



**State Library Agency Survey**  
**Fiscal Year 2009**  
*February 2011*



**(page intentionally blank)**

## **Project Teams**

### **Institute of Museum and Library Services (IMLS), Office of Policy, Planning, Research, and Communication**

Mamie Bittner  
C. Arturo Manjarrez  
Everett Henderson  
Kim A. Miller  
James Lonergan  
Michele Farrell

### **U.S. Census Bureau**

Dominic Beamer  
Scott Bechtle  
Suzanne Dorinski  
Michael Freeman  
Lisa Frid  
Laura Hardesty  
Cindy Sheckells

---

### **Institute of Museum and Library Services**

Susan H. Hildreth, Director

The Institute of Museum and Library Services is the primary source of federal support for the nation's 123,000 libraries and 17,500 museums. The Institute's mission is to create strong libraries and museums that connect people to information and ideas. The Institute works at the national level and in coordination with state and local organizations to sustain heritage, culture, and knowledge; enhance learning and innovation; and support professional development. To learn more about the Institute, please visit [www.ims.gov](http://www.ims.gov).

### **Contact Information**

Institute of Museum and Library Services  
1800 M Street NW, 9th Floor  
Washington, DC 20036-5802  
202-653-IMLS (4657)  
[www.ims.gov](http://www.ims.gov)

Please direct questions about library statistics to [LibraryStats@ims.gov](mailto:LibraryStats@ims.gov).

Published: February 2011

This publication is only available online at [www.ims.gov/statistics](http://www.ims.gov/statistics).

### **Citation**

Henderson, E., Miller, K., Lonergan, J., Farrell, M., Beamer, D., Bechtle, S., Dorinski, S., Freeman, M., Frid, L., Hardesty, L., Sheckells, C. (2011). *State Library Agencies Survey: Fiscal Year 2009* (IMLS-2011-StLA-01). Institute of Museum and Library Services. Washington, DC

Cover Design: Ellen Arnold Losey

Pictured: Top: Connecticut State Library. The Connecticut State Library was established in 1854. The State Library and Supreme Court building (pictured) opened in 1910 providing much needed space for the Library's rapidly expanding collections and services.  
Bottom: Alaska State Library

## **Acknowledgments**

Many individuals made important contributions to this report. This Institute of Museum and Library Services (IMLS) is grateful for their dedication.

Following is the list of those individuals (alphabetical by group):

U.S. Census Bureau staff:

Dominic Beamer, Scott Bechtle, Suzanne Dorinski, Michael Freeman, Lisa Frid, Laura Hardesty and Cindy Sheckells.

IMLS would like to extend a special thank you to members of the survey advisory group for their help in managing the survey process. The Library Statistics Working Group (LSWG) is a vital part of the survey team. Their time and effort has helped make this report a more valuable resource to the library community and the public.

Members of the LSWG:

Dr. John Carlo Bertot, Professor and Director, Center for Library Innovation, University of Maryland  
Hulen Bivins, StLA Survey Respondent/State Data Coordinator, Alabama Public Library Service  
Howard Boksenbaum, Chief of Library Services, Rhode Island Department of Administration  
Ira Bray, StLA Survey Respondent/State Data Coordinator, California State Library  
Denise Davis, Director, ALA Office for Research and Statistics  
Peter Haxton, StLA Survey Respondent/State Data Coordinator, Kansas State Library  
Edythe "Edie" Huffman, StLA Survey Respondent/State Data Coordinator, Indiana State Library  
Martha Kyrillidou, Director of Statistics and Service Quality, Association of Research Libraries  
Suzanne Miller, State Librarian and Director, Minnesota State Library Services  
Frank Nelson, State Data Coordinator, Idaho Commission for Libraries  
Wayne Onkst, State Librarian and Commissioner, Kentucky Department for Libraries and Archives  
Peggy D. Rudd, Director and Librarian, Texas State Library and Archives Commission  
Chris Walker, Director of Research and Assessment, Local Initiative Support Corporation  
Jan Walsh, State Librarian, Washington State Library Division

Sincere gratitude is expressed to the Survey Respondents and other State Library Agency staff who provided the data for this report.

## Table of Contents

|                                                                                                                 |            |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|
| <b>Acknowledgments .....</b>                                                                                    | <b>iii</b> |
| <b>List of Tables .....</b>                                                                                     | <b>v</b>   |
| <b>Introduction .....</b>                                                                                       | <b>1</b>   |
| <b>Findings .....</b>                                                                                           | <b>4</b>   |
| <b>Tables .....</b>                                                                                             | <b>22</b>  |
| <b>Appendix A: Technical Notes .....</b>                                                                        | <b>116</b> |
| <b>Appendix B: State Library Agency Applicants to the Universal Service<br/>(E-Rate Discount) Program .....</b> | <b>120</b> |
| <b>Appendix C: Recipients of Other Federal Income, by State and Type of Income Received .....</b>               | <b>121</b> |
| <b>Appendix D: Survey Instrument and Instructions .....</b>                                                     | <b>122</b> |
| <b>Appendix E: Supplemental Tables .....</b>                                                                    | <b>153</b> |

## List of Tables

### Governance, Allied Operations, Electronic Services, and Internet Access

|         |                                                                                                                                                      |    |
|---------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|
| Table 1 | Number of state library agencies, by location in state government: Fall 2009 .....                                                                   | 23 |
| Table 2 | Number of allied operations and other activities of state library agencies, by type of operation and type of activity: Fiscal year 2009 .....        | 25 |
| Table 3 | Type of electronic network functions funded or facilitated by state library agencies: Fiscal year 2009 .....                                         | 27 |
| Table 4 | Number of state library agencies that fund or facilitate digitization or digital programs or services, by users: Fiscal year 2009 .....              | 29 |
| Table 5 | Type of electronic access to the holdings of other libraries in the state facilitated or subsidized by state library agencies: Fiscal year 2009..... | 31 |
| Table 6 | State library agencies with statewide database licensing, by total expenditures, types of user groups covered: Fiscal year 2009.....                 | 33 |
| Table 7 | State library agency expenditures for statewide database licensing, by source of revenue: Fiscal year 2009 .....                                     | 35 |
| Table 8 | Library access to the Internet, by type of support from state library agencies: Fiscal year 2009 .....                                               | 37 |
| Table 9 | Number of Internet workstations available for public use in state library agency outlets, by type of ownership: Fiscal year 2009 .....               | 39 |

### Services to Libraries and Cooperatives

|           |                                                                                                                                       |    |
|-----------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|
| Table 10A | Number of services provided directly or by contract to public libraries by state library agencies: Fiscal year 2009 .....             | 41 |
| Table 10B | Number of services provided directly or by contract to academic libraries by state library agencies: Fiscal year 2009.....            | 45 |
| Table 10C | Number of services provided directly or by contract to school library media centers by state library agencies: Fiscal year 2009 ..... | 49 |
| Table 10D | Number of services provided directly or by contract to special libraries by state library agencies: Fiscal year 2009 .....            | 53 |
| Table 10E | Number of services provided directly or by contract to library cooperatives by state library agencies: Fiscal year 2009.....          | 57 |

### Outlets and User Groups, Public Service Hours, and Collections

|          |                                                                                                                            |    |
|----------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|
| Table 11 | Number of service outlets of state library agencies, by type of outlet, and user group: Fiscal year 2009 .....             | 61 |
| Table 12 | Total number of state library agency outlets and total hours open per typical week, by outlet type: Fiscal year 2009 ..... | 65 |

|          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |    |
|----------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|
| Table 13 | Number of library materials in all state library agency outlets that serve the general public and/or state government employees, by type of material, depository library designation, and type of depository: Fiscal year 2009 ..... | 67 |
|----------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|

## **Service Transactions**

|          |                                                                                                                                                                                           |    |
|----------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|
| Table 14 | Number of library service transactions in state library agency outlets that serve the general public and/or state government employees, by type of transaction:<br>Fiscal year 2009 ..... | 69 |
| Table 15 | Number of library development activities of state library agencies, by type of activity:<br>Fiscal year 2009 .....                                                                        | 71 |

## **Staff**

|          |                                                                                                                                                    |    |
|----------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|
| Table 16 | Number and percentage distribution of budgeted full-time equivalent (FTE) positions in state library agencies, by type of service: Fall 2009 ..... | 73 |
|----------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|

## **Revenue**

|          |                                                                                                                                     |    |
|----------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|
| Table 17 | Amount and percentage distribution of total revenue of state library agencies, by source of revenue: Fiscal year 2009 .....         | 75 |
| Table 18 | Amount and percentage distribution of federal revenue of state library agencies, by type of federal program: Fiscal year 2009 ..... | 77 |
| Table 19 | Amount and percentage distribution of state revenue of state library agencies, by type of revenue: Fiscal year 2009 .....           | 79 |

## **Expenditures**

|          |                                                                                                                                                                                              |    |
|----------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|
| Table 20 | Amount and percentage distribution of total expenditures of state library agencies, by source of revenue; total expenditures per capita: Fiscal year 2009 .....                              | 81 |
| Table 21 | Amount and percentage distribution of total expenditures of state library agencies, by source of revenue; total expenditures per capita (capital outlay excluded):<br>Fiscal year 2009 ..... | 83 |
| Table 22 | Amount and percentage distribution of operating expenditures of state library agencies, by source of revenue, operating expenditures per capital: Fiscal year 2009 .....                     | 85 |
| Table 23 | Amount and percentage distribution of financial assistance to libraries expenditures by state library agencies, by source of revenue: Fiscal year 2009 .....                                 | 87 |
| Table 24 | Amount and percentage distribution of capital outlays by state library agencies, by source of revenue: Fiscal year 2009 .....                                                                | 89 |
| Table 25 | Amount and percentage distribution of other expenditures of state library agencies, by source of revenue: Fiscal year 2009 .....                                                             | 91 |
| Table 26 | Amount and percentage distribution of total expenditures of state library agencies, from all sources, by type of expenditure: Fiscal year 2009 .....                                         | 93 |

|           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                |     |
|-----------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| Table 27  | Amount and percentage distribution of total expenditures of state library agencies, from all sources, by type of expenditures; total expenditures per capita (capital outlay excluded): Fiscal year 2009 ..... | 95  |
| Table 28  | Amount and percentage distribution of operating expenditures of state library agencies, from all sources, by type of expenditure: Fiscal year 2009 .....                                                       | 97  |
| Table 29A | Expenditures of state library agencies, from all sources, for financial assistance to libraries, by type of library/program: Fiscal year 2009 .....                                                            | 99  |
| Table 29B | Percentage distribution of expenditures of state library agencies, from all sources, for financial assistance to libraries, by type of library/program: Fiscal year 2009 .....                                 | 101 |
| Table 29C | Per capita expenditures of state library agencies, from all sources, for financial assistance to libraries, by type of library/program: Fiscal year 2009 .....                                                 | 103 |
| Table 29D | Expenditures of state library agencies, from state sources, for financial assistance to libraries, by type of library/program: Fiscal year 2009 .....                                                          | 105 |
| Table 29E | Percentage distribution of expenditures of state library agencies, from state sources, for financial assistance to libraries, by type of library/program: Fiscal year 2009 .....                               | 107 |
| Table 29F | Per capita expenditures of state library agencies, from state sources, for financial assistance to libraries, by type of library/program: Fiscal year 2009 .....                                               | 109 |
| Table 30  | Amount and percentage distribution of Library Services and Technology Act expenditures of state library agencies, by type of expenditure: Fiscal year 2009 .....                                               | 111 |
| Table 31  | Amount and percentage distribution of Library Services and Technology Act expenditures of state library agencies, by use of expenditure: Fiscal year 2009 .....                                                | 113 |

## **Appendix A Table**

|           |                                                                     |     |
|-----------|---------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| Table A-1 | Items with response rates below 100 percent: Fiscal year 2009 ..... | 117 |
|-----------|---------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|

## **Appendix E Tables**

|            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |     |
|------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| Table E-1  | Number of state library agencies, by location in state government: 50 states and the District of Columbia, Fall 2009 .....                                                                                                                    | 154 |
| Table E- 2 | Average and median number of library materials in state library agencies, by type of material: 50 states and the District of Columbia, Fiscal year 2009 .....                                                                                 | 154 |
| Table E-3  | Average and median number of library service transactions in state library agency outlets that serve the general public or state government employees, by type of transaction: 50 states and the District of Columbia, Fiscal year 2009 ..... | 155 |
| Table E-4  | Number and percent of state library agencies providing services directly or by contract to libraries and library cooperatives, by type of library and service: 50 states and the District of Columbia, Fiscal year 2009 .....                 | 156 |
| Table E-5  | Number and percent of service outlets of state library agencies, by type of outlet and user group served: 50 states and the District of Columbia, Fiscal year 2009 .....                                                                      | 157 |



|            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |     |
|------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| Table E-6  | Number and percentage distribution of budgeted full-time equivalent (FTE) positions in state library agencies, by type of position and amount of revenue: 50 states and the District of Columbia, Fall 2009 ..... | 158 |
| Table E-7  | Revenues of state library agencies, by source and type of revenue and size of state population: 50 states and the District of Columbia, Fiscal year 2009 .....                                                    | 159 |
| Table E-8  | Total expenditures of state library agencies, from all sources, by type of expenditure and amount of revenue: 50 states and the District of Columbia, Fiscal year 2009 .....                                      | 160 |
| Table E-9  | Expenditures of state library agencies, from all sources, for operating expenditures, by type of expenditure and amount of revenue: 50 states and the District of Columbia, Fiscal year 2009 .....                | 161 |
| Table E-10 | Expenditures of state library agencies, from all sources, for financial assistance to libraries, by type of library/program and amount of revenue: 50 states and the District of Columbia, Fiscal year 2009 ..... | 162 |

## Introduction

This report marks the fourth release of library statistics data from the Institute of Museum and Library Services (IMLS). It contains data on state library agencies in the 50 states and the District of Columbia for state fiscal year (FY) 2009. The data were collected through the State Library Agencies (StLA) Survey, the product of a cooperative effort between the Chief Officers of State Library Agencies (COSLA), IMLS and the U.S. Census Bureau. This cooperative effort makes possible the 100 percent unit response rate achieved for this survey. The frame or source of the list of respondents for this survey is based on the list that COSLA maintains of state library agencies. The FY 2009 survey is the 16th in the StLA series.

## Background

A state library agency is the official agency of a state that is charged by state law with the extension and development of public library services throughout the state and that has adequate authority under state law to administer state plans in accordance with the provisions of the Library Services and Technology Act (LSTA) (P.L. 111–340: passed in December 2010). Beyond these two roles, state library agencies vary greatly. They are located in various departments of state government and report to different authorities. They are involved in various ways in the development and operation of electronic information networks. They provide different types of services to different types of libraries. They provide important reference and information services to state governments and administer the state libraries and special operations such as state archives, libraries for the blind and physically handicapped, and the State Center for the Book.<sup>1</sup> The state library agency may function as the state's public library at large, providing library services to the general public. This report provides information on the range of roles played by state library agencies and the various combinations of fiscal, human, and informational resources invested in such work. Some state libraries perform allied operations—that is, services not ordinarily considered a state library agency function. These allied operations may include maintaining state archives, managing state records, conducting legislative research for the state, or operating a museum or art gallery.

The state library agencies of the District of Columbia, Hawaii, and Maryland are different from the other state libraries in a variety of ways. They are administrative offices without a separate state library collection. In the District of Columbia, which is treated as a state for reporting purposes, the Martin Luther King Memorial Library, the central library of the District of Columbia Public Library, functions as a resource center for the district government. In Hawaii, the state library is located in the Hawaii State Public Library System. State law designates Enoch Pratt Free Library's central library as the Maryland State Library Resource Center. These collections are reported on the IMLS Public Libraries Survey (PLS) and thus are not reported on the StLA Survey, to avoid duplication.

The state library agencies of the District of Columbia, Hawaii, and Maryland administer LSTA funds and report LSTA revenues and expenditures in this report. To eliminate duplicative reporting, state funds for aid to libraries for the District of Columbia and Hawaii state library agencies are reported on the PLS, rather than on the StLA Survey, because of the unique situation of these two state agencies.

## Purpose of Survey

The purpose of the StLA Survey is to provide state and federal policymakers, researchers, and other interested users with descriptive information about state library agencies. The data collected are useful to (1) chief officers of state library agencies; (2) policymakers in the executive and legislative branches of federal and state governments; (3) government and library administrators at the federal, state, and local levels; (4) the American Library Association and its members or customers; (5) library and public policy

---

<sup>1</sup> The State Center for the Book, which is part of the Center for the Book program sponsored by the Library of Congress, promotes books, reading, and literacy, and is usually hosted or funded by the state.

researchers; and (6) the public, journalists, and others. Decision makers use these data to obtain information about services and fiscal practices.

## **Organization of This Report**

This report presents selected findings and background information about the survey. The body of this report is composed of tables providing an overview of state library agencies during the 2009 fiscal year. The tables present data on seven main topics.

- Collections—describes state library holdings of materials in various formats.
- Service Transactions—characterizes library use, such as circulation and reference transactions.
- Internet Access and Electronic Services—describes the efforts of agencies to facilitate Internet access among libraries in their states, as well as the availability of statewide electronic services, information and networks.
- Staffing and Public Service Hours—staffing levels and the functions performed by employees of state library agencies, as well as the number of public service hours during a typical week.
- Expenditures—describes how state library funds are expended.
- Revenue—identifies various sources of revenue.
- Services to Libraries and Cooperatives—identifies activities and programs that support public, academic, school, special libraries, and library cooperatives.

Five appendixes supply supporting information. Appendix A provides technical information about the survey, data processing, and response rates. A list of the state library agencies participating in the Universal Service (e-rate discount) Program can be found in Appendix B. State library agencies listed in Appendix C have received federal income other than LSTA state library allocations. Appendix D contains the survey instrument and instructions, including definitions of terms used in the survey and this report. Supplemental tables appear in Appendix E.

## **Congressional Authorization**

Two separate laws cover the protection of the confidentiality of individually identifiable information collected by the Institute of Museum and Library Services - the Privacy Act of 1974 and the E-Government Act of 2002. The Guidelines for Ensuring and Maximizing the Quality, Objectivity, Utility, and Integrity of Information Disseminated by the Institute of Museum and Library Services are prepared under the Treasury and General Government Appropriations Act for Fiscal Year 2001, Section 515(b).

IMLS will fulfill the congressional mandate in the Museum and Library Services Act of 2010 as stated in SEC. 210 (20 U.S.C. 9108). Policy, Research, Analysis, Data Collection, and Dissemination:

Sec. 9108. Policy Research, Analysis, Data Collection, and Dissemination In general  
(a) In general

The Director shall annually conduct policy research, analysis, and data collection to extend and improve the Nation's museum, library, and information services.

(b) Requirements

The policy research, analysis, and data collection shall be conducted in ongoing collaboration (as determined appropriate by the Director), and in consultation, with –

- (1) State library administrative agencies;
- (2) national, State, and regional library and museum organizations;
- (3) other relevant agencies and organizations.

(c) Objectives

The policy research, analysis, and data collection shall be used to –

- (1) identify national needs for and trends in museum, library, and information services;
- (2) measure and report on the impact and effectiveness of museum, library, and information services throughout the United States, including the impact of Federal programs authorized under this Act;
- (3) identify best practices; and
- (4) develop plans to improve museum, library, and information services of the United States and to strengthen national, State, local, regional, and international communications and cooperative networks.

IMLS library survey activities will be designed to address high-priority library data needs; provide consistent, reliable, complete, and accurate indicators of the status and trends of state and public libraries; and report timely, useful, and high-quality data to the U.S. Congress, the states, other education policymakers, practitioners, data users, and the general public.

## Findings

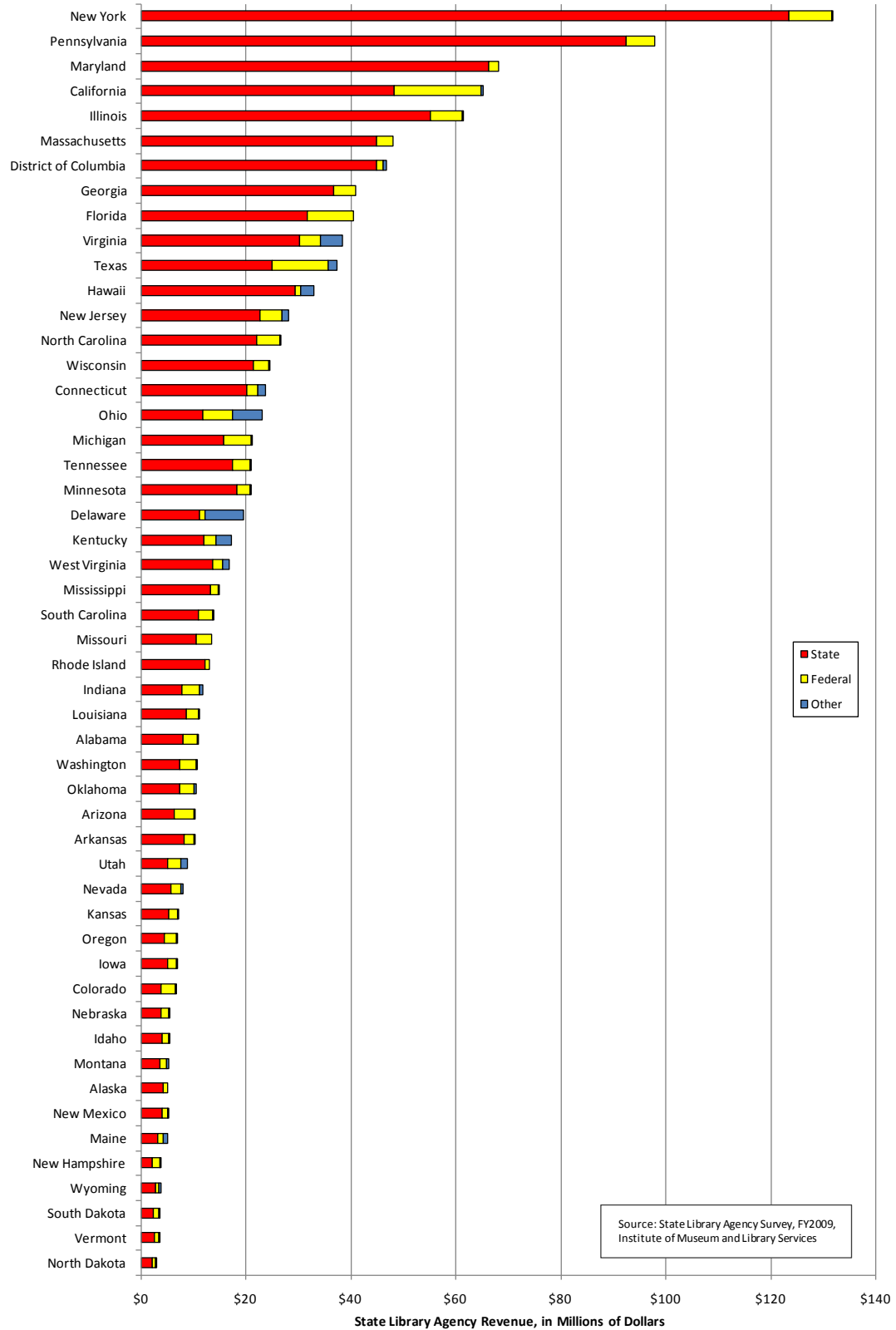
These findings give an overview of the revenues, expenditures and services provided by state library agencies (StLAs) during fiscal year (FY) 2009. State library agencies are official agencies charged by state law with the extension and development of library services throughout the state; for more detailed information on StLAs, please see the Introduction section of this report. The 2009 fiscal year includes parts of 2008 and 2009; for the vast majority of states (46), the 2009 fiscal year started on 7/1/2008 and ended on 6/30/2009.

An important function that all StLAs fulfill is the coordination and distribution of federal funds distributed by IMLS. IMLS allots the funds to the states, the District of Columbia and 5 territories<sup>2</sup> using a population-based formula. These LSTA funds may be spent directly or through sub grants and cooperative agreements that operate at or below the state level. The StLAs also provide data to IMLS via the annual State Library Agency Survey. The survey is a unique federal-state partnership. While there are many federal state cooperative programs, few collect and report on agency budgets and operations on an annual basis. This annual report is an important example of government transparency and intergovernmental cooperation which contributes to a national discussion regarding the state of library services.

---

<sup>2</sup> Puerto Rico, the US Virgin Islands, American Samoa, Guam, and the Commonwealth of the Northern Mariana Islands. None of these territories are included in this report.

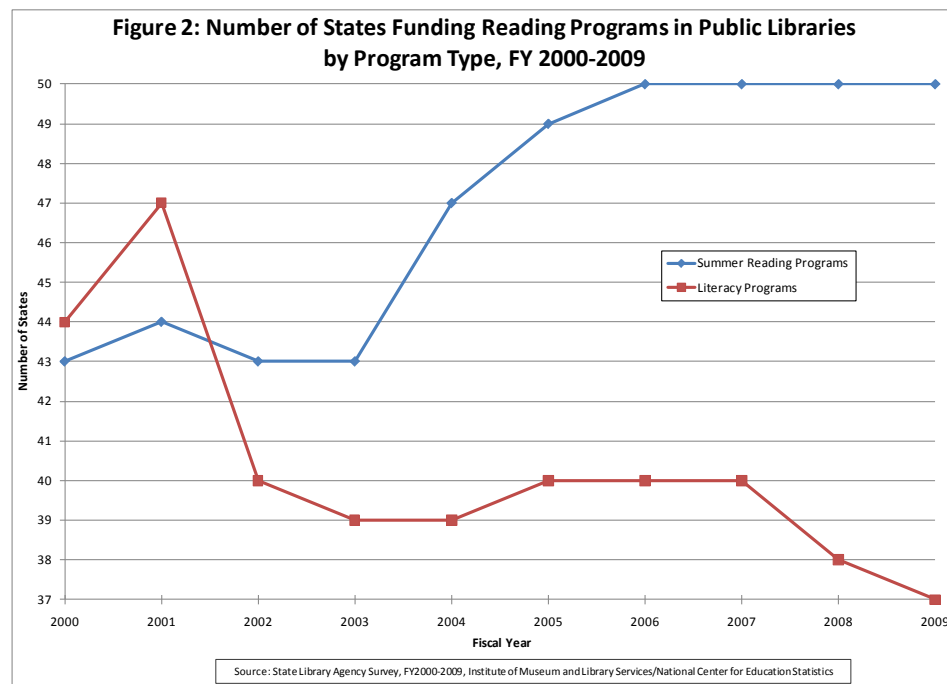
**Figure 1: Total State Library Agency Revenues by State - FY 2009**



An important qualification is needed for readers to place the data from this report in context. The figures in the following sections aggregate data from across the 50 states and the District of Columbia to derive a single set of national estimates of revenues, expenditures and state library services.<sup>3</sup> The authors chose to aggregate statewide figures up to the national level because they believe it is the most efficient way to characterize overall trends and quantify the nation's investment in library services through state library agencies. While this type of aggregation has a number of advantages, it can mask the variation that exists between state library agencies. For example, state library agencies in Pennsylvania and New York had revenues in excess of \$95 million (Figure 1) in fiscal year 2009; at the same time, 31 states had revenues of less than \$20 million, 42 states had revenues under \$40 million and no other state library agency's budget exceeded \$70 million. These budgetary differences are due to differences between states in population size as well as varying scopes of responsibility among state library agencies, among other factors. National trends in funding and services may differ from those of individual states, so the findings presented here should not be generalized and applied at the state level. Tables 1 through 31 in the "Tables" section of this report provide detailed service, revenue and expenditure data for each of the responding states and the District of Columbia in fiscal year 2009.

## The StLA Role in Coordinating and Delivering Library Services and Support

### StLA Services to the Public

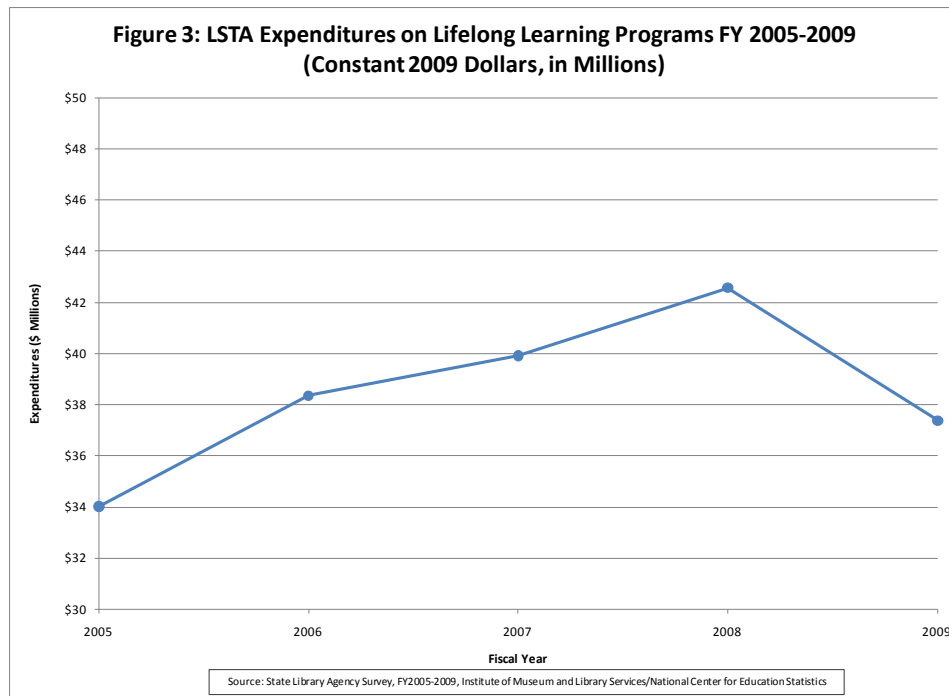


State library agencies play important roles in promoting basic literacy in the communities they serve. From 2000 to 2009<sup>4</sup>, more than two thirds of state library agencies funded literacy programs in public libraries (Figure 2). The high point during the study period was 2001, when 47 state library agencies funded such programs. During 2002-2007, the number of states funding such programs fluctuated between 39 and 40, before dropping to 37 in 2009. The overwhelming majority of states have also

<sup>3</sup> All references to states in this section of the report include the 50 states as well as the District of Columbia.

<sup>4</sup> During the remainder of this report, data years will simply be referred to by the numeric year (i.e. 1999 or 2000, not fiscal year 1999 or fiscal year 2000).

funded summer reading programs in public libraries from 2000-2009. In the four most recent data years (2006-2009), all but one state library agency provided financial support to summer reading programs.



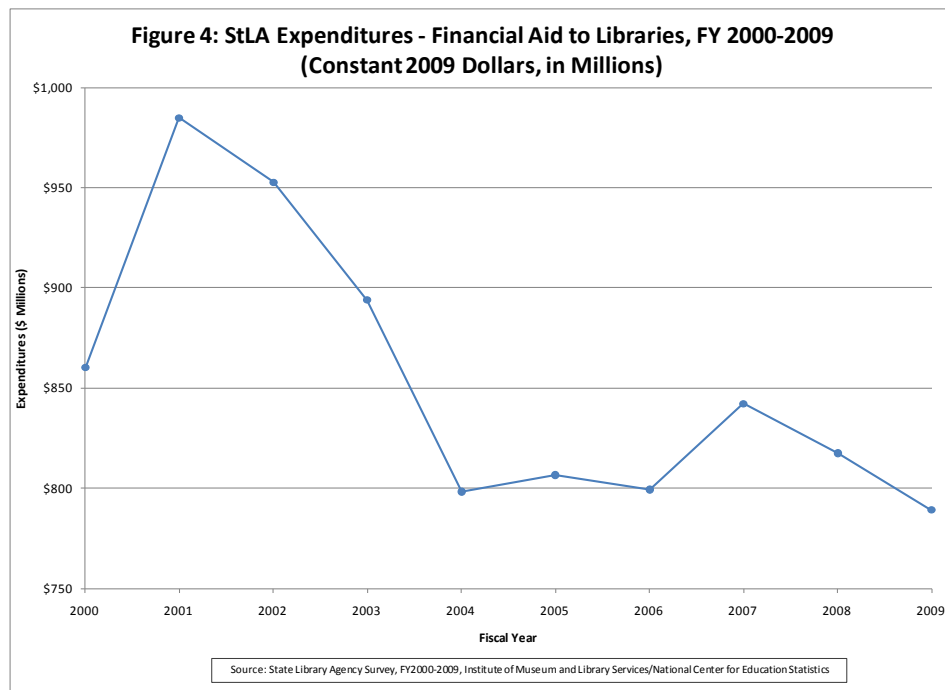
In addition to funding basic literacy efforts, state library agencies also fund library programs and services that promote lifelong learning more generally. Such programs include homework help programs, after school programs, English for speakers of other languages (ESOL) classes, information/computer literacy training and online and distance education. Information on such LSTA expenditures is available from 2005 to 2009 (Figure 3). Spending during this period ranged from a low of \$34.0 million<sup>5</sup> (2005) to a high of \$42.6 million (2008). LSTA expenditures for lifelong learning programs were \$37.4 million during 2009.

---

<sup>5</sup> These and all other revenue and expenditure figures that appear in the remainder of this report are in 2009 dollars

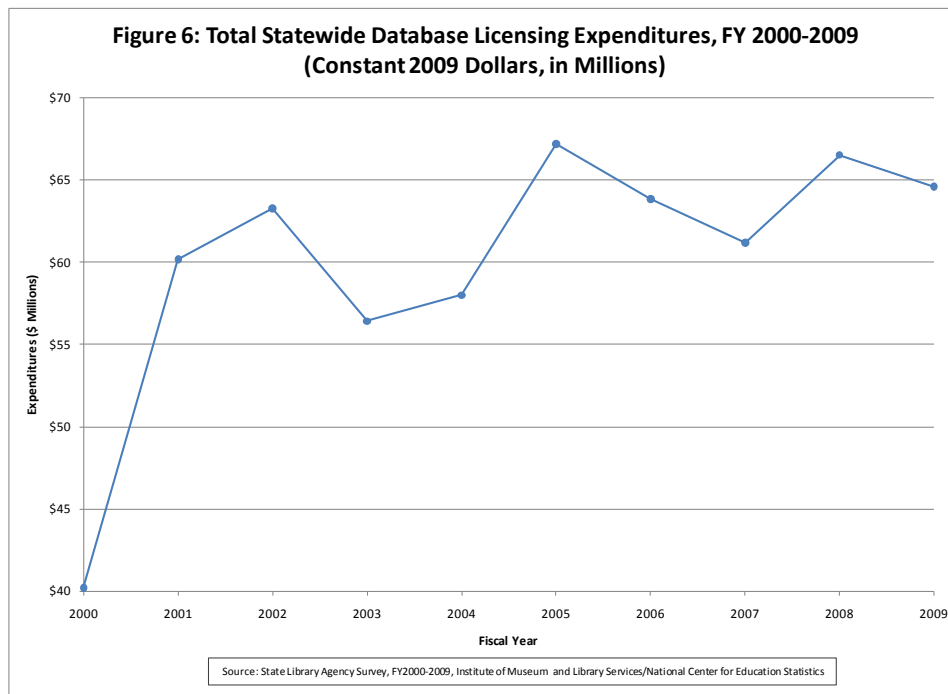
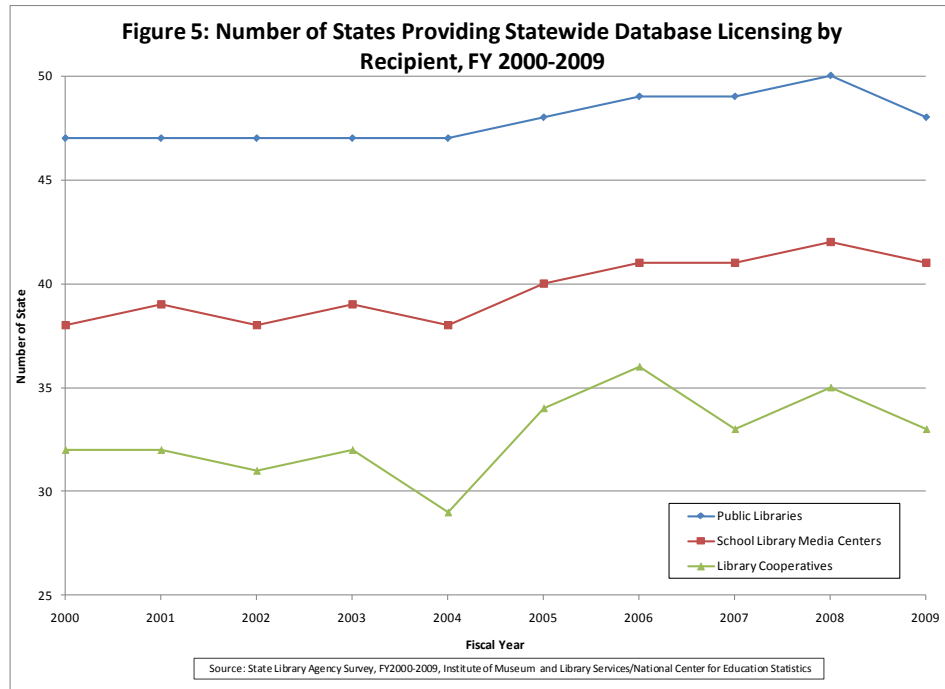


## StLA Services to Libraries and State Governments

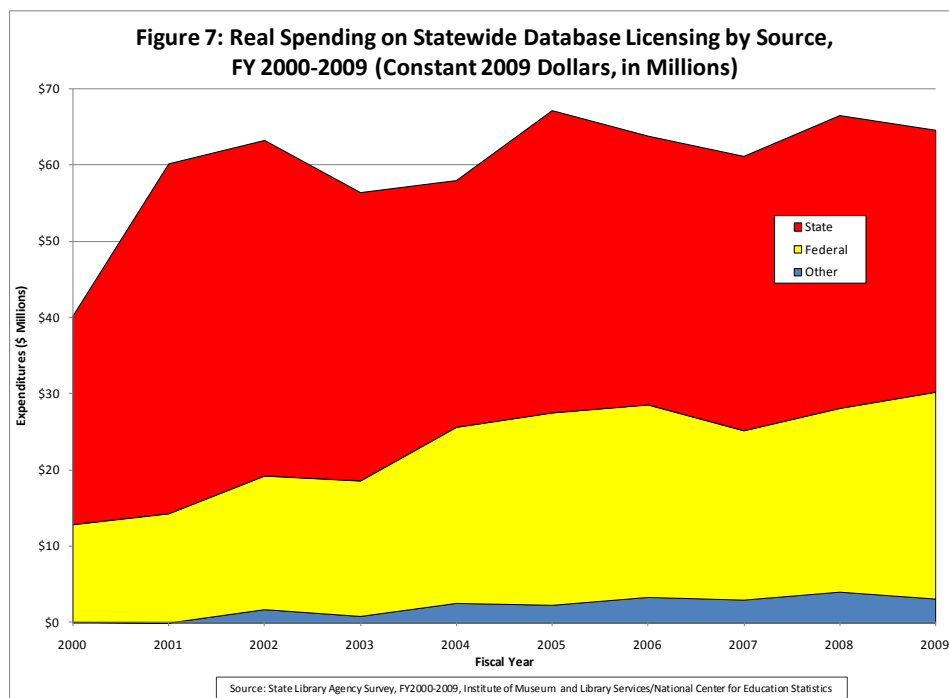


In 2009, state library agencies gave \$789.3 million in financial aid to public libraries<sup>6</sup> (Figure 4); this number was the lowest amount in the ten year study period. There was much fluctuation in the amount of financial aid given out by state library agencies from 2000 to 2009; it reached a high of \$984.8 million in 2001. By 2004, the figure had fallen to \$798.5 million; it remained in this range until 2007, when it rose to \$842.2 million. Since 2007, it has fallen by 6.3%, to its 2009 total of \$789.3 million.

<sup>6</sup> The District of Columbia Public Library functions as a state library agency and is eligible for federal LSTA funds in this capacity. The state library agency for Hawaii is associated with the Hawaii State Public Library System and operates all public libraries within its jurisdiction. The state funds for aid to libraries for these two agencies are reported on the IMLS Public Libraries Survey, rather than on the StLA Survey, because of the unique situation of these two state agencies, and to eliminate duplicative reporting of these data.



As part of their role as coordinator of library services in their states, StLAs in many states purchase database licenses for public libraries, (public) school library media centers<sup>7</sup>, and library cooperatives in their respective states.<sup>8</sup> Providing this service results in savings in the aggregate, as the bargaining power of the state and the entities that it represents leads to lower prices for access to these databases than what would have been paid had individual libraries and administrative entities negotiated the agreements themselves. In 2009, 48 state library agencies bought statewide database licenses for their public libraries,<sup>9</sup> 41 state library agencies purchased statewide database licenses for school library media centers (elementary and secondary school libraries) and 33 purchased statewide database licenses for library cooperatives (Figure 5). Nationwide, expenditures on statewide database licensing have grown tremendously over the past 10 years, with much of the growth coming between 2000 and 2001 when expenditures increased from \$40.2 million to \$60.2 million (in constant 2009 dollars). Since 2001 the expenditures on statewide database licensing has fluctuated between \$56.4 million (in 2003) and \$67.2 million (in 2005), and stood at \$64.6 million in 2009.



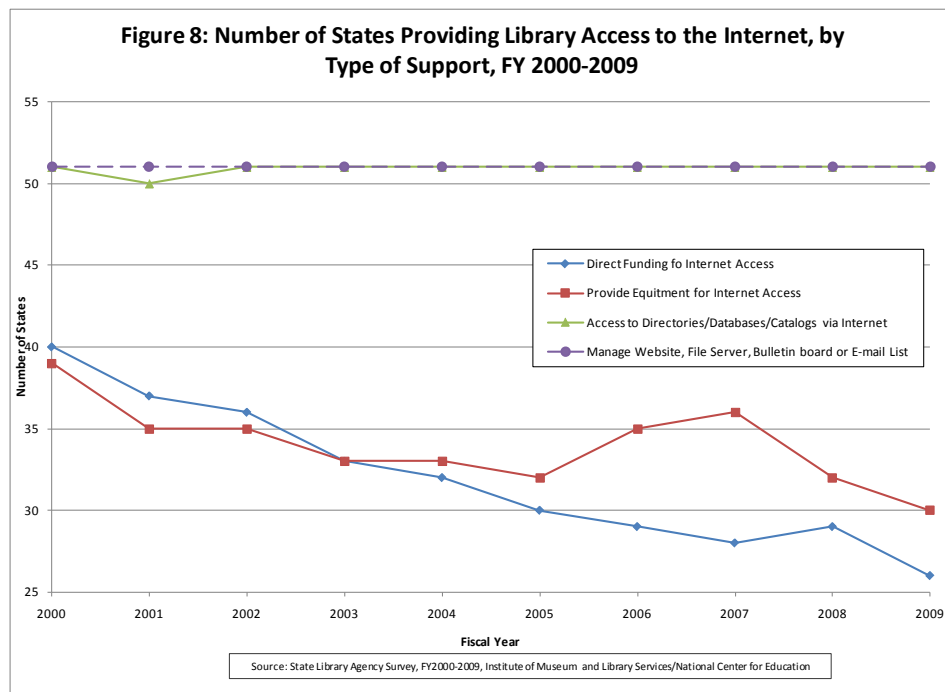
Although state funds still account for the majority of statewide database licensing expenditures, federal and other sources of revenue have grown in importance in the last decade (Figure 7). In 2000, \$27.3 million of the \$40.2 million in statewide database licensing expenditures came from state sources (67 percent), with 31.8 percent (\$12.8 million) coming from federal sources and nearly none of the funds coming from other sources. By 2009, this picture had changed somewhat. Total expenditures had reached \$64.6 million. Federal sources accounted for the largest absolute increase in funding over the time period (\$14.3 million) and increased their representative share of total funding, accounting for 41.8 percent (\$27.3 million) of the total statewide database licensing expenditures in 2009, an increase of more than 10 percentage points from the 2000 level. State funding continues to be the main source of

<sup>7</sup> School library media centers meet the curricular, information, and recreational needs of students, teachers, and administrators.

<sup>8</sup> These license agreements vary from state to state with some agreements covering all public libraries, school libraries and library cooperatives and others covering a subset of these institutions.

<sup>9</sup> Statewide database licenses for the District of Columbia were purchased by the District of Columbia Public Library, which acts as a state library agency.

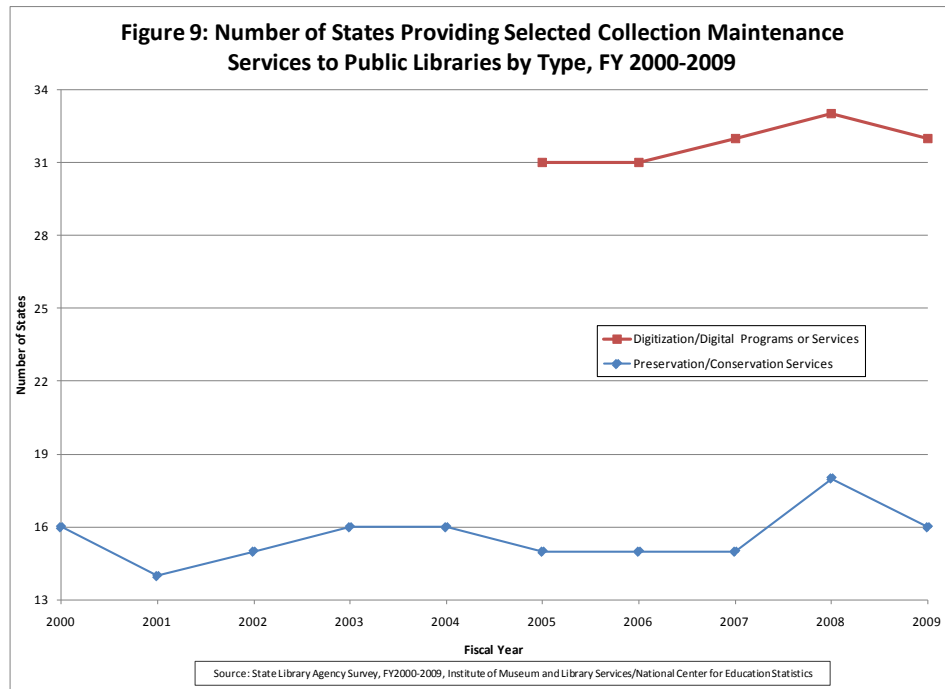
funding, but now the \$34.4 million in state funds comprises 53.2 percent of total funding (in 2009), a decrease of 14.8 percentage points from 2000 levels. Other sources now comprised 4.9 percent of funding (\$3.1 million), whereas before they were nearly insignificant.



State library agencies also facilitate access to the internet for public libraries. The majority of states do this in a direct manner; in 2009, 26 state library agencies provided public libraries with direct funding for Internet access, while 30 states provided libraries with equipment for internet access (Figure 8). States are moving away from furnishing funds for direct internet access, however; in 2000, 40 state library agencies performed this function, and in 2009, only 26 did. In addition to funding access to the internet and providing equipment that enables it, state library agencies also make more online content available to library patrons at the local level and affect the structure through which patrons access internet content. All state library agencies provided access to directories, databases, or online catalogs via the Internet<sup>10</sup> in 2009. All 51 StLAs also managed a web site, file server, bulletin board(s), or electronic mailing list(s)<sup>11</sup> in 2009. In fact, all states have performed these last two functions since 2002.

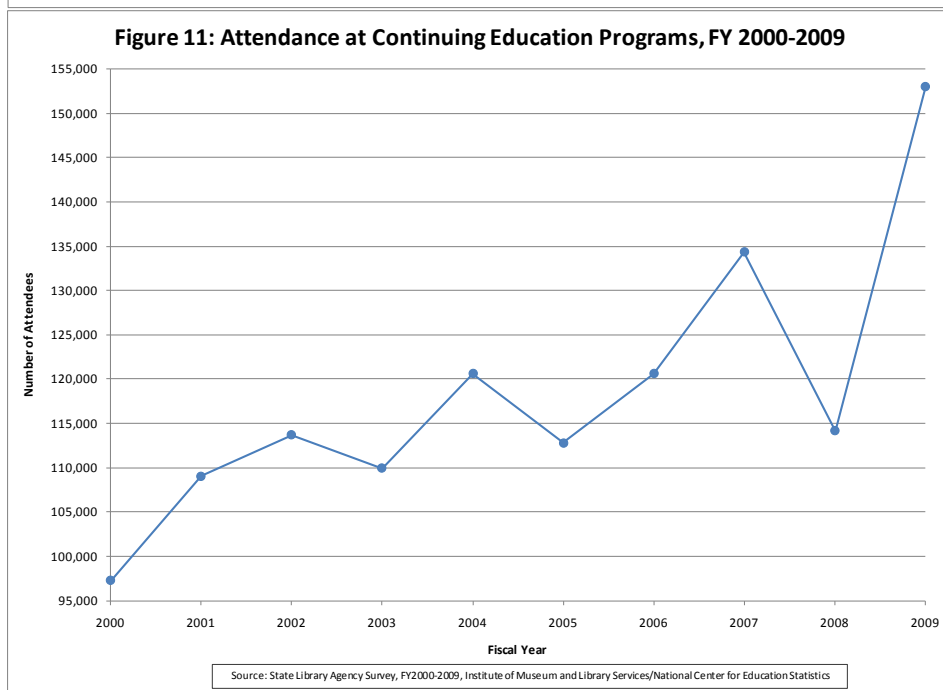
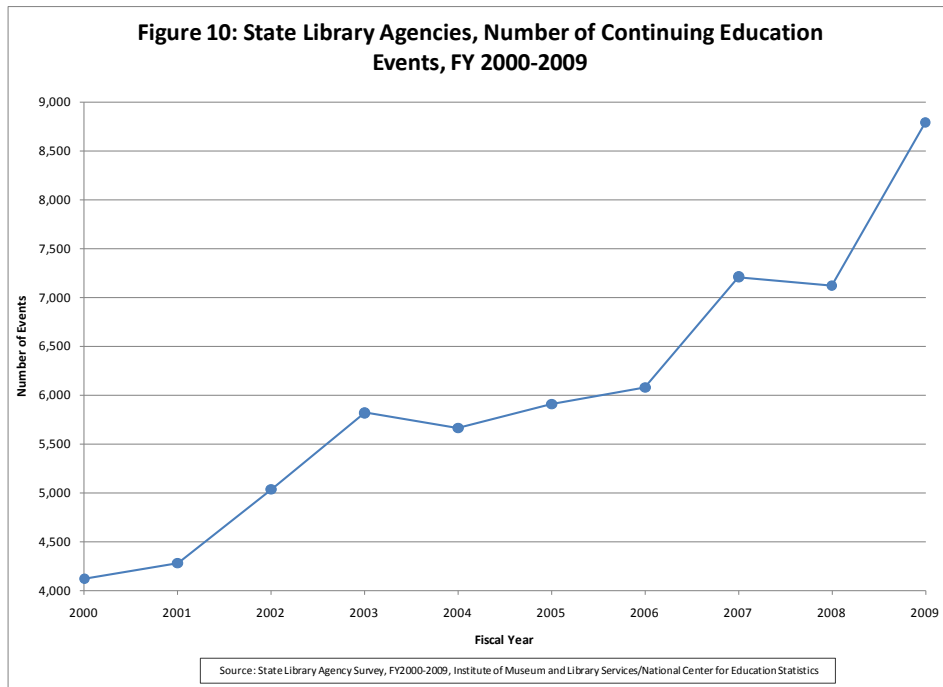
<sup>10</sup> This includes bibliographic files, locator files, and/or full text databases produced or licensed by the state library agency and available via the Internet.

<sup>11</sup> This includes the development and maintenance of Internet menu systems, operation of equipment that provides Internet access to multiple files, or posting of electronic messages via the Internet.



State library agencies also facilitate maintenance of and access to public library collections, through digitization efforts and preservation/conservation services. In 2009, 32 StLAs funded or facilitated digitization or digital programs or services to public libraries or library cooperatives (Figure 9). Such measures include any program or activity that provides for the digitization of documents, publications or sets of records or artifacts to be made available for public use. 16 StLAs provided collection preservation or conservation services<sup>12</sup> to public libraries, either directly or by contract in 2009.

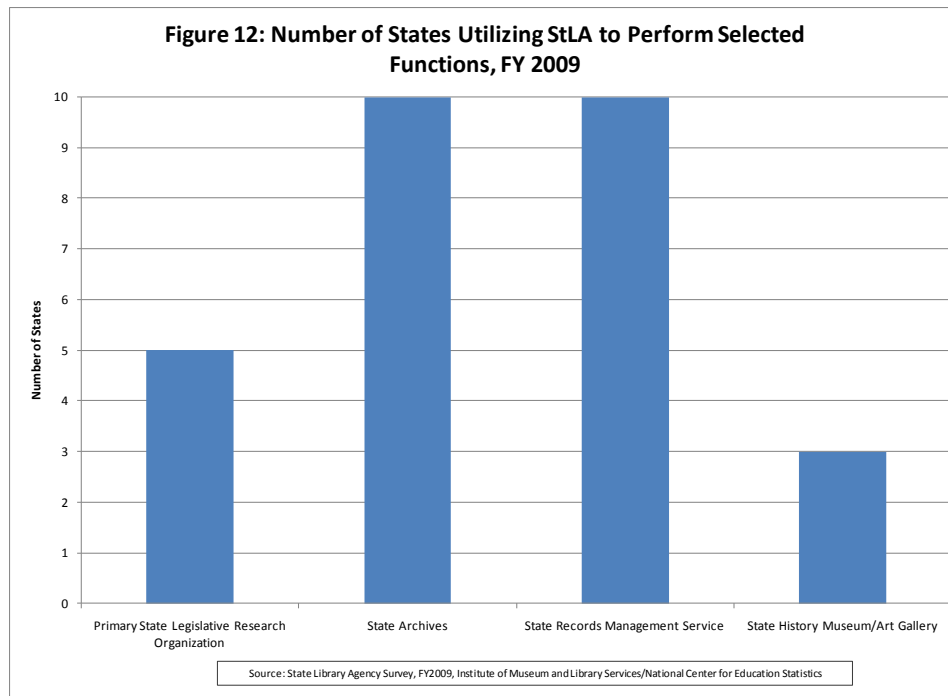
<sup>12</sup> These services are defined as specific measures undertaken for the repair, maintenance, restoration, or protection of library materials, including but not limited to binding and rebinding, materials conversion (to microform for example), de-acidification, and lamination.



State library agencies also fund continuing education events for library staff in public libraries, academic libraries, school library media centers, special libraries<sup>13</sup> and library cooperatives. The number of continuing education events funded by state library agencies increased from just over 4,100 in 2000 to almost 8,800 in 2009, an increase of 113.5 percent (Figure 10). Attendance at continuing education events rose from just under 97,300 in 2000 over 153,000 in 2009 (Figure 11). Despite the considerable

<sup>13</sup> Special libraries are located in business firms, professional associations, government agencies, or other organized groups. A special library may be maintained by a parent organization to serve a specialized clientele; or an independent library may provide materials or services, or both, to the public, a segment of the public, or other libraries.

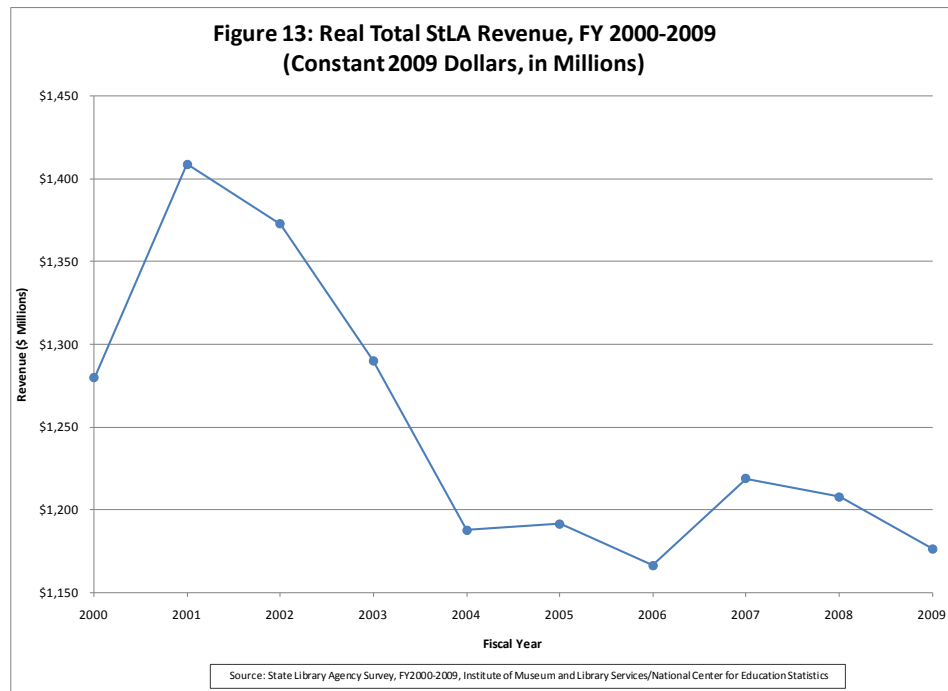
drop-off from 2007 to 2008, attendance at StLA-funded continuing education events still increased by 57.3 percent during the study period.



State library agencies directly provide a diverse range of services to state governments (Figure 12). In 13 states (Alaska, Arizona, California, Connecticut, Florida, Kansas, Kentucky, Nevada, Oklahoma, Oregon, Tennessee, Texas and Virginia), the state library agency performed at least one of the following functions during 2009:

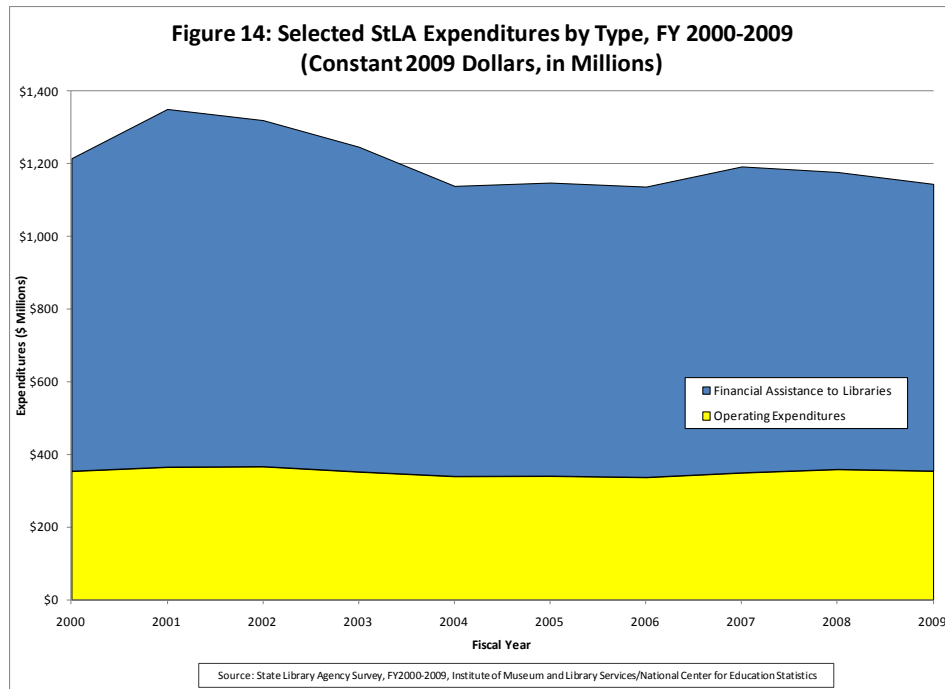
- Primary state legislative research organization (5 states)
- State archives (10 states)
- State records management services (10 states)
- State history museum/art gallery (3 states)

## FY 2009 StLA Survey Highlights

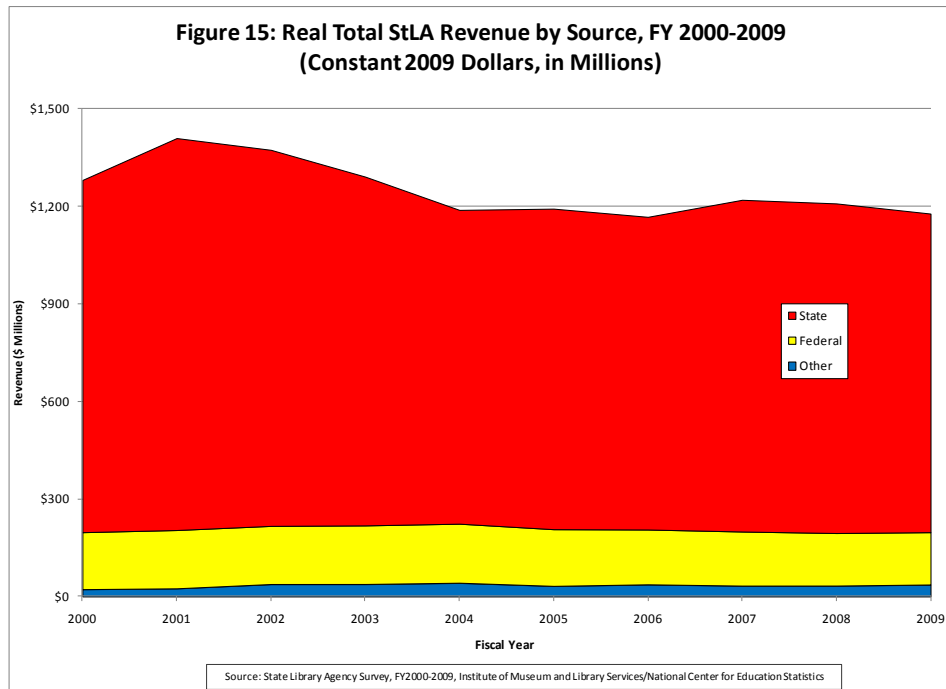


StLAs' revenue has fallen since the beginning of the study period by over \$100 million, beginning at 1.28 billion in 2000 and falling to 1.18 billion in 2009 (Figure 13). Revenues rose dramatically immediately after 2000, reaching the period's high point of \$1.40 billion in 2001. Between 2001 and 2004, StLA revenues fell to \$1.18 billion, a decrease of 15.7 percent. Since 2004, StLA revenues have more or less fluctuated between \$1.15 and \$1.20 billion dollars. Total StLA revenue fell by 3.5 percent from 2007 to 2009.





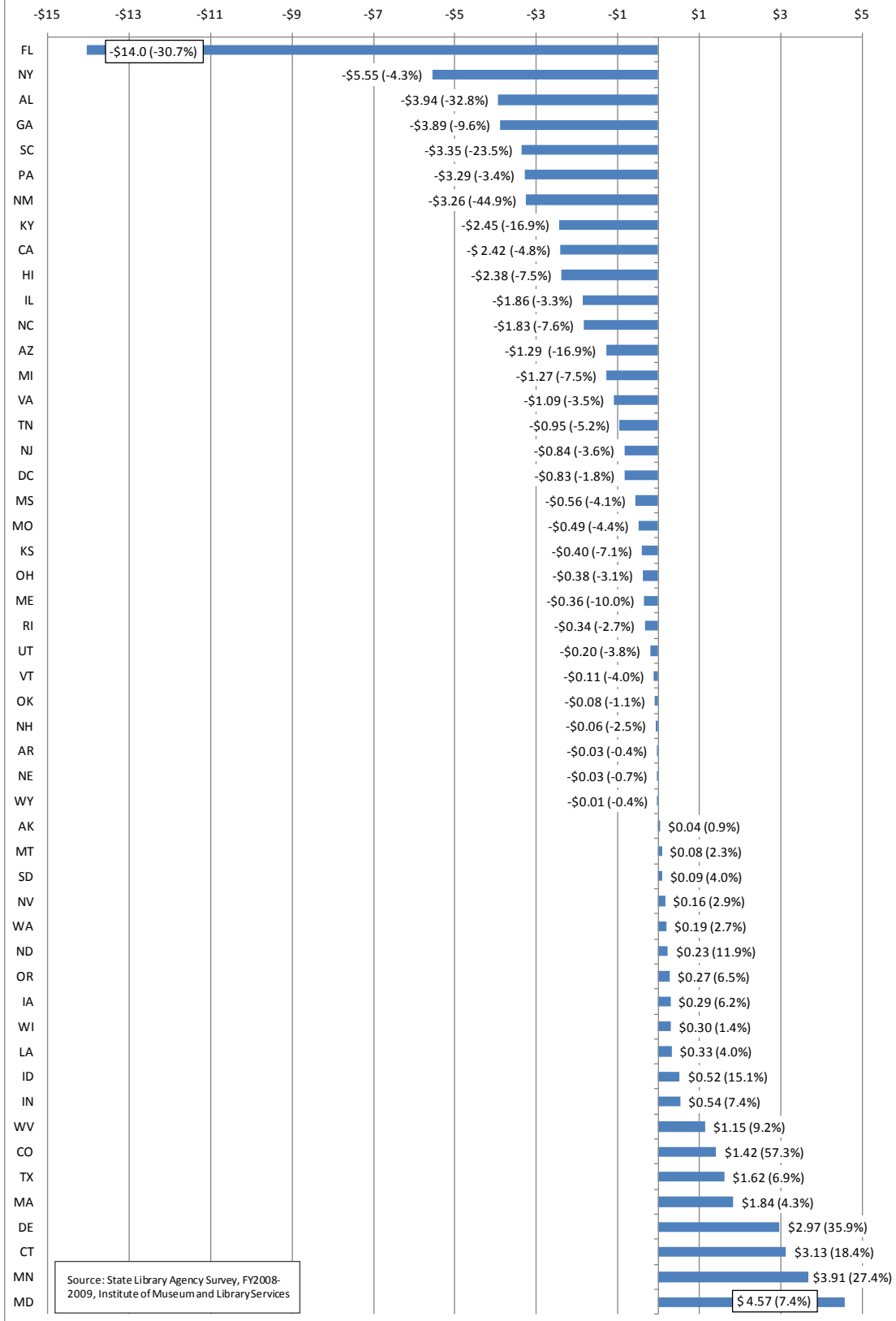
How do fluctuations in the revenues of state library agencies affect public libraries and their patrons? The stacked area graph in Figure 14 indicates that StLAs are less able to provide financial aid to public libraries in their respective states when revenues take a downturn. Operating expenditures are flat over the 10 year study period, not increasing markedly when revenues increase and not decreasing noticeably when revenues decrease. In other words, because the real cost of operating state library agencies has not changed over time (at least in the aggregate), the effect of changes in resources are felt most strongly by local libraries and their patrons, because StLAs are less able to distribute financial aid at the local level.



As Figure 15 shows, the vast majority of the revenues used to run state library agencies come from the states themselves. In 2009, the most recent data year, 83.2 percent of StLA revenues came from states, with 13.7 percent coming from the federal government<sup>14</sup> and 3.1 percent coming from other sources. The lowest share of state contributions to StLA revenue came during 2004, when 81.2 percent of revenues came from the states; the highest came during 2001, when the corresponding percentage was 85.5 percent. The highest year of proportional federal contributions was during 2004, when 15.3 percent of StLA revenues came from federal sources. The lowest was during 2001, when federal contributions accounted for 12.7 percent of StLA revenues. All major fluctuations in the overall amount of revenue that state library agencies received during the study period were almost entirely due to changes in the contribution levels of the states. For example, real StLA revenue increased by \$128.8 million between 2000 and 2001, with nearly 95 percent of this change being accounted for by increases in state revenues, which rose by \$122.2 million during this time. Additionally, when StLA revenues decreased by \$220 million between 2001 and 2004, combined revenues from federal and other sources actually rose by \$19.5 million, but the increase from these two sources was more than offset by state contribution levels, which decreased by \$240.2 million during this period.

<sup>14</sup> Federal income includes state program income under the LSTA (P.L. 104–208), income from Title II of the Library Services and Construction Act (LSCA) (P.L. 101–254), and other federal income. Note: LSCA was superseded by LSTA, but LSCA Title II funds are still active.

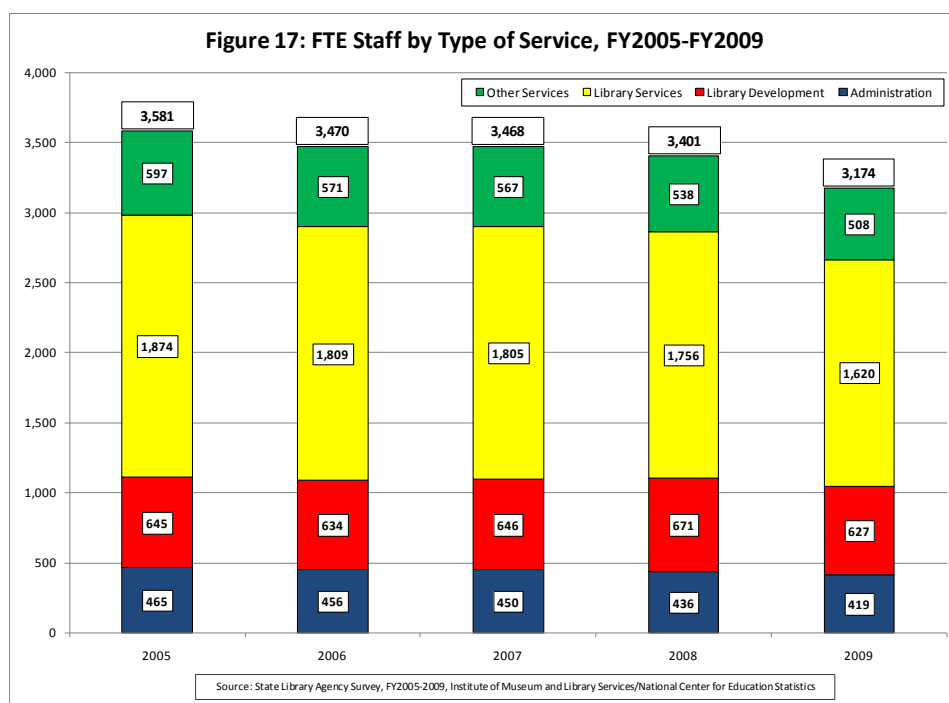
**Figure 16: State Revenue - FY 2008 to FY 2009 Change (Constant 2009 Dollars, in Millions; Percentage Change in Parenthesis)**



Because state library agencies are funded primarily by states and states have varying degrees of fiscal health, focusing on state revenue variations can provide a more detailed picture of how individual state library agencies are faring. By focusing on state revenue sources, we also exclude the effects of large, one-time contributions from non-state/non-federal sources from our analysis; states cannot consistently count on such revenue, so including it in our analysis can obscure state revenue variations and give us a false picture of states' fiscal health.

Overall, the 51 state library agencies collected \$34 million less in state revenue in 2009 than they did in 2008, a one year decrease of 3.3 percent. While this overall loss seems relatively modest, the aggregate revenue figure obscures significant changes at the state level (Figure 16). Six states reported one-year losses in state revenue of greater than 15 percent; New Mexico's state revenues declined by 44.9 percent, Alabama's by 32.8 percent, Florida's by 30.7 percent, South Carolina's by 23.5 percent, Kentucky's by 16.9 percent and Arizona's by 16.9 percent. Florida reported the biggest loss in absolute state revenue; its state revenues declined by just over \$14 million from 2008 to 2009. Other states with large absolute revenue losses included New York (\$5.6 million), Alabama (\$3.9 million), Georgia (\$3.9 million), South Carolina (\$3.4 million), Pennsylvania (\$3.3 million), New Mexico (\$3.3 million), Kentucky (\$2.4 million), California (\$2.4 million), and Hawaii (\$2.4 million). Arizona, one of the states with the largest percentage declines, reported revenues of \$1.3 million less than they did in 2008.

While the majority of states (30 states and the District of Columbia) reported state revenue losses, 20 states increased revenue from 2008 to 2009. 5 states reported state revenue increases of 15 percent or more: Colorado (57.3 percent), Delaware (35.9 percent), Minnesota (27.4 percent), Connecticut (18.4 percent), and Idaho (15.1 percent). The five largest absolute revenue gains occurred in Maryland (\$4.6 million), Minnesota (\$3.9 million), Connecticut (\$3.1 million), Delaware (\$3.0 million) and Massachusetts (1.8 million). Colorado and Idaho, two states that reported large percentage increases in revenues, increased their state revenues by \$1.4 million and \$0.5 million respectively.



One of the biggest impacts that declining funding has had on state library agencies is reductions in staff (Figure 17). Staff reductions were particularly large between 2008 and 2009. During this period, state library agencies lost 227 FTE staff, a one year decrease of 6.7 percent. Declines since 2005 have been even more pronounced. Between 2005 and 2009, state library agencies lost 407 FTE staff, a decline of

11.4 percent. Breaking down the 2008-2009 staff losses by category, state library administrative staff was reduced by 3.9 percent, library development staff declined by 6.7 percent, library services staff fell 7.7 percent and 'other' services staff fell by 5.6 percent. As a percentage of the overall 2008-2009 staffing decline, administrative staff accounted for 7.5 percent of overall losses, library development accounted for 19.4 percent of staff losses, library services accounted for 59.9 percent of losses and other services accounted for 13.2 percent of total losses. Examining the 2005-2009 staff losses by category, administrative staff declined by 9.9 percent, library development staff fell by 2.8 percent, library services staff decreased by 13.6 percent and other services staff fell by 14.9 percent. As a percentage of the overall staffing decline during this period, administrative staff accounted for 11.3 percent of the total decline, library development staff accounted for 4.4 percent of the decline, library services staff accounted for 62.4 percent of the decline and other services accounted for 21.9 percent of the decline. IMLS followed up with state library agency personnel in 7 states that were among the hardest hit by declines in staffing and/or state revenue from fiscal year 2008 to fiscal year 2009. One theme that arose from these conversations is that generally, the FTE staff reductions in states were due to attrition (individuals leaving positions and not being replaced because of budgetary reasons or hiring restrictions) rather than layoffs.

### **Conclusion**

The current economic challenges have led to significant budget shortfalls in states across the country. Many state governments have responded to the recession by downsizing their workforces or curtailing services, and as state entities, state library agencies have had to adapt to the same budgetary obstacles. State library agencies collected \$34 million less in state revenue in 2009 than they did in 2008 (3.3 percent decrease), and 6 states (New Mexico, Alabama, Florida, South Carolina, Kentucky and Arizona) reported state revenue decreases of greater than 15 percent during the same time period. Additionally, state library agencies lost 227 full time equivalent staff between 2008 and 2009, a nationwide decrease of 6.7 percent.

Despite these budgetary challenges, state library agencies continue to plan for and support local libraries as they meet the needs of patrons, at a time when the character of library services are being fundamentally redefined. Many more information resources are expected by the 21<sup>st</sup> century patron, whether they are in a school, public library, college or university. While current information technologies provide exciting new opportunities to extend library services to many more individuals and organizations across the state, these technologies require a significant amount of coordination and investment. State library agencies appear to be answering this call. Real dollar expenditures on statewide database licensing have grown by more than 60 percent in the past 10 years, reaching a total of \$64.6 million in 2009. Investments at the state level provide certain benefits that could not be realized by local libraries acting alone. For example, several state library agencies leverage the purchasing power of the state to secure and deliver a wide range of licensed databases and other information resources that would be too costly and inefficient to secure the local level. This is just one example of the central role StLAs can play in the delivery of library services in their home states.

In the years to come, state library agencies will be challenged to continue supporting state of the art library and information services with fewer human and financial resources. These resource reductions could play a significant role in the quality and quantity of state library agency services. IMLS will continue to document the trends highlighted in this report in order to gain a better understanding of how changes at the state level affect state library agencies' operations and ultimately, the quality of library services to the public.

**(page intentionally blank)**

## Tables

Table 1. Number of state library agencies, by location in state government: Fall 2009

| State                | Legislative<br>branch | Executive branch                |       |          |                        |                       |                            |                                        |                        |                    |
|----------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------------|-------|----------|------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------------------|------------------------|--------------------|
|                      |                       | Independent agency reporting to |       |          |                        | Part of larger agency |                            |                                        |                        |                    |
|                      |                       | Total                           | Total | Governor | Board or<br>commission | Total                 | Department<br>of Education | Department<br>of Cultural<br>Resources | Department<br>of State | Other <sup>1</sup> |
| 50 States and DC     | 1                     | 50                              | 18    | 2        | 16                     | 32                    | 14                         | 5                                      | 6                      | 7                  |
| Alabama              | †                     | 1                               | 1     | †        | X                      | †                     | †                          | †                                      | †                      | †                  |
| Alaska               | †                     | 1                               | †     | †        | †                      | 1                     | X                          | †                                      | †                      | †                  |
| Arizona              | †                     | 1                               | †     | †        | †                      | 1                     | †                          | †                                      | X                      | †                  |
| Arkansas             | †                     | 1                               | †     | †        | †                      | 1                     | X                          | †                                      | †                      | †                  |
| California           | †                     | 1                               | 1     | X        | †                      | †                     | †                          | †                                      | †                      | †                  |
| Colorado             | †                     | 1                               | †     | †        | †                      | 1                     | X                          | †                                      | †                      | †                  |
| Connecticut          | †                     | 1                               | 1     | †        | X                      | †                     | †                          | †                                      | †                      | †                  |
| Delaware             | †                     | 1                               | †     | †        | †                      | 1                     | †                          | †                                      | X                      | †                  |
| District of Columbia | †                     | 1                               | 1     | †        | X                      | †                     | †                          | †                                      | †                      | †                  |
| Florida              | †                     | 1                               | †     | †        | †                      | 1                     | †                          | †                                      | X                      | †                  |
| Georgia              | †                     | 1                               | †     | †        | †                      | 1                     | †                          | †                                      | †                      | X                  |
| Hawaii               | †                     | 1                               | †     | †        | †                      | 1                     | X <sup>2</sup>             | †                                      | †                      | †                  |
| Idaho                | †                     | 1                               | 1     | †        | X                      | †                     | †                          | †                                      | †                      | †                  |
| Illinois             | †                     | 1                               | †     | †        | †                      | 1                     | †                          | †                                      | X                      | †                  |
| Indiana              | †                     | 1                               | 1     | †        | X                      | †                     | †                          | †                                      | †                      | †                  |
| Iowa                 | †                     | 1                               | †     | †        | †                      | 1                     | X                          | †                                      | †                      | †                  |
| Kansas               | †                     | 1                               | 1     | X        | †                      | †                     | †                          | †                                      | †                      | †                  |
| Kentucky             | †                     | 1                               | †     | †        | †                      | 1                     | †                          | †                                      | †                      | X                  |
| Louisiana            | †                     | 1                               | †     | †        | †                      | 1                     | †                          | X                                      | †                      | †                  |
| Maine                | †                     | 1                               | 1     | †        | X                      | †                     | †                          | †                                      | †                      | †                  |
| Maryland             | †                     | 1                               | †     | †        | †                      | 1                     | X                          | †                                      | †                      | †                  |
| Massachusetts        | †                     | 1                               | 1     | †        | X                      | †                     | †                          | †                                      | †                      | †                  |
| Michigan             | †                     | 1                               | †     | †        | †                      | 1                     | X                          | †                                      | †                      | †                  |
| Minnesota            | †                     | 1                               | †     | †        | †                      | 1                     | X                          | †                                      | †                      | †                  |
| Mississippi          | †                     | 1                               | 1     | †        | X                      | †                     | †                          | †                                      | †                      | †                  |
| Missouri             | †                     | 1                               | †     | †        | †                      | 1                     | †                          | †                                      | X                      | †                  |
| Montana              | †                     | 1                               | 1     | †        | X                      | †                     | †                          | †                                      | †                      | †                  |
| Nebraska             | †                     | 1                               | 1     | †        | X                      | †                     | †                          | †                                      | †                      | †                  |
| Nevada               | †                     | 1                               | †     | †        | †                      | 1                     | †                          | †                                      | †                      | X                  |
| New Hampshire        | †                     | 1                               | †     | †        | †                      | 1                     | †                          | X                                      | †                      | †                  |

See notes at end of table.



**Table 1. Number of state library agencies, by location in state government: Fall 2009—Continued**

| State                  | Legislative<br>branch | Executive branch                |       |          |                        |                       |                            |                                        |                        |                    |
|------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------------|-------|----------|------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------------------|------------------------|--------------------|
|                        |                       | Independent agency reporting to |       |          |                        | Part of larger agency |                            |                                        |                        |                    |
|                        |                       | Total                           | Total | Governor | Board or<br>commission | Total                 | Department<br>of Education | Department<br>of Cultural<br>Resources | Department<br>of State | Other <sup>1</sup> |
| New Jersey             | †                     | 1                               | †     | †        | †                      | 1                     | †                          | †                                      | †                      | X                  |
| New Mexico             | †                     | 1                               | †     | †        | †                      | 1                     | †                          | X                                      | †                      | †                  |
| New York               | †                     | 1                               | †     | †        | †                      | 1                     | X                          | †                                      | †                      | †                  |
| North Carolina         | †                     | 1                               | †     | †        | †                      | 1                     | †                          | X                                      | †                      | †                  |
| North Dakota           | †                     | 1                               | †     | †        | †                      | 1                     | X                          | †                                      | †                      | †                  |
| Ohio                   | †                     | 1                               | 1     | †        | X                      | †                     | †                          | †                                      | †                      | †                  |
| Oklahoma               | †                     | 1                               | 1     | †        | X                      | †                     | †                          | †                                      | †                      | †                  |
| Oregon                 | †                     | 1                               | 1     | †        | X                      | †                     | †                          | †                                      | †                      | †                  |
| Pennsylvania           | †                     | 1                               | †     | †        | †                      | 1                     | X                          | †                                      | †                      | †                  |
| Rhode Island           | †                     | 1                               | †     | †        | †                      | 1                     | †                          | †                                      | †                      | X                  |
| South Carolina         | †                     | 1                               | 1     | †        | X                      | †                     | †                          | †                                      | †                      | †                  |
| South Dakota           | †                     | 1                               | †     | †        | †                      | 1                     | X                          | †                                      | †                      | †                  |
| Tennessee <sup>3</sup> | X                     | †                               | †     | †        | †                      | †                     | †                          | †                                      | †                      | †                  |
| Texas                  | †                     | 1                               | 1     | †        | X                      | †                     | †                          | †                                      | †                      | †                  |
| Utah                   | †                     | 1                               | †     | †        | †                      | 1                     | †                          | X                                      | †                      | †                  |
| Vermont                | †                     | 1                               | †     | †        | †                      | 1                     | †                          | †                                      | †                      | X                  |
| Virginia               | †                     | 1                               | †     | †        | †                      | 1                     | X                          | †                                      | †                      | †                  |
| Washington             | †                     | 1                               | †     | †        | †                      | 1                     | †                          | †                                      | X <sup>4</sup>         | †                  |
| West Virginia          | †                     | 1                               | 1     | †        | X                      | †                     | †                          | †                                      | †                      | †                  |
| Wisconsin              | †                     | 1                               | †     | †        | †                      | 1                     | X                          | †                                      | †                      | †                  |
| Wyoming                | †                     | 1                               | †     | †        | †                      | 1                     | †                          | †                                      | †                      | X                  |

† Not applicable.

X Applicable.

<sup>1</sup>Georgia—Board of Regents of the University System of Georgia.

Kentucky—Education Cabinet.

Nevada—Department of Cultural Affairs.

New Jersey—Thomas Edison State College.

Rhode Island—Department of Administration.

Vermont—Agency of Administration.

Wyoming—Department of Administration and Information.

<sup>2</sup>The state library agency is part of the Department of Education, which is governed by an elected State Board of Education. The Board appoints the Superintendent of Education as the chief executive officer of the public school system, and the State Librarian as the chief executive officer of the public library system.<sup>3</sup>The state library agency is a division of the Department of State, which is located in the legislative branch of state government.<sup>4</sup>The official name of the larger agency is the Office of the Secretary of State.

SOURCE: Institute of Museum and Library Services, State Library Agencies Survey, Fiscal Year 2009. Data users who create their own estimates using data from this report should cite the Institute of Museum and Library Services as the source of the original data only. Although the data in this table come from a census of all governmental units and are not subject to sampling error, the census results do contain nonsampling error. Additional information on nonsampling error, response rates, and definitions may be found in Appendix A of the report for the State Library Agencies Survey.

**Table 2. Number of allied operations and other activities of state library agencies, by type of operation and type of activity: Fiscal Year 2009**

| State                | Type of operation |                                                 |                |                                  |                                  |                    | Type of activity                                                           |                                                       |
|----------------------|-------------------|-------------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|
|                      | Total             | Primary state legislative research organization | State archives | State records management service | State history museum/art gallery | Other <sup>1</sup> | Contract for state resource center or reference/information service center | Host or provide funding for State Center for the Book |
| 50 States and DC     | 34                | 5                                               | 10             | 10                               | 3                                | 6                  | 14                                                                         | 29                                                    |
| Alabama              | 0                 | N                                               | N              | N                                | N                                | N                  | N                                                                          | N                                                     |
| Alaska               | 3                 | N                                               | Y              | Y                                | Y                                | N                  | Y                                                                          | Y                                                     |
| Arizona              | 4                 | Y                                               | Y              | Y                                | Y                                | N                  | N                                                                          | Y                                                     |
| Arkansas             | 0                 | N                                               | N              | N                                | N                                | N                  | N                                                                          | Y                                                     |
| California           | 1                 | Y                                               | N              | N                                | N                                | N                  | Y                                                                          | Y                                                     |
| Colorado             | 0                 | N                                               | N              | N                                | N                                | N                  | N                                                                          | N                                                     |
| Connecticut          | 3                 | N                                               | Y              | Y                                | Y                                | N                  | N                                                                          | N                                                     |
| Delaware             | 0                 | N                                               | N              | N                                | N                                | N                  | Y                                                                          | Y                                                     |
| District of Columbia | 0                 | N                                               | N              | N                                | N                                | N                  | N                                                                          | Y                                                     |
| Florida              | 3                 | N                                               | Y              | Y                                | N                                | Y                  | N                                                                          | N                                                     |
| Georgia              | 0                 | N                                               | N              | N                                | N                                | N                  | N                                                                          | Y                                                     |
| Hawaii               | 0                 | N                                               | N              | N                                | N                                | N                  | N                                                                          | Y                                                     |
| Idaho                | 0                 | N                                               | N              | N                                | N                                | N                  | N                                                                          | N                                                     |
| Illinois             | 0                 | N                                               | N              | N                                | N                                | N                  | N                                                                          | Y                                                     |
| Indiana              | 0                 | N                                               | N              | N                                | N                                | N                  | N                                                                          | Y                                                     |
| Iowa                 | 0                 | N                                               | N              | N                                | N                                | N                  | N                                                                          | Y                                                     |
| Kansas               | 2                 | Y                                               | N              | Y                                | N                                | N                  | N                                                                          | Y                                                     |
| Kentucky             | 2                 | N                                               | Y              | Y                                | N                                | N                  | N                                                                          | N                                                     |
| Louisiana            | 0                 | N                                               | N              | N                                | N                                | N                  | N                                                                          | Y                                                     |
| Maine                | 0                 | N                                               | N              | N                                | N                                | N                  | Y                                                                          | N                                                     |
| Maryland             | 0                 | N                                               | N              | N                                | N                                | N                  | Y                                                                          | Y                                                     |
| Massachusetts        | 0                 | N                                               | N              | N                                | N                                | N                  | Y                                                                          | Y                                                     |
| Michigan             | 0                 | N                                               | N              | N                                | N                                | N                  | N                                                                          | Y                                                     |
| Minnesota            | 0                 | N                                               | N              | N                                | N                                | N                  | Y                                                                          | N                                                     |
| Mississippi          | 0                 | N                                               | N              | N                                | N                                | N                  | N                                                                          | Y                                                     |
| Missouri             | 0                 | N                                               | N              | N                                | N                                | N                  | N                                                                          | Y                                                     |
| Montana              | 1                 | N                                               | N              | N                                | N                                | Y                  | N                                                                          | N                                                     |
| Nebraska             | 0                 | N                                               | N              | N                                | N                                | N                  | N                                                                          | Y                                                     |
| Nevada               | 2                 | N                                               | Y              | Y                                | N                                | N                  | N                                                                          | Y                                                     |
| New Hampshire        | 1                 | N                                               | N              | N                                | N                                | Y                  | N                                                                          | Y                                                     |

See notes at end of table.

**Table 2. Number of allied operations and other activities of state library agencies, by type of operation and type of activity: Fiscal Year 2009—Continued**

| State          | Type of operation |                                                 |                |                                  |                                  |                    | Type of activity                                                           |                                                       |
|----------------|-------------------|-------------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|
|                | Total             | Primary state legislative research organization | State archives | State records management service | State history museum/art gallery | Other <sup>1</sup> | Contract for state resource center or reference/information service center | Host or provide funding for State Center for the Book |
| New Jersey     | 1                 | N                                               | N              | N                                | N                                | Y                  | Y                                                                          | Y                                                     |
| New Mexico     | 0                 | N                                               | N              | N                                | N                                | N                  | N                                                                          | N                                                     |
| New York       | 0                 | N                                               | N              | N                                | N                                | N                  | N                                                                          | N                                                     |
| North Carolina | 0                 | N                                               | N              | N                                | N                                | N                  | N                                                                          | Y                                                     |
| North Dakota   | 0                 | N                                               | N              | N                                | N                                | N                  | N                                                                          | N                                                     |
| Ohio           | 0                 | N                                               | N              | N                                | N                                | N                  | N                                                                          | N                                                     |
| Oklahoma       | 3                 | Y                                               | Y              | Y                                | N                                | N                  | N                                                                          | Y                                                     |
| Oregon         | 1                 | Y                                               | N              | N                                | N                                | N                  | Y                                                                          | Y                                                     |
| Pennsylvania   | 0                 | N                                               | N              | N                                | N                                | N                  | Y                                                                          | N                                                     |
| Rhode Island   | 0                 | N                                               | N              | N                                | N                                | N                  | Y                                                                          | Y                                                     |
| South Carolina | 0                 | N                                               | N              | N                                | N                                | N                  | N                                                                          | Y                                                     |
| South Dakota   | 0                 | N                                               | N              | N                                | N                                | N                  | N                                                                          | N                                                     |
| Tennessee      | 1                 | N                                               | Y              | N                                | N                                | N                  | N                                                                          | N                                                     |
| Texas          | 2                 | N                                               | Y              | Y                                | N                                | N                  | Y                                                                          | N                                                     |
| Utah           | 1                 | N                                               | N              | N                                | N                                | Y                  | N                                                                          | N                                                     |
| Vermont        | 0                 | N                                               | N              | N                                | N                                | N                  | Y                                                                          | N                                                     |
| Virginia       | 2                 | N                                               | Y              | Y                                | N                                | N                  | N                                                                          | N                                                     |
| Washington     | 0                 | N                                               | N              | N                                | N                                | N                  | N                                                                          | N                                                     |
| West Virginia  | 1                 | N                                               | N              | N                                | N                                | Y                  | N                                                                          | Y                                                     |
| Wisconsin      | 0                 | N                                               | N              | N                                | N                                | N                  | Y                                                                          | N                                                     |
| Wyoming        | 0                 | N                                               | N              | N                                | N                                | N                  | N                                                                          | Y                                                     |

Y Yes.

N No.

<sup>1</sup>Florida—Florida Administration Code.

Montana—Natural Resource Information System.

New Hampshire—Library and Archives of New Hampshire's Political Tradition.

New Jersey—State Department: Environmental Protection Information Resource Center, Transportation Research Library, and Banking and Insurance Library.

Utah—Repository of State Publications.

West Virginia—State Government Documents Clearinghouse.

NOTE: State library agencies were asked to report all allied operations, regardless of whether the allied operations were funded from the agency's budget. An allied operation is an office, bureau, division, center, or other organizational unit or service within a state library agency with staff, mission, and resources to provide service not ordinarily considered a state library agency function. It is characterized by having: (a) a specific mission, which may be a part of the state library agency's overall mission statement; (b) staff assigned for that mission; that staff usually includes professionals other than librarians (such as historians, archivists, curators, etc.) appropriate to its mission; (c) a high-level manager or supervisor who reports to the state library agency's chief officer or to a deputy designated by the chief officer; and (d) financial resources clearly identified and managed for the operation.

SOURCE: Institute of Museum and Library Services, State Library Agencies Survey, Fiscal Year 2009. Data users who create their own estimates using data from this report should cite the Institute of Museum and Library Services as the source of the original data only. Although the data in this table come from a census of all governmental units and are not subject to sampling error, the census results do contain nonsampling error. Additional information on nonsampling error, response rates, and definitions may be found in Appendix A of the report for the State Library Agencies Survey.

**Table 3. Type of electronic network functions funded or facilitated by state library agencies: Fiscal Year 2009**

| State                | Type of electronic network function       |                              |                          |                         |
|----------------------|-------------------------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------|
|                      | Electronic network planning or monitoring | Electronic network operation | Database development     |                         |
|                      |                                           |                              | Biblio-graphic databases | Full text or data files |
| 50 States and DC     | 47                                        | 44                           | 47                       | 47                      |
| Alabama              | Y                                         | N                            | Y                        | Y                       |
| Alaska               | Y                                         | Y                            | Y                        | Y                       |
| Arizona              | Y                                         | Y                            | Y                        | Y                       |
| Arkansas             | Y                                         | Y                            | Y                        | Y                       |
| California           | Y                                         | N                            | Y                        | N                       |
| Colorado             | Y                                         | Y                            | Y                        | Y                       |
| Connecticut          | Y                                         | Y                            | Y                        | Y                       |
| Delaware             | Y                                         | Y                            | Y                        | Y                       |
| District of Columbia | Y                                         | Y                            | Y                        | Y                       |
| Florida              | Y                                         | Y                            | Y                        | Y                       |
| Georgia              | Y                                         | Y                            | Y                        | Y                       |
| Hawaii               | Y                                         | Y                            | Y                        | Y                       |
| Idaho                | Y                                         | Y                            | Y                        | Y                       |
| Illinois             | Y                                         | Y                            | Y                        | Y                       |
| Indiana              | Y                                         | Y                            | Y                        | Y                       |
| Iowa                 | Y                                         | Y                            | Y                        | Y                       |
| Kansas               | Y                                         | Y                            | Y                        | Y                       |
| Kentucky             | N                                         | N                            | Y                        | Y                       |
| Louisiana            | Y                                         | Y                            | Y                        | Y                       |
| Maine                | Y                                         | Y                            | Y                        | Y                       |
| Maryland             | Y                                         | Y                            | Y                        | Y                       |
| Massachusetts        | Y                                         | Y                            | Y                        | Y                       |
| Michigan             | Y                                         | Y                            | Y                        | Y                       |
| Minnesota            | Y                                         | Y                            | Y                        | Y                       |
| Mississippi          | Y                                         | Y                            | Y                        | Y                       |
| Missouri             | Y                                         | Y                            | Y                        | Y                       |
| Montana              | Y                                         | Y                            | Y                        | Y                       |
| Nebraska             | N                                         | N                            | Y                        | N                       |
| Nevada               | Y                                         | Y                            | Y                        | Y                       |
| New Hampshire        | Y                                         | Y                            | Y                        | Y                       |

See notes at end of table.

**Table 3. Type of electronic network functions funded or facilitated by state library agencies: Fiscal Year 2009—Continued**

| State          | Type of electronic network function       |                              |                          |                         |
|----------------|-------------------------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------|
|                | Electronic network planning or monitoring | Electronic network operation | Database development     |                         |
|                |                                           |                              | Biblio-graphic databases | Full text or data files |
| New Jersey     | Y                                         | Y                            | N                        | N                       |
| New Mexico     | N                                         | N                            | N                        | Y                       |
| New York       | Y                                         | Y                            | Y                        | Y                       |
| North Carolina | Y                                         | N                            | Y                        | Y                       |
| North Dakota   | Y                                         | Y                            | Y                        | Y                       |
| Ohio           | Y                                         | Y                            | Y                        | Y                       |
| Oklahoma       | Y                                         | Y                            | Y                        | Y                       |
| Oregon         | Y                                         | Y                            | N                        | Y                       |
| Pennsylvania   | Y                                         | Y                            | Y                        | Y                       |
| Rhode Island   | Y                                         | Y                            | Y                        | Y                       |
| South Carolina | Y                                         | Y                            | Y                        | Y                       |
| South Dakota   | Y                                         | Y                            | Y                        | Y                       |
| Tennessee      | Y                                         | Y                            | Y                        | Y                       |
| Texas          | N                                         | N                            | N                        | N                       |
| Utah           | Y                                         | Y                            | Y                        | Y                       |
| Vermont        | Y                                         | Y                            | Y                        | Y                       |
| Virginia       | Y                                         | Y                            | Y                        | Y                       |
| Washington     | Y                                         | Y                            | Y                        | Y                       |
| West Virginia  | Y                                         | Y                            | Y                        | Y                       |
| Wisconsin      | Y                                         | Y                            | Y                        | Y                       |
| Wyoming        | Y                                         | Y                            | Y                        | Y                       |

Y Yes.

N No.

SOURCE: Institute of Museum and Library Services, State Library Agencies Survey, Fiscal Year 2009. Data users who create their own estimates using data from this report should cite the Institute of Museum and Library Services as the source of the original data only. Although the data in this table come from a census of all governmental units and are not subject to sampling error, the census results do contain nonsampling error. Additional information on nonsampling error, response rates, and definitions may be found in Appendix A of the report for the State Library Agencies Survey.

**Table 4. Number of state library agencies that fund or facilitate digitization or digital programs or services, by user: Fiscal Year 2009**

| <b>State</b>         | <b>StLA</b> | <b>Other<br/>state agencies</b> | <b>Other libraries<br/>or library<br/>cooperatives</b> |
|----------------------|-------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|
| 50 States and DC     | 37          | 17                              | 32                                                     |
| Alabama              | N           | N                               | Y                                                      |
| Alaska               | Y           | N                               | Y                                                      |
| Arizona              | Y           | Y                               | Y                                                      |
| Arkansas             | N           | N                               | N                                                      |
| California           | Y           | N                               | Y                                                      |
| Colorado             | Y           | Y                               | Y                                                      |
| Connecticut          | Y           | N                               | Y                                                      |
| Delaware             | Y           | N                               | N                                                      |
| District of Columbia | N           | N                               | N                                                      |
| Florida              | Y           | Y                               | Y                                                      |
| Georgia              | N           | Y                               | N                                                      |
| Hawaii               | N           | N                               | N                                                      |
| Idaho                | Y           | N                               | Y                                                      |
| Illinois             | Y           | Y                               | Y                                                      |
| Indiana              | Y           | Y                               | Y                                                      |
| Iowa                 | Y           | N                               | N                                                      |
| Kansas               | Y           | N                               | N                                                      |
| Kentucky             | Y           | Y                               | Y                                                      |
| Louisiana            | Y           | N                               | N                                                      |
| Maine                | Y           | N                               | N                                                      |
| Maryland             | N           | N                               | Y                                                      |
| Massachusetts        | N           | N                               | Y                                                      |
| Michigan             | Y           | N                               | Y                                                      |
| Minnesota            | N           | Y                               | N                                                      |
| Mississippi          | Y           | N                               | Y                                                      |
| Missouri             | Y           | Y                               | Y                                                      |
| Montana              | Y           | Y                               | Y                                                      |
| Nebraska             | Y           | N                               | Y                                                      |
| Nevada               | Y           | N                               | Y                                                      |
| New Hampshire        | N           | N                               | N                                                      |

See notes at end of table.

**Table 4. Number of state library agencies that fund or facilitate digitization or digital programs or services, by user: Fiscal Year 2009—Continued**

| State          | StLA | Other<br>state agencies | Other libraries<br>or library<br>cooperatives |
|----------------|------|-------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|
| New Jersey     | Y    | N                       | Y                                             |
| New Mexico     | Y    | Y                       | N                                             |
| New York       | Y    | Y                       | Y                                             |
| North Carolina | Y    | Y                       | Y                                             |
| North Dakota   | N    | N                       | N                                             |
| Ohio           | Y    | Y                       | Y                                             |
| Oklahoma       | Y    | N                       | N                                             |
| Oregon         | N    | N                       | Y                                             |
| Pennsylvania   | Y    | N                       | Y                                             |
| Rhode Island   | N    | N                       | Y                                             |
| South Carolina | Y    | Y                       | Y                                             |
| South Dakota   | Y    | N                       | N                                             |
| Tennessee      | Y    | N                       | Y                                             |
| Texas          | Y    | Y                       | Y                                             |
| Utah           | Y    | N                       | Y                                             |
| Vermont        | Y    | N                       | N                                             |
| Virginia       | Y    | N                       | N                                             |
| Washington     | Y    | N                       | Y                                             |
| West Virginia  | N    | N                       | N                                             |
| Wisconsin      | N    | Y                       | Y                                             |
| Wyoming        | Y    | N                       | N                                             |

Y Yes.

N No.

SOURCE: Institute of Museum and Library Services, State Library Agencies Survey, Fiscal Year 2009. Data users who create their own estimates using data from this report should cite the Institute of Museum and Library Services as the source of the original data only. Although the data in this table come from a census of all governmental units and are not subject to sampling error, the census results do contain nonsampling error. Additional information on nonsampling error, response rates, and definitions may be found in Appendix A of the report for the State Library Agencies Survey.

**Table 5. Type of electronic access to the holdings of other libraries in the state facilitated or subsidized by state library agencies: Fiscal Year 2009**

| State                | CD-ROM<br>union catalog <sup>1</sup> | Telnet<br>gateway <sup>2</sup> | Web-based<br>union catalog<br>(international,<br>national, statewide,<br>multistate, regional) | Other          |
|----------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|
| 50 States and DC     | 1                                    | 5                              | 48                                                                                             | 9              |
| Alabama              | N                                    | N                              | Y                                                                                              | N              |
| Alaska               | N                                    | Y                              | Y                                                                                              | Y <sup>3</sup> |
| Arizona              | N                                    | N                              | Y                                                                                              | N              |
| Arkansas             | N                                    | Y                              | Y                                                                                              | N              |
| California           | N                                    | N                              | Y                                                                                              | N              |
| Colorado             | N                                    | N                              | Y                                                                                              | N              |
| Connecticut          | N                                    | N                              | Y                                                                                              | N              |
| Delaware             | N                                    | N                              | Y                                                                                              | Y <sup>4</sup> |
| District of Columbia | N                                    | N                              | N                                                                                              | N              |
| Florida              | N                                    | N                              | Y                                                                                              | N              |
| Georgia              | N                                    | N                              | Y                                                                                              | N              |
| Hawaii               | N                                    | N                              | Y                                                                                              | N              |
| Idaho                | N                                    | N                              | Y                                                                                              | N              |
| Illinois             | N                                    | N                              | Y                                                                                              | N              |
| Indiana              | N                                    | N                              | Y                                                                                              | Y <sup>3</sup> |
| Iowa                 | N                                    | N                              | Y                                                                                              | Y <sup>5</sup> |
| Kansas               | N                                    | N                              | Y                                                                                              | N              |
| Kentucky             | N                                    | N                              | Y                                                                                              | N              |
| Louisiana            | N                                    | N                              | Y                                                                                              | N              |
| Maine                | N                                    | N                              | Y                                                                                              | N              |
| Maryland             | N                                    | N                              | Y                                                                                              | N              |
| Massachusetts        | N                                    | N                              | Y                                                                                              | N              |
| Michigan             | N                                    | N                              | Y                                                                                              | N              |
| Minnesota            | N                                    | N                              | Y                                                                                              | N              |
| Mississippi          | N                                    | N                              | Y                                                                                              | N              |
| Missouri             | N                                    | N                              | Y                                                                                              | N              |
| Montana              | Y                                    | Y                              | Y                                                                                              | N              |
| Nebraska             | N                                    | N                              | Y                                                                                              | N              |
| Nevada               | N                                    | N                              | N                                                                                              | Y <sup>4</sup> |
| New Hampshire        | N                                    | N                              | Y                                                                                              | N              |

See notes at end of table.



**Table 5. Type of electronic access to the holdings of other libraries in the state facilitated or subsidized by state library agencies: Fiscal Year 2009—Continued**

| State          | Web-based<br>union catalog<br>(international,<br>national, statewide,<br>multistate, regional) |                                |   |                |
|----------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|---|----------------|
|                | CD-ROM<br>union catalog <sup>1</sup>                                                           | Telnet<br>gateway <sup>2</sup> |   | Other          |
| New Jersey     | N                                                                                              | N                              | Y | N              |
| New Mexico     | N                                                                                              | N                              | Y | N              |
| New York       | N                                                                                              | N                              | N | N              |
| North Carolina | N                                                                                              | N                              | Y | N              |
| North Dakota   | N                                                                                              | N                              | Y | N              |
| Ohio           | N                                                                                              | Y                              | Y | Y <sup>5</sup> |
| Oklahoma       | N                                                                                              | N                              | Y | N              |
| Oregon         | N                                                                                              | N                              | Y | N              |
| Pennsylvania   | N                                                                                              | N                              | Y | Y <sup>6</sup> |
| Rhode Island   | N                                                                                              | N                              | Y | Y <sup>4</sup> |
| South Carolina | N                                                                                              | N                              | Y | N              |
| South Dakota   | N                                                                                              | N                              | Y | N              |
| Tennessee      | N                                                                                              | N                              | Y | N              |
| Texas          | N                                                                                              | N                              | Y | N              |
| Utah           | N                                                                                              | N                              | Y | N              |
| Vermont        | N                                                                                              | N                              | Y | N              |
| Virginia       | N                                                                                              | N                              | Y | N              |
| Washington     | N                                                                                              | N                              | Y | N              |
| West Virginia  | N                                                                                              | Y                              | Y | N              |
| Wisconsin      | N                                                                                              | N                              | Y | Y <sup>5</sup> |
| Wyoming        | N                                                                                              | N                              | Y | N              |

Y Yes.

N No.

<sup>1</sup>A CD-ROM union catalog lists the holdings of participating libraries on one or more compact discs.

<sup>2</sup>A Telnet gateway allows users to log onto the on-line catalogs of other libraries via the Internet. Telnet access is available in text format only.

<sup>3</sup>State online databases.

<sup>4</sup>Web access to online catalog.

<sup>5</sup>Web-based interlibrary loan system.

<sup>6</sup>Hard drive regularly swapped to provide updated catalog information.

SOURCE: Institute of Museum and Library Services, State Library Agencies Survey, Fiscal Year 2009. Data users who create their own estimates using data from this report should cite the Institute of Museum and Library Services as the source of the original data only. Although the data in this table come from a census of all governmental units and are not subject to sampling error, the census results do contain nonsampling error. Additional information on nonsampling error, response rates, and definitions may be found in Appendix A of the report for the State Library Agencies Survey.

**Table 6. State library agencies with statewide database licensing, by total expenditures, types of user groups covered: Fiscal Year 2009**

| State                | Total statewide<br>database licensing<br>expenditures<br>(thousands of dollars) | User groups covered by statewide database licensing expenditures |                       |                                 |                                   |                         |                         |                 |
|----------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------|
|                      |                                                                                 | Public<br>libraries                                              | Academic<br>libraries | School library<br>media centers | Special<br>libraries <sup>1</sup> | Library<br>cooperatives | Other<br>state agencies | Remote<br>users |
| 50 States and DC     | \$64,601                                                                        | 48                                                               | 42                    | 41                              | 37                                | 33                      | 43                      | 48              |
| Alabama              | 0                                                                               | N                                                                | N                     | N                               | N                                 | N                       | N                       | N               |
| Alaska               | 114                                                                             | Y                                                                | Y                     | Y                               | Y                                 | Y                       | Y                       | Y               |
| Arizona              | 678                                                                             | Y                                                                | N                     | Y                               | Y                                 | Y                       | Y                       | Y               |
| Arkansas             | 870                                                                             | Y                                                                | Y                     | Y                               | Y                                 | Y                       | Y                       | Y               |
| California           | 1,125                                                                           | Y                                                                | N                     | N                               | N                                 | N                       | N                       | Y               |
| Colorado             | 1,000                                                                           | Y                                                                | Y                     | Y                               | Y                                 | Y                       | Y                       | Y               |
| Connecticut          | 1,964                                                                           | Y                                                                | Y                     | Y                               | Y                                 | N                       | Y                       | Y               |
| Delaware             | 418                                                                             | Y                                                                | Y                     | Y                               | Y                                 | Y                       | N                       | Y               |
| District of Columbia | 0                                                                               | N                                                                | N                     | N                               | N                                 | N                       | N                       | N               |
| Florida              | 2,878                                                                           | Y                                                                | Y                     | Y                               | N                                 | Y                       | Y                       | Y               |
| Georgia              | 1,848                                                                           | Y                                                                | N                     | N                               | N                                 | N                       | N                       | Y               |
| Hawaii               | 871                                                                             | Y                                                                | Y                     | Y                               | Y                                 | Y                       | Y                       | Y               |
| Idaho                | 562                                                                             | Y                                                                | Y                     | Y                               | Y                                 | Y                       | Y                       | Y               |
| Illinois             | 1,594                                                                           | Y                                                                | Y                     | Y                               | Y                                 | Y                       | Y                       | Y               |
| Indiana              | 2,208                                                                           | Y                                                                | Y                     | Y                               | Y                                 | Y                       | Y                       | Y               |
| Iowa                 | 316                                                                             | Y                                                                | Y                     | N                               | Y                                 | Y                       | Y                       | Y               |
| Kansas               | 416                                                                             | Y                                                                | Y                     | Y                               | Y                                 | Y                       | Y                       | Y               |
| Kentucky             | 200                                                                             | Y                                                                | Y                     | Y                               | Y                                 | N                       | Y                       | Y               |
| Louisiana            | 962                                                                             | Y                                                                | N                     | N                               | Y                                 | N                       | Y                       | Y               |
| Maine                | 729                                                                             | Y                                                                | Y                     | Y                               | Y                                 | Y                       | Y                       | Y               |
| Maryland             | 0                                                                               | N                                                                | N                     | N                               | N                                 | N                       | N                       | N               |
| Massachusetts        | 1,066                                                                           | Y                                                                | Y                     | Y                               | Y                                 | Y                       | Y                       | Y               |
| Michigan             | 3,985                                                                           | Y                                                                | Y                     | Y                               | Y                                 | Y                       | Y                       | Y               |
| Minnesota            | 900                                                                             | Y                                                                | Y                     | Y                               | Y                                 | Y                       | Y                       | Y               |
| Mississippi          | 1,388                                                                           | Y                                                                | Y                     | Y                               | Y                                 | Y                       | Y                       | Y               |
| Missouri             | 1,394                                                                           | Y                                                                | Y                     | Y                               | N                                 | N                       | Y                       | Y               |
| Montana              | 339                                                                             | Y                                                                | Y                     | Y                               | Y                                 | Y                       | Y                       | Y               |
| Nebraska             | 503                                                                             | Y                                                                | Y                     | Y                               | Y                                 | N                       | Y                       | Y               |
| Nevada               | 830                                                                             | Y                                                                | Y                     | Y                               | Y                                 | Y                       | Y                       | Y               |
| New Hampshire        | 462                                                                             | Y                                                                | N                     | Y                               | N                                 | N                       | Y                       | Y               |

See notes at end of table.

Table 6. State library agencies with statewide database licensing, by total expenditures, types of user groups covered: Fiscal Year 2009—Continued

| State          | Total statewide<br>database licensing<br>expenditures<br>(thousands of dollars) | User groups covered by statewide database licensing expenditures |                       |                                 |                                   |                         |                         |                 |
|----------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------|
|                |                                                                                 | Public<br>libraries                                              | Academic<br>libraries | School library<br>media centers | Special<br>libraries <sup>1</sup> | Library<br>cooperatives | Other<br>state agencies | Remote<br>users |
| New Jersey     | \$3,447                                                                         | Y                                                                | Y                     | Y                               | Y                                 | Y                       | Y                       | Y               |
| New Mexico     | 311                                                                             | Y                                                                | Y                     | Y                               | N                                 | Y                       | Y                       | Y               |
| New York       | 1,526                                                                           | Y                                                                | Y                     | Y                               | Y                                 | Y                       | Y                       | Y               |
| North Carolina | 1,553                                                                           | Y                                                                | Y                     | N                               | N                                 | N                       | Y                       | Y               |
| North Dakota   | 135                                                                             | Y                                                                | Y                     | Y                               | Y                                 | Y                       | Y                       | Y               |
| Ohio           | 3,292                                                                           | Y                                                                | Y                     | Y                               | Y                                 | Y                       | Y                       | Y               |
| Oklahoma       | 975                                                                             | Y                                                                | Y                     | Y                               | Y                                 | N                       | Y                       | Y               |
| Oregon         | 388                                                                             | Y                                                                | Y                     | Y                               | N                                 | Y                       | Y                       | Y               |
| Pennsylvania   | 2,002                                                                           | Y                                                                | Y                     | Y                               | Y                                 | Y                       | Y                       | Y               |
| Rhode Island   | 572                                                                             | Y                                                                | Y                     | Y                               | Y                                 | Y                       | Y                       | Y               |
| South Carolina | 2,458                                                                           | Y                                                                | Y                     | Y                               | N                                 | N                       | Y                       | Y               |
| South Dakota   | 433                                                                             | Y                                                                | Y                     | Y                               | Y                                 | N                       | Y                       | Y               |
| Tennessee      | 1,989                                                                           | Y                                                                | Y                     | Y                               | Y                                 | Y                       | Y                       | Y               |
| Texas          | 9,730                                                                           | Y                                                                | Y                     | N                               | Y                                 | Y                       | Y                       | Y               |
| Utah           | 366                                                                             | Y                                                                | N                     | N                               | N                                 | N                       | Y                       | Y               |
| Vermont        | 219                                                                             | Y                                                                | Y                     | Y                               | Y                                 | Y                       | Y                       | Y               |
| Virginia       | 1,773                                                                           | Y                                                                | Y                     | Y                               | Y                                 | N                       | Y                       | Y               |
| Washington     | 353                                                                             | Y                                                                | Y                     | Y                               | Y                                 | Y                       | N                       | Y               |
| West Virginia  | 687                                                                             | Y                                                                | Y                     | Y                               | N                                 | Y                       | N                       | Y               |
| Wisconsin      | 2,112                                                                           | Y                                                                | Y                     | Y                               | Y                                 | Y                       | Y                       | Y               |
| Wyoming        | 662                                                                             | Y                                                                | Y                     | Y                               | Y                                 | N                       | Y                       | Y               |

Y Yes.

N No.

<sup>1</sup>A library in a business firm, professional association, government agency, or other organized group; a library that is maintained by a parent organization to serve a specialized clientele; or an independent library that may provide materials or services, or both, to the public, a segment of the public, or to other libraries. Scope of collections and services are limited to the subject interests of the host or parent institution. Includes libraries in state institutions.

SOURCE: Institute of Museum and Library Services, State Library Agencies Survey, Fiscal Year 2009. Data users who create their own estimates using data from this report should cite the Institute of Museum and Library Services as the source of the original data only. Although the data in this table come from a census of all governmental units and are not subject to sampling error, the census results do contain nonsampling error. Additional information on nonsampling error, response rates, and definitions may be found in Appendix A of the report for the State Library Agencies Survey.

**Table 7. State library agency expenditures for statewide database licensing, by source of revenue: Fiscal Year 2009**

| State                | Source of revenue       |          |          |                    |                         |       |                    |
|----------------------|-------------------------|----------|----------|--------------------|-------------------------|-------|--------------------|
|                      | Total                   | Federal  | State    | Other <sup>1</sup> | Federal                 | State | Other <sup>1</sup> |
|                      | In thousands of dollars |          |          |                    | Percentage distribution |       |                    |
| 50 States and DC     | \$64,601                | \$27,095 | \$34,362 | \$3,145            | 41.9                    | 53.2  | 4.9                |
| Alabama              | 0                       | 0        | 0        | 0                  | 0.0                     | 0.0   | 0.0                |
| Alaska               | 114                     | 15       | 98       | 0                  | 13.6                    | 86.4  | 0.0                |
| Arizona              | 678                     | 677      | 1        | #                  | 99.8                    | 0.1   | #                  |
| Arkansas             | 870                     | 763      | 107      | 0                  | 87.7                    | 12.3  | 0.0                |
| California           | 1,125                   | 1,125    | 0        | 0                  | 100.0                   | 0.0   | 0.0                |
| Colorado             | 1,000                   | 0        | 1,000    | 0                  | 0.0                     | 100.0 | 0.0                |
| Connecticut          | 1,964                   | 0        | 1,964    | 0                  | 0.0                     | 100.0 | 0.0                |
| Delaware             | 418                     | 0        | 408      | 10                 | 0.0                     | 97.7  | 2.3                |
| District of Columbia | 0                       | 0        | 0        | 0                  | 0.0                     | 0.0   | 0.0                |
| Florida              | 2,878                   | 2,878    | 0        | 0                  | 100.0                   | 0.0   | 0.0                |
| Georgia              | 1,848                   | 1,001    | 848      | 0                  | 54.2                    | 45.8  | 0.0                |
| Hawaii               | 871                     | 678      | 10       | 182                | 77.9                    | 1.2   | 20.9               |
| Idaho                | 562                     | 0        | 562      | 0                  | 0.0                     | 100.0 | 0.0                |
| Illinois             | 1,594                   | 582      | 1,012    | 0                  | 36.5                    | 63.5  | 0.0                |
| Indiana              | 2,208                   | 424      | 1,784    | 0                  | 19.2                    | 80.8  | 0.0                |
| Iowa                 | 316                     | 316      | 0        | 0                  | 100.0                   | 0.0   | 0.0                |
| Kansas               | 416                     | 416      | 0        | 0                  | 100.0                   | 0.0   | 0.0                |
| Kentucky             | 200                     | 200      | 0        | 0                  | 100.0                   | 0.0   | 0.0                |
| Louisiana            | 962                     | 635      | 327      | 0                  | 66.0                    | 34.0  | 0.0                |
| Maine                | 729                     | 0        | 229      | 500                | 0.0                     | 31.4  | 68.6               |
| Maryland             | 0                       | 0        | 0        | 0                  | 0.0                     | 0.0   | 0.0                |
| Massachusetts        | 1,066                   | 191      | 875      | 0                  | 17.9                    | 82.1  | 0.0                |
| Michigan             | 3,985                   | 3,952    | 32       | 0                  | 99.2                    | 0.8   | 0.0                |
| Minnesota            | 900                     | 0        | 900      | 0                  | 0.0                     | 100.0 | 0.0                |
| Mississippi          | 1,388                   | 81       | 1,307    | 0                  | 5.8                     | 94.2  | 0.0                |
| Missouri             | 1,394                   | 0        | 1,394    | 0                  | 0.0                     | 100.0 | 0.0                |
| Montana              | 339                     | 0        | 339      | 0                  | 0.0                     | 100.0 | 0.0                |
| Nebraska             | 503                     | 212      | 291      | 0                  | 42.1                    | 57.9  | 0.0                |
| Nevada               | 830                     | 490      | 340      | 0                  | 59.1                    | 40.9  | 0.0                |
| New Hampshire        | 462                     | 243      | 190      | 29                 | 52.6                    | 41.2  | 6.2                |

See notes at end of table.

Table 7. State library agency expenditures for statewide database licensing, by source of revenue: Fiscal Year 2009—Continued

| State          | Source of revenue       |         |         |                    |                         |       |                    |
|----------------|-------------------------|---------|---------|--------------------|-------------------------|-------|--------------------|
|                | Total                   | Federal | State   | Other <sup>1</sup> | Federal                 | State | Other <sup>1</sup> |
|                | In thousands of dollars |         |         |                    | Percentage distribution |       |                    |
| New Jersey     | \$3,447                 | \$854   | \$2,593 | \$0                | 24.8                    | 75.2  | 0.0                |
| New Mexico     | 311                     | 56      | 255     | 0                  | 17.9                    | 82.1  | 0.0                |
| New York       | 1,526                   | 1,526   | 0       | 0                  | 100.0                   | 0.0   | 0.0                |
| North Carolina | 1,553                   | 0       | 1,553   | 0                  | 0.0                     | 100.0 | 0.0                |
| North Dakota   | 135                     | 35      | 100     | 0                  | 25.9                    | 74.1  | 0.0                |
| Ohio           | 3,292                   | 1,542   | 1,249   | 500                | 46.9                    | 38.0  | 15.2               |
| Oklahoma       | 975                     | 900     | 75      | 0                  | 92.3                    | 7.7   | 0.0                |
| Oregon         | 388                     | 388     | 0       | 0                  | 100.0                   | 0.0   | 0.0                |
| Pennsylvania   | 2,002                   | 319     | 1,683   | 0                  | 15.9                    | 84.1  | 0.0                |
| Rhode Island   | 572                     | 0       | 572     | 0                  | 0.0                     | 100.0 | 0.0                |
| South Carolina | 2,458                   | 471     | 1,988   | 0                  | 19.1                    | 80.9  | 0.0                |
| South Dakota   | 433                     | 322     | 111     | 0                  | 74.4                    | 25.6  | 0.0                |
| Tennessee      | 1,989                   | 966     | 809     | 213                | 48.6                    | 40.7  | 10.7               |
| Texas          | 9,730                   | 1,619   | 6,491   | 1,620              | 16.6                    | 66.7  | 16.7               |
| Utah           | 366                     | 366     | 0       | 0                  | 100.0                   | 0.0   | 0.0                |
| Vermont        | 219                     | 31      | 97      | 91                 | 14.2                    | 44.4  | 41.5               |
| Virginia       | 1,773                   | 1,773   | 0       | 0                  | 100.0                   | 0.0   | 0.0                |
| Washington     | 353                     | 353     | 0       | 0                  | 100.0                   | 0.0   | 0.0                |
| West Virginia  | 687                     | 467     | 220     | 0                  | 68.0                    | 32.0  | 0.0                |
| Wisconsin      | 2,112                   | 0       | 2,112   | 0                  | 0.0                     | 100.0 | 0.0                |
| Wyoming        | 662                     | 226     | 436     | 0                  | 34.2                    | 65.8  | 0.0                |

<sup>1</sup>Other—Expenditures of (a) any other revenue from public sources, such as local, regional, or multijurisdictional sources; (b) revenue received from private sources, such as foundations, corporations, Friends groups, and individuals; and (c) revenue generated by the state library agency, such as fines and fees for services.

NOTE: Detail may not sum to totals because of rounding.

SOURCE: Institute of Museum and Library Services, State Library Agencies Survey, Fiscal Year 2009. Data users who create their own estimates using data from this report should cite the Institute of Museum and Library Services as the source of the original data only. Although the data in this table come from a census of all governmental units and are not subject to sampling error, the census results do contain nonsampling error. Additional information on nonsampling error, response rates, and definitions may be found in Appendix A of the report for the State Library Agencies Survey.

**Table 8. Library access to the Internet, by type of support from state library agencies: Fiscal Year 2009**

| State                | Training or consultation<br>to facilitate access, by user |                   | Providing<br>direct funding for<br>Internet access | Providing<br>equipment for<br>Internet access | Providing access<br>to directories,<br>databases, or<br>online catalogs<br>via the Internet | Managing website,<br>file server,<br>bulletin boards,<br>or electronic<br>mailing lists |
|----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|----------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                      | State<br>and local<br>library staff                       | StLA<br>end users |                                                    |                                               |                                                                                             |                                                                                         |
| 50 States and DC     | 50                                                        | 48                | 26                                                 | 30                                            | 51                                                                                          | 51                                                                                      |
| Alabama              | Y                                                         | Y                 | Y                                                  | N                                             | Y                                                                                           | Y                                                                                       |
| Alaska               | Y                                                         | Y                 | Y                                                  | Y                                             | Y                                                                                           | Y                                                                                       |
| Arizona              | Y                                                         | Y                 | Y                                                  | Y                                             | Y                                                                                           | Y                                                                                       |
| Arkansas             | Y                                                         | Y                 | N                                                  | N                                             | Y                                                                                           | Y                                                                                       |
| California           | Y                                                         | Y                 | N                                                  | N                                             | Y                                                                                           | Y                                                                                       |
| Colorado             | Y                                                         | Y                 | N                                                  | N                                             | Y                                                                                           | Y                                                                                       |
| Connecticut          | Y                                                         | Y                 | N                                                  | N                                             | Y                                                                                           | Y                                                                                       |
| Delaware             | Y                                                         | Y                 | Y                                                  | Y                                             | Y                                                                                           | Y                                                                                       |
| District of Columbia | N                                                         | N                 | N                                                  | Y                                             | Y                                                                                           | Y                                                                                       |
| Florida              | Y                                                         | Y                 | Y                                                  | Y                                             | Y                                                                                           | Y                                                                                       |
| Georgia              | Y                                                         | Y                 | Y                                                  | Y                                             | Y                                                                                           | Y                                                                                       |
| Hawaii               | Y                                                         | Y                 | Y                                                  | Y                                             | Y                                                                                           | Y                                                                                       |
| Idaho                | Y                                                         | N                 | N                                                  | N                                             | Y                                                                                           | Y                                                                                       |
| Illinois             | Y                                                         | Y                 | N                                                  | Y                                             | Y                                                                                           | Y                                                                                       |
| Indiana              | Y                                                         | Y                 | Y                                                  | Y                                             | Y                                                                                           | Y                                                                                       |
| Iowa                 | Y                                                         | Y                 | N                                                  | N                                             | Y                                                                                           | Y                                                                                       |
| Kansas               | Y                                                         | Y                 | N                                                  | N                                             | Y                                                                                           | Y                                                                                       |
| Kentucky             | Y                                                         | Y                 | N                                                  | N                                             | Y                                                                                           | Y                                                                                       |
| Louisiana            | Y                                                         | Y                 | Y                                                  | Y                                             | Y                                                                                           | Y                                                                                       |
| Maine                | Y                                                         | Y                 | N                                                  | N                                             | Y                                                                                           | Y                                                                                       |
| Maryland             | Y                                                         | Y                 | Y                                                  | Y                                             | Y                                                                                           | Y                                                                                       |
| Massachusetts        | Y                                                         | Y                 | Y                                                  | Y                                             | Y                                                                                           | Y                                                                                       |
| Michigan             | Y                                                         | Y                 | N                                                  | N                                             | Y                                                                                           | Y                                                                                       |
| Minnesota            | Y                                                         | N                 | N                                                  | N                                             | Y                                                                                           | Y                                                                                       |
| Mississippi          | Y                                                         | Y                 | Y                                                  | N                                             | Y                                                                                           | Y                                                                                       |
| Missouri             | Y                                                         | Y                 | Y                                                  | Y                                             | Y                                                                                           | Y                                                                                       |
| Montana              | Y                                                         | Y                 | N                                                  | Y                                             | Y                                                                                           | Y                                                                                       |
| Nebraska             | Y                                                         | Y                 | N                                                  | N                                             | Y                                                                                           | Y                                                                                       |
| Nevada               | Y                                                         | Y                 | N                                                  | N                                             | Y                                                                                           | Y                                                                                       |
| New Hampshire        | Y                                                         | Y                 | Y                                                  | Y                                             | Y                                                                                           | Y                                                                                       |

See notes at end of table.

**Table 8. Library access to the Internet, by type of support from state library agencies: Fiscal Year 2009—Continued**

| State          | Training or consultation<br>to facilitate access, by user |                   | Providing<br>direct funding for<br>Internet access | Providing<br>equipment for<br>Internet access | Providing access<br>to directories,<br>databases, or<br>online catalogs<br>via the Internet | Managing website,<br>file server,<br>bulletin boards,<br>or electronic<br>mailing lists |
|----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|----------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                | State<br>and local<br>library staff                       | StLA<br>end users |                                                    |                                               |                                                                                             |                                                                                         |
| New Jersey     | Y                                                         | Y                 | Y                                                  | Y                                             | Y                                                                                           | Y                                                                                       |
| New Mexico     | Y                                                         | Y                 | Y                                                  | Y                                             | Y                                                                                           | Y                                                                                       |
| New York       | Y                                                         | Y                 | Y                                                  | Y                                             | Y                                                                                           | Y                                                                                       |
| North Carolina | Y                                                         | Y                 | Y                                                  | Y                                             | Y                                                                                           | Y                                                                                       |
| North Dakota   | Y                                                         | Y                 | N                                                  | Y                                             | Y                                                                                           | Y                                                                                       |
| Ohio           | Y                                                         | Y                 | Y                                                  | Y                                             | Y                                                                                           | Y                                                                                       |
| Oklahoma       | Y                                                         | Y                 | Y                                                  | Y                                             | Y                                                                                           | Y                                                                                       |
| Oregon         | Y                                                         | Y                 | N                                                  | N                                             | Y                                                                                           | Y                                                                                       |
| Pennsylvania   | Y                                                         | Y                 | N                                                  | Y                                             | Y                                                                                           | Y                                                                                       |
| Rhode Island   | Y                                                         | Y                 | N                                                  | Y                                             | Y                                                                                           | Y                                                                                       |
| South Carolina | Y                                                         | Y                 | N                                                  | Y                                             | Y                                                                                           | Y                                                                                       |
| South Dakota   | Y                                                         | Y                 | N                                                  | Y                                             | Y                                                                                           | Y                                                                                       |
| Tennessee      | Y                                                         | Y                 | N                                                  | Y                                             | Y                                                                                           | Y                                                                                       |
| Texas          | Y                                                         | Y                 | Y                                                  | Y                                             | Y                                                                                           | Y                                                                                       |
| Utah           | Y                                                         | Y                 | Y                                                  | N                                             | Y                                                                                           | Y                                                                                       |
| Vermont        | Y                                                         | Y                 | Y                                                  | N                                             | Y                                                                                           | Y                                                                                       |
| Virginia       | Y                                                         | Y                 | N                                                  | N                                             | Y                                                                                           | Y                                                                                       |
| Washington     | Y                                                         | Y                 | Y                                                  | Y                                             | Y                                                                                           | Y                                                                                       |
| West Virginia  | Y                                                         | Y                 | Y                                                  | Y                                             | Y                                                                                           | Y                                                                                       |
| Wisconsin      | Y                                                         | Y                 | Y                                                  | N                                             | Y                                                                                           | Y                                                                                       |
| Wyoming        | Y                                                         | Y                 | N                                                  | N                                             | Y                                                                                           | Y                                                                                       |

Y Yes.

N No.

SOURCE: Institute of Museum and Library Services, State Library Agencies Survey, Fiscal Year 2009. Data users who create their own estimates using data from this report should cite the Institute of Museum and Library Services as the source of the original data only. Although the data in this table come from a census of all governmental units and are not subject to sampling error, the census results do contain nonsampling error. Additional information on nonsampling error, response rates, and definitions may be found in Appendix A of the report for the State Library Agencies Survey.

**Table 9. Number of Internet workstations available for public use in state library agency outlets, by type of ownership: Fiscal Year 2009**

| State                | Total | StLA-owned | Other |
|----------------------|-------|------------|-------|
| 50 States and DC     | 777   | 760        | 17    |
| Alabama              | 13    | 13         | 0     |
| Alaska               | 7     | 7          | 0     |
| Arizona              | 9     | 9          | 0     |
| Arkansas             | 10    | 10         | 0     |
| California           | 10    | 10         | 0     |
| Colorado             | 2     | 2          | 0     |
| Connecticut          | 22    | 22         | 0     |
| Delaware             | 30    | 30         | 0     |
| District of Columbia | 0     | 0          | 0     |
| Florida              | 24    | 21         | 3     |
| Georgia              | 0     | 0          | 0     |
| Hawaii               | 0     | 0          | 0     |
| Idaho                | 0     | 0          | 0     |
| Illinois             | 18    | 18         | 0     |
| Indiana              | 40    | 40         | 0     |
| Iowa                 | 16    | 16         | 0     |
| Kansas               | 5     | 5          | 0     |
| Kentucky             | 2     | 2          | 0     |
| Louisiana            | 50    | 50         | 0     |
| Maine                | 36    | 26         | 10    |
| Maryland             | 0     | 0          | 0     |
| Massachusetts        | 1     | 1          | 0     |
| Michigan             | 36    | 36         | 0     |
| Minnesota            | 0     | 0          | 0     |
| Mississippi          | 13    | 13         | 0     |
| Missouri             | 6     | 6          | 0     |
| Montana              | 4     | 4          | 0     |
| Nebraska             | 2     | 2          | 0     |
| Nevada               | 17    | 17         | 0     |
| New Hampshire        | 20    | 20         | 0     |

See notes at end of table.



**Table 9. Number of Internet workstations available for public use in state library agency outlets, by type of ownership: Fiscal Year 2009—Continued**

| State          | Total | StLA-owned | Other |
|----------------|-------|------------|-------|
| New Jersey     | 29    | 29         | 0     |
| New Mexico     | 11    | 11         | 0     |
| New York       | 50    | 50         | 0     |
| North Carolina | 13    | 13         | 0     |
| North Dakota   | 12    | 12         | 0     |
| Ohio           | 25    | 25         | 0     |
| Oklahoma       | 32    | 32         | 0     |
| Oregon         | 9     | 9          | 0     |
| Pennsylvania   | 27    | 27         | 0     |
| Rhode Island   | 3     | 3          | 0     |
| South Carolina | 25    | 25         | 0     |
| South Dakota   | 2     | 2          | 0     |
| Tennessee      | 26    | 26         | 0     |
| Texas          | 8     | 8          | 0     |
| Utah           | 3     | 3          | 0     |
| Vermont        | 18    | 18         | 0     |
| Virginia       | 67    | 67         | 0     |
| Washington     | 14    | 14         | 0     |
| West Virginia  | 5     | 1          | 4     |
| Wisconsin      | 0     | 0          | 0     |
| Wyoming        | 5     | 5          | 0     |

SOURCE: Institute of Museum and Library Services, State Library Agencies Survey, Fiscal Year 2009. Data users who create their own estimates using data from this report should cite the Institute of Museum and Library Services as the source of the original data only. Although the data in this table come from a census of all governmental units and are not subject to sampling error, the census results do contain nonsampling error. Additional information on nonsampling error, response rates, and definitions may be found in Appendix A of the report for the State Library Agencies Survey.

**Table 10A. Number of services provided directly or by contract to public libraries by state library agencies: Fiscal Year 2009**

| State                | Accreditation<br>of libraries | Adminis-<br>tration of<br>LSTA<br>grants <sup>1</sup> | Adminis-<br>tration of<br>state aid | Certification<br>of librarians | Collection<br>of library<br>statistics | Consulting<br>services | Continuing<br>education<br>programs | Cooperative<br>purchasing of<br>library<br>materials | Interlibrary<br>loan referral<br>services | Library<br>legislation/<br>preparation/<br>review | Library<br>planning/<br>evaluation/<br>research | Literacy<br>program<br>support |
|----------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| 50 States and DC     | 15                            | 51                                                    | 39                                  | 23                             | 51                                     | 50                     | 50                                  | 24                                                   | 47                                        | 47                                                | 51                                              | 37                             |
| Directly             | 15                            | 51                                                    | 39                                  | 23                             | 51                                     | 50                     | 47                                  | 17                                                   | 42                                        | 46                                                | 51                                              | 32                             |
| Contract             | 0                             | 0                                                     | 0                                   | 0                              | 0                                      | 0                      | 3                                   | 7                                                    | 5                                         | 1                                                 | 0                                               | 5                              |
| Alabama              | N                             | D                                                     | D                                   | N                              | D                                      | D                      | D                                   | N                                                    | D                                         | N                                                 | D                                               | D                              |
| Alaska               | N                             | D                                                     | D                                   | N                              | D                                      | D                      | D                                   | N                                                    | D                                         | D                                                 | D                                               | N                              |
| Arizona              | N                             | D                                                     | D                                   | N                              | D                                      | D                      | C                                   | C                                                    | D                                         | D                                                 | D                                               | C                              |
| Arkansas             | N                             | D                                                     | D                                   | N                              | D                                      | D                      | D                                   | N                                                    | D                                         | D                                                 | D                                               | D                              |
| California           | N                             | D                                                     | D                                   | N                              | D                                      | D                      | C                                   | C                                                    | N                                         | D                                                 | D                                               | D                              |
| Colorado             | N                             | D                                                     | N                                   | N                              | D                                      | D                      | D                                   | N                                                    | C                                         | C                                                 | D                                               | D                              |
| Connecticut          | N                             | D                                                     | D                                   | N                              | D                                      | D                      | D                                   | N                                                    | D                                         | D                                                 | D                                               | C                              |
| Delaware             | N                             | D                                                     | D                                   | N                              | D                                      | D                      | D                                   | D                                                    | D                                         | D                                                 | D                                               | N                              |
| District of Columbia | N                             | D                                                     | N                                   | N                              | D                                      | N                      | N                                   | D                                                    | D                                         | D                                                 | D                                               | D                              |
| Florida              | N                             | D                                                     | D                                   | N                              | D                                      | D                      | D                                   | N                                                    | D                                         | D                                                 | D                                               | N                              |
| Georgia              | N                             | D                                                     | D                                   | N                              | D                                      | D                      | D                                   | D                                                    | D                                         | D                                                 | D                                               | D                              |
| Hawaii               | N                             | D                                                     | N                                   | N                              | D                                      | D                      | D                                   | D                                                    | D                                         | D                                                 | D                                               | D                              |
| Idaho                | N                             | D                                                     | N                                   | N                              | D                                      | D                      | D                                   | N                                                    | N                                         | D                                                 | D                                               | D                              |
| Illinois             | N                             | D                                                     | D                                   | N                              | D                                      | D                      | D                                   | N                                                    | D                                         | D                                                 | D                                               | D                              |
| Indiana              | D                             | D                                                     | D                                   | D                              | D                                      | D                      | D                                   | N                                                    | D                                         | D                                                 | D                                               | D                              |
| Iowa                 | D                             | D                                                     | D                                   | D                              | D                                      | D                      | D                                   | D                                                    | D                                         | D                                                 | D                                               | D                              |
| Kansas               | N                             | D                                                     | D                                   | D                              | D                                      | D                      | D                                   | C                                                    | D                                         | D                                                 | D                                               | N                              |
| Kentucky             | N                             | D                                                     | D                                   | D                              | D                                      | D                      | D                                   | D                                                    | N                                         | D                                                 | D                                               | N                              |
| Louisiana            | N                             | D                                                     | D                                   | D                              | D                                      | D                      | D                                   | N                                                    | D                                         | D                                                 | D                                               | D                              |
| Maine                | N                             | D                                                     | N                                   | N                              | D                                      | D                      | D                                   | C                                                    | D                                         | D                                                 | D                                               | D                              |
| Maryland             | N                             | D                                                     | D                                   | D                              | D                                      | D                      | D                                   | D                                                    | C                                         | D                                                 | D                                               | D                              |
| Massachusetts        | D                             | D                                                     | D                                   | D                              | D                                      | D                      | D                                   | C                                                    | C                                         | D                                                 | D                                               | D                              |
| Michigan             | D                             | D                                                     | D                                   | D                              | D                                      | D                      | D                                   | N                                                    | D                                         | D                                                 | D                                               | N                              |
| Minnesota            | N                             | D                                                     | N                                   | N                              | D                                      | D                      | D                                   | N                                                    | C                                         | D                                                 | D                                               | N                              |
| Mississippi          | D                             | D                                                     | D                                   | N                              | D                                      | D                      | D                                   | N                                                    | D                                         | D                                                 | D                                               | N                              |
| Missouri             | N                             | D                                                     | D                                   | N                              | D                                      | D                      | D                                   | N                                                    | C                                         | D                                                 | D                                               | D                              |
| Montana              | N                             | D                                                     | D                                   | D                              | D                                      | D                      | D                                   | C                                                    | D                                         | D                                                 | D                                               | D                              |
| Nebraska             | D                             | D                                                     | D                                   | D                              | D                                      | D                      | D                                   | D                                                    | D                                         | D                                                 | D                                               | C                              |
| Nevada               | N                             | D                                                     | D                                   | D                              | D                                      | D                      | D                                   | N                                                    | D                                         | D                                                 | D                                               | D                              |
| New Hampshire        | N                             | D                                                     | N                                   | N                              | D                                      | D                      | D                                   | N                                                    | D                                         | D                                                 | D                                               | D                              |

See notes at end of table.

**Table 10A. Number of services provided directly or by contract to public libraries by state library agencies: Fiscal Year 2009—Continued**

| State          | Accreditation<br>of libraries | Adminis-<br>tration of<br>LSTA<br>grants <sup>1</sup> | Adminis-<br>tration of<br>state aid | Certification<br>of librarians | Collection<br>of library<br>statistics | Consulting<br>services | Continuing<br>education<br>programs | Cooperative<br>purchasing of<br>library<br>materials | Interlibrary<br>loan referral<br>services | Library<br>legislation<br>preparation/<br>review | Library<br>planning/<br>evaluation/<br>research | Literacy<br>program<br>support |
|----------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| New Jersey     | N                             | D                                                     | D                                   | N                              | D                                      | D                      | D                                   | N                                                    | D                                         | D                                                | D                                               | C                              |
| New Mexico     | D                             | D                                                     | D                                   | D                              | D                                      | D                      | D                                   | N                                                    | D                                         | N                                                | D                                               | C                              |
| New York       | D                             | D                                                     | D                                   | D                              | D                                      | D                      | D                                   | D                                                    | D                                         | D                                                | D                                               | D                              |
| North Carolina | D                             | D                                                     | D                                   | D                              | D                                      | D                      | C                                   | C                                                    | D                                         | D                                                | D                                               | N                              |
| North Dakota   | N                             | D                                                     | D                                   | N                              | D                                      | D                      | D                                   | N                                                    | D                                         | N                                                | D                                               | N                              |
| Ohio           | N                             | D                                                     | D                                   | N                              | D                                      | D                      | D                                   | N                                                    | D                                         | D                                                | D                                               | D                              |
| Oklahoma       | D                             | D                                                     | D                                   | D                              | D                                      | D                      | D                                   | N                                                    | D                                         | D                                                | D                                               | D                              |
| Oregon         | N                             | D                                                     | D                                   | N                              | D                                      | D                      | D                                   | N                                                    | N                                         | D                                                | D                                               | D                              |
| Pennsylvania   | N                             | D                                                     | D                                   | D                              | D                                      | D                      | D                                   | N                                                    | D                                         | D                                                | D                                               | D                              |
| Rhode Island   | D                             | D                                                     | D                                   | N                              | D                                      | D                      | D                                   | N                                                    | D                                         | D                                                | D                                               | D                              |
| South Carolina | N                             | D                                                     | D                                   | D                              | D                                      | D                      | D                                   | D                                                    | D                                         | D                                                | D                                               | D                              |
| South Dakota   | D                             | D                                                     | N                                   | D                              | D                                      | D                      | D                                   | N                                                    | D                                         | D                                                | D                                               | D                              |
| Tennessee      | N                             | D                                                     | D                                   | D                              | D                                      | D                      | D                                   | D                                                    | D                                         | D                                                | D                                               | D                              |
| Texas          | D                             | D                                                     | D                                   | N                              | D                                      | D                      | D                                   | D                                                    | D                                         | D                                                | D                                               | D                              |
| Utah           | D                             | D                                                     | D                                   | N                              | D                                      | D                      | D                                   | N                                                    | D                                         | D                                                | D                                               | N                              |
| Vermont        | D                             | D                                                     | N                                   | D                              | D                                      | D                      | D                                   | D                                                    | D                                         | D                                                | D                                               | N                              |
| Virginia       | N                             | D                                                     | D                                   | D                              | D                                      | D                      | D                                   | D                                                    | D                                         | D                                                | D                                               | D                              |
| Washington     | N                             | D                                                     | N                                   | D                              | D                                      | D                      | D                                   | D                                                    | D                                         | D                                                | D                                               | N                              |
| West Virginia  | N                             | D                                                     | D                                   | N                              | D                                      | D                      | D                                   | D                                                    | D                                         | D                                                | D                                               | D                              |
| Wisconsin      | N                             | D                                                     | N                                   | D                              | D                                      | D                      | D                                   | N                                                    | D                                         | D                                                | D                                               | D                              |
| Wyoming        | N                             | D                                                     | N                                   | N                              | D                                      | D                      | D                                   | D                                                    | D                                         | N                                                | D                                               | N                              |

SOURCE: Institute of Museum and Library Services, State Library Agencies Survey, Fiscal Year 2009. Data users who create their own estimates using data from this report should cite the Institute of Museum and Library Services as the source of the original data only. Although the data in this table come from a census of all governmental units and are not subject to sampling error, the census results do contain nonsampling error. Additional information on nonsampling error, response rates, and definitions may be found in Appendix A of the report for the State Library Agencies Survey. See notes at end of table.

**Table 10A. Number of services provided directly or by contract to public libraries by state library agencies: Fiscal Year 2009—Continued**

| State                | OCCLC<br>Group Access<br>Capability<br>(GAC) <sup>2</sup> | Preservation/<br>conservation<br>services | Reference<br>referral<br>services | Retrospective<br>conversion of<br>bibliographic<br>records | State<br>standards/<br>guidelines | Statewide<br>coordinated<br>digital<br>program<br>or service | Statewide<br>public<br>relations/<br>library<br>promotion<br>campaigns | Statewide<br>virtual<br>reference<br>service | Summer<br>reading<br>program<br>support | Union list<br>develop-<br>ment <sup>3</sup> | Universal<br>Service<br>(E-rate<br>discount)<br>Program<br>review <sup>4</sup> |
|----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 50 States and DC     | 32                                                        | 16                                        | 43                                | 18                                                         | 43                                | 29                                                           | 34                                                                     | 23                                           | 50                                      | 34                                          | 51                                                                             |
| Directly             | 27                                                        | 11                                        | 38                                | 8                                                          | 41                                | 22                                                           | 31                                                                     | 11                                           | 47                                      | 23                                          | 51                                                                             |
| Contract             | 5                                                         | 5                                         | 5                                 | 10                                                         | 2                                 | 7                                                            | 3                                                                      | 12                                           | 3                                       | 11                                          | 0                                                                              |
| Alabama              | D                                                         | N                                         | D                                 | N                                                          | D                                 | D                                                            | D                                                                      | D                                            | D                                       | N                                           | D                                                                              |
| Alaska               | D                                                         | N                                         | D                                 | N                                                          | D                                 | D                                                            | C                                                                      | N                                            | D                                       | C                                           | D                                                                              |
| Arizona              | D                                                         | D                                         | D                                 | C                                                          | D                                 | D                                                            | C                                                                      | N                                            | D                                       | C                                           | D                                                                              |
| Arkansas             | D                                                         | C                                         | D                                 | N                                                          | D                                 | N                                                            | N                                                                      | N                                            | D                                       | D                                           | D                                                                              |
| California           | D                                                         | C                                         | D                                 | N                                                          | N                                 | C                                                            | N                                                                      | C                                            | C                                       | C                                           | D                                                                              |
| Colorado             | N                                                         | N                                         | D                                 | N                                                          | D                                 | C                                                            | D                                                                      | D                                            | D                                       | N                                           | D                                                                              |
| Connecticut          | N                                                         | N                                         | N                                 | D                                                          | D                                 | C                                                            | N                                                                      | N                                            | D                                       | D                                           | D                                                                              |
| Delaware             | N                                                         | D                                         | N                                 | N                                                          | C                                 | D                                                            | D                                                                      | D                                            | D                                       | D                                           | D                                                                              |
| District of Columbia | D                                                         | D                                         | D                                 | D                                                          | D                                 | N                                                            | D                                                                      | N                                            | D                                       | N                                           | D                                                                              |
| Florida              | D                                                         | N                                         | D                                 | C                                                          | C                                 | C                                                            | N                                                                      | C                                            | D                                       | C                                           | D                                                                              |
| Georgia              | D                                                         | N                                         | D                                 | D                                                          | D                                 | N                                                            | D                                                                      | N                                            | D                                       | D                                           | D                                                                              |
| Hawaii               | D                                                         | N                                         | D                                 | N                                                          | D                                 | D                                                            | D                                                                      | D                                            | D                                       | D                                           | D                                                                              |
| Idaho                | D                                                         | N                                         | N                                 | C                                                          | D                                 | N                                                            | D                                                                      | N                                            | D                                       | N                                           | D                                                                              |
| Illinois             | D                                                         | N                                         | D                                 | N                                                          | D                                 | D                                                            | D                                                                      | D                                            | D                                       | C                                           | D                                                                              |
| Indiana              | N                                                         | D                                         | D                                 | N                                                          | D                                 | D                                                            | D                                                                      | D                                            | D                                       | N                                           | D                                                                              |
| Iowa                 | N                                                         | N                                         | D                                 | N                                                          | D                                 | D                                                            | D                                                                      | N                                            | D                                       | D                                           | D                                                                              |
| Kansas               | D                                                         | N                                         | D                                 | N                                                          | D                                 | D                                                            | D                                                                      | N                                            | D                                       | D                                           | D                                                                              |
| Kentucky             | D                                                         | C                                         | D                                 | N                                                          | D                                 | D                                                            | D                                                                      | C                                            | D                                       | D                                           | D                                                                              |
| Louisiana            | D                                                         | N                                         | D                                 | N                                                          | N                                 | N                                                            | D                                                                      | D                                            | D                                       | D                                           | D                                                                              |
| Maine                | N                                                         | N                                         | D                                 | N                                                          | D                                 | N                                                            | D                                                                      | N                                            | D                                       | D                                           | D                                                                              |
| Maryland             | C                                                         | N                                         | C                                 | N                                                          | D                                 | C                                                            | D                                                                      | C                                            | D                                       | N                                           | D                                                                              |
| Massachusetts        | N                                                         | D                                         | D                                 | N                                                          | D                                 | N                                                            | C                                                                      | C                                            | D                                       | N                                           | D                                                                              |
| Michigan             | N                                                         | N                                         | D                                 | N                                                          | D                                 | D                                                            | D                                                                      | N                                            | D                                       | D                                           | D                                                                              |
| Minnesota            | N                                                         | N                                         | C                                 | N                                                          | D                                 | C                                                            | N                                                                      | N                                            | N                                       | N                                           | D                                                                              |
| Mississippi          | D                                                         | N                                         | D                                 | N                                                          | D                                 | N                                                            | N                                                                      | N                                            | D                                       | D                                           | D                                                                              |
| Missouri             | C                                                         | N                                         | N                                 | C                                                          | D                                 | D                                                            | N                                                                      | N                                            | D                                       | C                                           | D                                                                              |
| Montana              | C                                                         | N                                         | D                                 | N                                                          | D                                 | C                                                            | D                                                                      | C                                            | D                                       | C                                           | D                                                                              |
| Nebraska             | D                                                         | N                                         | D                                 | C                                                          | D                                 | D                                                            | D                                                                      | N                                            | D                                       | D                                           | D                                                                              |
| Nevada               | D                                                         | D                                         | D                                 | N                                                          | D                                 | N                                                            | N                                                                      | N                                            | D                                       | N                                           | D                                                                              |
| New Hampshire        | N                                                         | N                                         | D                                 | C                                                          | D                                 | N                                                            | N                                                                      | D                                            | D                                       | D                                           | D                                                                              |

See notes at end of table.

Table 10A. Number of services provided directly or by contract to public libraries by state library agencies: Fiscal Year 2009—Continued

| State          | OCLC<br>Group Access<br>Capability<br>(GAC) <sup>2</sup> | Preservation/<br>conservation<br>services | Reference<br>referral<br>services | Retrospective<br>conversion of<br>bibliographic<br>records | State<br>standards/<br>guidelines | Statewide<br>coordinated<br>digital<br>program<br>or service | Statewide<br>public<br>relations/<br>library<br>promotion<br>campaigns | Statewide<br>virtual<br>reference<br>service | Summer<br>reading<br>program<br>support | Union list<br>develop-<br>ment <sup>3</sup> | Universal<br>Service<br>(E-rate<br>discount)<br>Program<br>review <sup>4</sup> |
|----------------|----------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| New Jersey     | N                                                        | D                                         | C                                 | N                                                          | D                                 | N                                                            | D                                                                      | C                                            | C                                       | D                                           | D                                                                              |
| New Mexico     | N                                                        | N                                         | D                                 | N                                                          | D                                 | N                                                            | D                                                                      | N                                            | D                                       | N                                           | D                                                                              |
| New York       | N                                                        | D                                         | D                                 | N                                                          | D                                 | N                                                            | D                                                                      | N                                            | D                                       | N                                           | D                                                                              |
| North Carolina | D                                                        | N                                         | D                                 | C                                                          | D                                 | N                                                            | D                                                                      | C                                            | D                                       | D                                           | D                                                                              |
| North Dakota   | D                                                        | N                                         | D                                 | D                                                          | N                                 | N                                                            | D                                                                      | N                                            | D                                       | C                                           | D                                                                              |
| Ohio           | D                                                        | N                                         | D                                 | N                                                          | N                                 | N                                                            | N                                                                      | D                                            | D                                       | N                                           | D                                                                              |
| Oklahoma       | N                                                        | D                                         | N                                 | C                                                          | D                                 | N                                                            | D                                                                      | D                                            | D                                       | D                                           | D                                                                              |
| Oregon         | N                                                        | N                                         | C                                 | N                                                          | N                                 | N                                                            | N                                                                      | C                                            | C                                       | N                                           | D                                                                              |
| Pennsylvania   | C                                                        | C                                         | D                                 | C                                                          | D                                 | D                                                            | D                                                                      | C                                            | D                                       | C                                           | D                                                                              |
| Rhode Island   | N                                                        | C                                         | C                                 | N                                                          | D                                 | N                                                            | D                                                                      | C                                            | D                                       | N                                           | D                                                                              |
| South Carolina | N                                                        | N                                         | D                                 | N                                                          | D                                 | D                                                            | D                                                                      | N                                            | D                                       | N                                           | D                                                                              |
| South Dakota   | D                                                        | N                                         | D                                 | N                                                          | N                                 | N                                                            | N                                                                      | N                                            | D                                       | C                                           | D                                                                              |
| Tennessee      | D                                                        | D                                         | N                                 | D                                                          | D                                 | D                                                            | D                                                                      | N                                            | D                                       | D                                           | D                                                                              |
| Texas          | D                                                        | N                                         | N                                 | N                                                          | D                                 | D                                                            | N                                                                      | N                                            | D                                       | D                                           | D                                                                              |
| Utah           | N                                                        | N                                         | N                                 | N                                                          | D                                 | N                                                            | D                                                                      | N                                            | D                                       | N                                           | D                                                                              |
| Vermont        | D                                                        | N                                         | D                                 | D                                                          | D                                 | N                                                            | N                                                                      | N                                            | D                                       | N                                           | D                                                                              |
| Virginia       | D                                                        | D                                         | D                                 | D                                                          | D                                 | D                                                            | N                                                                      | N                                            | D                                       | D                                           | D                                                                              |
| Washington     | D                                                        | N                                         | D                                 | N                                                          | N                                 | D                                                            | N                                                                      | N                                            | D                                       | D                                           | D                                                                              |
| West Virginia  | D                                                        | N                                         | D                                 | D                                                          | D                                 | D                                                            | D                                                                      | D                                            | D                                       | D                                           | D                                                                              |
| Wisconsin      | N                                                        | N                                         | D                                 | C                                                          | D                                 | D                                                            | N                                                                      | C                                            | D                                       | C                                           | D                                                                              |
| Wyoming        | C                                                        | N                                         | D                                 | N                                                          | N                                 | D                                                            | D                                                                      | N                                            | D                                       | D                                           | D                                                                              |

D Directly. Services provided directly by the state library agency (StLA) are those provided without any intermediary by the StLA to libraries or library cooperatives.

C Contract. Services provided by contract by the StLA are those provided by a third party or intermediary under legal contract to the StLA.

N Not provided. The state library agency does not provide this service.

<sup>1</sup>LSTA—Library Services and Technology Act (P.L. 104-208).

<sup>2</sup>OCLC Group Access Capability (GAC)—Use of the Online Computer Library Center (OCLC) system, originally the Ohio College Library Center, by a group of libraries for resource sharing and interlibrary lending (ILL). Group Access Capability (GAC) related activities may include coordinating group profiling, establishing group policies, coordinating ILL protocols within the group, and referring requests outside of a GAC group.

<sup>3</sup>Union list development—A union list is a list of titles of works, usually periodicals, and their locations in physically separate library collections.

<sup>4</sup>This program was established by the Federal Communications Commission (FCC) under the Telecommunications Act of 1996 (P.L. 104–104). State library agencies review and approve technology plans for libraries or library cooperatives applying for E-rate discounts under this program.

SOURCE: Institute of Museum and Library Services, State Library Agencies Survey, Fiscal Year 2009. Data users who create their own estimates using data from this report should cite the Institute of Museum and Library Services as the source of the original data only. Although the data in this table come from a census of all governmental units and are not subject to sampling error, the census results do contain nonsampling error. Additional information on nonsampling error, response rates, and definitions may be found in Appendix A of the report for the State Library Agencies Survey.

**Table 10B. Number of services provided directly or by contract to academic libraries by state library agencies: Fiscal Year 2009**

| State                | Accreditation<br>of libraries | Adminis-<br>tration of<br>LSTA<br>grants <sup>1</sup> | Adminis-<br>tration of<br>state aid | Certification<br>of librarians | Collection<br>of library<br>statistics | Consulting<br>services | Continuing<br>education<br>programs | Cooperative<br>purchasing of<br>library<br>materials | Interlibrary<br>loan referral<br>services | Library<br>legislation<br>preparation/<br>review | Library<br>planning/<br>evaluation/<br>research | Literacy<br>program<br>support |
|----------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| 50 States and DC     | 0                             | 40                                                    | 3                                   | 5                              | 15                                     | 32                     | 40                                  | 16                                                   | 39                                        | 18                                               | 22                                              | 5                              |
| Directly             | 0                             | 40                                                    | 3                                   | 5                              | 15                                     | 32                     | 35                                  | 9                                                    | 36                                        | 18                                               | 22                                              | 4                              |
| Contract             | 0                             | 0                                                     | 0                                   | 0                              | 0                                      | 0                      | 5                                   | 7                                                    | 3                                         | 0                                                | 0                                               | 1                              |
| Alabama              | N                             | N                                                     | N                                   | N                              | N                                      | N                      | N                                   | N                                                    | N                                         | N                                                | N                                               | N                              |
| Alaska               | N                             | D                                                     | N                                   | N                              | N                                      | D                      | D                                   | N                                                    | D                                         | D                                                | D                                               | N                              |
| Arizona              | N                             | D                                                     | N                                   | N                              | N                                      | D                      | D                                   | C                                                    | D                                         | D                                                | D                                               | N                              |
| Arkansas             | N                             | D                                                     | N                                   | N                              | N                                      | N                      | C                                   | N                                                    | D                                         | N                                                | N                                               | N                              |
| California           | N                             | D                                                     | N                                   | N                              | D                                      | D                      | C                                   | C                                                    | N                                         | N                                                | N                                               | N                              |
| Colorado             | N                             | D                                                     | N                                   | N                              | D                                      | D                      | D                                   | N                                                    | C                                         | N                                                | D                                               | N                              |
| Connecticut          | N                             | D                                                     | N                                   | N                              | D                                      | D                      | D                                   | N                                                    | D                                         | N                                                | N                                               | N                              |
| Delaware             | N                             | D                                                     | N                                   | N                              | D                                      | D                      | D                                   | N                                                    | C                                         | N                                                | N                                               | N                              |
| District of Columbia | N                             | N                                                     | N                                   | N                              | N                                      | N                      | N                                   | N                                                    | N                                         | N                                                | N                                               | N                              |
| Florida              | N                             | D                                                     | N                                   | N                              | N                                      | N                      | D                                   | N                                                    | D                                         | N                                                | N                                               | N                              |
| Georgia              | N                             | D                                                     | N                                   | N                              | N                                      | D                      | D                                   | N                                                    | D                                         | N                                                | N                                               | N                              |
| Hawaii               | N                             | N                                                     | N                                   | N                              | N                                      | N                      | D                                   | N                                                    | D                                         | N                                                | N                                               | N                              |
| Idaho                | N                             | D                                                     | N                                   | N                              | N                                      | D                      | D                                   | N                                                    | N                                         | D                                                | D                                               | N                              |
| Illinois             | N                             | D                                                     | D                                   | N                              | D                                      | D                      | D                                   | N                                                    | D                                         | D                                                | D                                               | D                              |
| Indiana              | N                             | D                                                     | N                                   | D                              | N                                      | D                      | D                                   | N                                                    | D                                         | N                                                | D                                               | N                              |
| Iowa                 | N                             | D                                                     | N                                   | N                              | N                                      | D                      | D                                   | D                                                    | D                                         | D                                                | D                                               | N                              |
| Kansas               | N                             | D                                                     | N                                   | N                              | N                                      | D                      | D                                   | C                                                    | D                                         | D                                                | D                                               | N                              |
| Kentucky             | N                             | D                                                     | N                                   | N                              | N                                      | N                      | N                                   | N                                                    | N                                         | N                                                | N                                               | N                              |
| Louisiana            | N                             | N                                                     | N                                   | N                              | N                                      | N                      | N                                   | N                                                    | D                                         | N                                                | N                                               | N                              |
| Maine                | N                             | N                                                     | N                                   | N                              | N                                      | D                      | D                                   | C                                                    | D                                         | D                                                | D                                               | N                              |
| Maryland             | N                             | N                                                     | N                                   | N                              | N                                      | N                      | N                                   | N                                                    | N                                         | N                                                | N                                               | N                              |
| Massachusetts        | N                             | D                                                     | N                                   | D                              | D                                      | N                      | N                                   | C                                                    | C                                         | D                                                | N                                               | N                              |
| Michigan             | N                             | D                                                     | N                                   | N                              | N                                      | D                      | D                                   | N                                                    | D                                         | N                                                | N                                               | N                              |
| Minnesota            | N                             | D                                                     | N                                   | N                              | N                                      | N                      | N                                   | N                                                    | N                                         | N                                                | N                                               | N                              |
| Mississippi          | N                             | N                                                     | N                                   | N                              | N                                      | N                      | N                                   | N                                                    | N                                         | N                                                | N                                               | N                              |
| Missouri             | N                             | D                                                     | N                                   | N                              | N                                      | D                      | C                                   | N                                                    | N                                         | D                                                | N                                               | N                              |
| Montana              | N                             | D                                                     | D                                   | D                              | N                                      | N                      | D                                   | C                                                    | D                                         | N                                                | N                                               | N                              |
| Nebraska             | N                             | D                                                     | N                                   | N                              | D                                      | D                      | D                                   | D                                                    | D                                         | D                                                | D                                               | N                              |
| Nevada               | N                             | D                                                     | N                                   | N                              | D                                      | D                      | D                                   | N                                                    | D                                         | N                                                | D                                               | D                              |
| New Hampshire        | N                             | D                                                     | N                                   | N                              | N                                      | D                      | D                                   | N                                                    | D                                         | D                                                | N                                               | N                              |

See notes at end of table.

**Table 10B. Number of services provided directly or by contract to academic libraries by state library agencies: Fiscal Year 2009—Continued**

| State          | Accreditation<br>of libraries | Adminis-<br>tration of<br>LSTA<br>grants <sup>1</sup> | Adminis-<br>tration of<br>state aid | Certification<br>of librarians | Collection<br>of library<br>statistics | Consulting<br>services | Continuing<br>education<br>programs | Cooperative<br>purchasing of<br>library<br>materials | Interlibrary<br>loan referral<br>services | Library<br>legislation<br>preparation/<br>review | Library<br>planning/<br>evaluation/<br>research | Literacy<br>program<br>support |
|----------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| New Jersey     | N                             | D                                                     | N                                   | N                              | N                                      | N                      | D                                   | N                                                    | D                                         | N                                                | N                                               | N                              |
| New Mexico     | N                             | D                                                     | N                                   | D                              | N                                      | D                      | D                                   | N                                                    | D                                         | N                                                | N                                               | C                              |
| New York       | N                             | N                                                     | D                                   | N                              | N                                      | D                      | D                                   | D                                                    | D                                         | D                                                | D                                               | N                              |
| North Carolina | N                             | D                                                     | N                                   | N                              | N                                      | D                      | C                                   | C                                                    | D                                         | N                                                | D                                               | N                              |
| North Dakota   | N                             | D                                                     | N                                   | N                              | D                                      | D                      | D                                   | N                                                    | D                                         | N                                                | D                                               | N                              |
| Ohio           | N                             | D                                                     | N                                   | N                              | N                                      | D                      | D                                   | N                                                    | D                                         | N                                                | D                                               | N                              |
| Oklahoma       | N                             | N                                                     | N                                   | N                              | N                                      | N                      | N                                   | N                                                    | D                                         | N                                                | N                                               | N                              |
| Oregon         | N                             | D                                                     | N                                   | N                              | N                                      | D                      | C                                   | N                                                    | N                                         | D                                                | D                                               | N                              |
| Pennsylvania   | N                             | D                                                     | N                                   | N                              | N                                      | D                      | D                                   | N                                                    | D                                         | D                                                | D                                               | D                              |
| Rhode Island   | N                             | D                                                     | N                                   | N                              | D                                      | D                      | D                                   | N                                                    | D                                         | D                                                | D                                               | N                              |
| South Carolina | N                             | D                                                     | N                                   | N                              | D                                      | D                      | D                                   | D                                                    | D                                         | D                                                | N                                               | N                              |
| South Dakota   | N                             | D                                                     | N                                   | N                              | D                                      | D                      | D                                   | N                                                    | D                                         | D                                                | D                                               | N                              |
| Tennessee      | N                             | N                                                     | N                                   | N                              | N                                      | N                      | N                                   | N                                                    | N                                         | N                                                | N                                               | N                              |
| Texas          | N                             | D                                                     | N                                   | N                              | D                                      | D                      | D                                   | D                                                    | D                                         | N                                                | D                                               | D                              |
| Utah           | N                             | D                                                     | N                                   | N                              | N                                      | N                      | D                                   | N                                                    | N                                         | N                                                | N                                               | N                              |
| Vermont        | N                             | D                                                     | N                                   | N                              | N                                      | N                      | D                                   | D                                                    | D                                         | N                                                | N                                               | N                              |
| Virginia       | N                             | D                                                     | N                                   | N                              | N                                      | N                      | D                                   | D                                                    | D                                         | N                                                | N                                               | N                              |
| Washington     | N                             | D                                                     | N                                   | D                              | N                                      | D                      | D                                   | D                                                    | D                                         | D                                                | D                                               | N                              |
| West Virginia  | N                             | N                                                     | N                                   | N                              | D                                      | D                      | N                                   | N                                                    | D                                         | N                                                | N                                               | N                              |
| Wisconsin      | N                             | D                                                     | N                                   | N                              | N                                      | N                      | D                                   | N                                                    | D                                         | N                                                | N                                               | N                              |
| Wyoming        | N                             | D                                                     | N                                   | N                              | D                                      | D                      | D                                   | D                                                    | D                                         | N                                                | D                                               | N                              |

SOURCE: Institute of Museum and Library Services, State Library Agencies Survey, Fiscal Year 2009. Data users who create their own estimates using data from this report should cite the Institute of Museum and Library Services as the source of the original data only. Although the data in this table come from a census of all governmental units and are not subject to sampling error, the census results do contain nonsampling error. Additional information on nonsampling error, response rates, and definitions may be found in Appendix A of the report for the State Library Agencies Survey. See notes at end of table.

**Table 10B. Number of services provided directly or by contract to academic libraries by state library agencies: Fiscal Year 2009—Continued**

| State                | OCLC<br>Group Access<br>Capability<br>(GAC) <sup>2</sup> | Preservation/<br>conservation<br>services | Reference<br>referral<br>services | Retrospective<br>conversion of<br>bibliographic<br>records | State<br>standards/<br>guidelines | Statewide<br>coordinated<br>digital<br>program<br>or service | Statewide<br>public<br>relations/<br>library<br>promotion<br>campaigns | Statewide<br>virtual<br>reference<br>service | Union list<br>develop-<br>ment <sup>3</sup> |
|----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|
| 50 States and DC     | 19                                                       | 11                                        | 35                                | 9                                                          | 6                                 | 18                                                           | 17                                                                     | 17                                           | 27                                          |
| Directly             | 16                                                       | 6                                         | 32                                | 2                                                          | 6                                 | 12                                                           | 16                                                                     | 7                                            | 18                                          |
| Contract             | 3                                                        | 5                                         | 3                                 | 7                                                          | 0                                 | 6                                                            | 1                                                                      | 10                                           | 9                                           |
| Alabama              | N                                                        | N                                         | D                                 | N                                                          | N                                 | N                                                            | N                                                                      | N                                            | N                                           |
| Alaska               | D                                                        | N                                         | D                                 | N                                                          | N                                 | N                                                            | N                                                                      | N                                            | C                                           |
| Arizona              | D                                                        | D                                         | D                                 | N                                                          | D                                 | N                                                            | C                                                                      | N                                            | C                                           |
| Arkansas             | D                                                        | C                                         | D                                 | N                                                          | N                                 | N                                                            | N                                                                      | N                                            | D                                           |
| California           | N                                                        | C                                         | D                                 | N                                                          | N                                 | C                                                            | N                                                                      | N                                            | N                                           |
| Colorado             | N                                                        | N                                         | D                                 | N                                                          | D                                 | C                                                            | D                                                                      | D                                            | N                                           |
| Connecticut          | N                                                        | N                                         | N                                 | D                                                          | N                                 | N                                                            | N                                                                      | N                                            | D                                           |
| Delaware             | N                                                        | N                                         | N                                 | N                                                          | N                                 | N                                                            | N                                                                      | D                                            | D                                           |
| District of Columbia | N                                                        | N                                         | N                                 | N                                                          | N                                 | N                                                            | N                                                                      | N                                            | N                                           |
| Florida              | D                                                        | N                                         | D                                 | C                                                          | N                                 | C                                                            | N                                                                      | C                                            | C                                           |
| Georgia              | N                                                        | N                                         | N                                 | N                                                          | N                                 | C                                                            | N                                                                      | N                                            | D                                           |
| Hawaii               | N                                                        | N                                         | D                                 | N                                                          | N                                 | N                                                            | N                                                                      | N                                            | N                                           |
| Idaho                | D                                                        | N                                         | N                                 | C                                                          | D                                 | N                                                            | D                                                                      | N                                            | N                                           |
| Illinois             | D                                                        | N                                         | D                                 | N                                                          | N                                 | D                                                            | D                                                                      | D                                            | C                                           |
| Indiana              | N                                                        | N                                         | D                                 | N                                                          | N                                 | D                                                            | D                                                                      | D                                            | N                                           |
| Iowa                 | N                                                        | N                                         | N                                 | N                                                          | N                                 | D                                                            | D                                                                      | N                                            | D                                           |
| Kansas               | D                                                        | N                                         | D                                 | N                                                          | N                                 | D                                                            | N                                                                      | N                                            | D                                           |
| Kentucky             | D                                                        | C                                         | N                                 | N                                                          | N                                 | N                                                            | N                                                                      | N                                            | D                                           |
| Louisiana            | N                                                        | N                                         | D                                 | N                                                          | N                                 | N                                                            | N                                                                      | N                                            | N                                           |
| Maine                | N                                                        | N                                         | D                                 | N                                                          | N                                 | N                                                            | D                                                                      | N                                            | D                                           |
| Maryland             | N                                                        | N                                         | N                                 | N                                                          | N                                 | N                                                            | N                                                                      | C                                            | N                                           |
| Massachusetts        | N                                                        | N                                         | D                                 | N                                                          | N                                 | N                                                            | N                                                                      | C                                            | N                                           |
| Michigan             | N                                                        | N                                         | D                                 | N                                                          | N                                 | D                                                            | N                                                                      | N                                            | D                                           |
| Minnesota            | N                                                        | N                                         | N                                 | N                                                          | N                                 | C                                                            | N                                                                      | N                                            | N                                           |
| Mississippi          | N                                                        | N                                         | N                                 | N                                                          | N                                 | N                                                            | N                                                                      | N                                            | N                                           |
| Missouri             | N                                                        | N                                         | N                                 | N                                                          | N                                 | D                                                            | N                                                                      | N                                            | N                                           |
| Montana              | C                                                        | N                                         | D                                 | N                                                          | N                                 | C                                                            | D                                                                      | C                                            | C                                           |
| Nebraska             | D                                                        | N                                         | D                                 | C                                                          | N                                 | D                                                            | D                                                                      | N                                            | D                                           |
| Nevada               | N                                                        | D                                         | N                                 | N                                                          | N                                 | N                                                            | N                                                                      | N                                            | N                                           |
| New Hampshire        | N                                                        | N                                         | D                                 | C                                                          | N                                 | N                                                            | N                                                                      | D                                            | D                                           |

See notes at end of table.



**Table 10B. Number of services provided directly or by contract to academic libraries by state library agencies: Fiscal Year 2009—Continued**

| State          | OCLC<br>Group Access<br>Capability<br>(GAC) <sup>2</sup> | Preservation/<br>conservation<br>services | Reference<br>referral<br>services | Retrospective<br>conversion of<br>bibliographic<br>records | State<br>standards/<br>guidelines | Statewide<br>coordinated<br>digital<br>program<br>or service | Statewide<br>public<br>relations/<br>library<br>promotion<br>campaigns | Statewide<br>virtual<br>reference<br>service | Union list<br>develop-<br>ment <sup>3</sup> |
|----------------|----------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|
| New Jersey     | N                                                        | D                                         | C                                 | N                                                          | N                                 | N                                                            | D                                                                      | C                                            | D                                           |
| New Mexico     | N                                                        | N                                         | D                                 | N                                                          | N                                 | N                                                            | D                                                                      | N                                            | N                                           |
| New York       | N                                                        | D                                         | D                                 | N                                                          | D                                 | N                                                            | D                                                                      | N                                            | N                                           |
| North Carolina | D                                                        | N                                         | D                                 | C                                                          | D                                 | N                                                            | N                                                                      | C                                            | D                                           |
| North Dakota   | D                                                        | N                                         | D                                 | N                                                          | N                                 | N                                                            | D                                                                      | N                                            | C                                           |
| Ohio           | N                                                        | N                                         | D                                 | N                                                          | N                                 | N                                                            | N                                                                      | D                                            | N                                           |
| Oklahoma       | N                                                        | D                                         | N                                 | N                                                          | N                                 | D                                                            | N                                                                      | D                                            | D                                           |
| Oregon         | N                                                        | N                                         | C                                 | N                                                          | N                                 | N                                                            | N                                                                      | C                                            | N                                           |
| Pennsylvania   | C                                                        | C                                         | D                                 | C                                                          | N                                 | D                                                            | N                                                                      | C                                            | C                                           |
| Rhode Island   | N                                                        | C                                         | C                                 | N                                                          | D                                 | N                                                            | D                                                                      | C                                            | N                                           |
| South Carolina | D                                                        | N                                         | D                                 | N                                                          | N                                 | N                                                            | N                                                                      | N                                            | N                                           |
| South Dakota   | D                                                        | N                                         | D                                 | N                                                          | N                                 | N                                                            | N                                                                      | N                                            | C                                           |
| Tennessee      | N                                                        | D                                         | N                                 | N                                                          | N                                 | N                                                            | D                                                                      | N                                            | N                                           |
| Texas          | D                                                        | N                                         | N                                 | N                                                          | N                                 | D                                                            | N                                                                      | N                                            | D                                           |
| Utah           | N                                                        | N                                         | N                                 | N                                                          | N                                 | N                                                            | N                                                                      | N                                            | N                                           |
| Vermont        | N                                                        | N                                         | D                                 | N                                                          | N                                 | N                                                            | N                                                                      | N                                            | N                                           |
| Virginia       | D                                                        | N                                         | D                                 | D                                                          | N                                 | N                                                            | N                                                                      | N                                            | D                                           |
| Washington     | D                                                        | N                                         | D                                 | N                                                          | N                                 | N                                                            | N                                                                      | N                                            | D                                           |
| West Virginia  | N                                                        | N                                         | D                                 | N                                                          | N                                 | N                                                            | D                                                                      | N                                            | N                                           |
| Wisconsin      | N                                                        | N                                         | D                                 | C                                                          | N                                 | D                                                            | N                                                                      | C                                            | C                                           |
| Wyoming        | C                                                        | N                                         | D                                 | N                                                          | N                                 | D                                                            | D                                                                      | N                                            | D                                           |

D Directly. Services provided directly by the state library agency (StLA) are those provided without any intermediary by the StLA to libraries or library cooperatives.

C Contract. Services provided by contract by the StLA are those provided by a third party or intermediary under legal contract to the StLA.

N Not provided. The state library agency does not provide this service.

<sup>1</sup>LSTA—Library Services and Technology Act (P.L. 104-208).

<sup>2</sup>OCLC Group Access Capability (GAC)—Use of the Online Computer Library Center (OCLC) system, originally the Ohio College Library Center, by a group of libraries for resource sharing and interlibrary lending (ILL). Group Access Capability (GAC) related activities may include coordinating group profiling, establishing group policies, coordinating ILL protocols within the group, and referring requests outside of a GAC group.

<sup>3</sup>Union list development—A union list is a list of titles of works, usually periodicals, and their locations in physically separate library collections.

NOTE: Summer reading program support is not included as a service in this table, as academic libraries do not provide such programs as defined by the state library and public library community. Universal service (E-rate discount) program review was also omitted as academic libraries are ineligible for federal funds under this program unless their budgets are independent of their parent institution's budget, and no state library agency reported this service.

SOURCE: Institute of Museum and Library Services, State Library Agencies Survey, Fiscal Year 2009. Data users who create their own estimates using data from this report should cite the Institute of Museum and Library Services as the source of the original data only. Although the data in this table come from a census of all governmental units and are not subject to sampling error, the census results do contain nonsampling error. Additional information on nonsampling error, response rates, and definitions may be found in Appendix A of the report for the State Library Agencies Survey.

**Table 10C. Number of services provided directly or by contract to school library media centers by state library agencies: Fiscal Year 2009**

| State                | Accreditation<br>of libraries | Adminis-<br>tration of<br>LSTA<br>grants <sup>1</sup> | Adminis-<br>tration of<br>state aid | Certification<br>of librarians | Collection<br>of library<br>statistics | Consulting<br>services | Continuing<br>education<br>programs | Cooperative<br>purchasing of<br>library<br>materials | Interlibrary<br>loan referral<br>services | Library<br>legislation<br>preparation/<br>review | Library<br>planning/<br>evaluation/<br>research | Literacy<br>program<br>support |
|----------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| 50 States and DC     | 0                             | 37                                                    | 2                                   | 4                              | 13                                     | 33                     | 39                                  | 15                                                   | 38                                        | 20                                               | 24                                              | 9                              |
| Directly             | 0                             | 37                                                    | 2                                   | 4                              | 13                                     | 33                     | 36                                  | 10                                                   | 35                                        | 19                                               | 24                                              | 7                              |
| Contract             | 0                             | 0                                                     | 0                                   | 0                              | 0                                      | 0                      | 3                                   | 5                                                    | 3                                         | 1                                                | 0                                               | 2                              |
| Alabama              | N                             | N                                                     | N                                   | N                              | N                                      | N                      | N                                   | N                                                    | N                                         | N                                                | N                                               | N                              |
| Alaska               | N                             | D                                                     | N                                   | N                              | D                                      | D                      | D                                   | N                                                    | D                                         | D                                                | D                                               | N                              |
| Arizona              | N                             | D                                                     | N                                   | N                              | N                                      | D                      | D                                   | C                                                    | D                                         | D                                                | D                                               | N                              |
| Arkansas             | N                             | D                                                     | N                                   | N                              | N                                      | N                      | D                                   | N                                                    | D                                         | N                                                | N                                               | N                              |
| California           | N                             | D                                                     | N                                   | N                              | N                                      | N                      | C                                   | C                                                    | N                                         | N                                                | N                                               | N                              |
| Colorado             | N                             | D                                                     | N                                   | N                              | D                                      | D                      | D                                   | N                                                    | C                                         | C                                                | D                                               | D                              |
| Connecticut          | N                             | D                                                     | N                                   | N                              | N                                      | D                      | D                                   | N                                                    | D                                         | N                                                | N                                               | N                              |
| Delaware             | N                             | N                                                     | N                                   | N                              | N                                      | D                      | N                                   | N                                                    | N                                         | N                                                | N                                               | N                              |
| District of Columbia | N                             | N                                                     | N                                   | N                              | N                                      | N                      | N                                   | N                                                    | N                                         | N                                                | N                                               | N                              |
| Florida              | N                             | D                                                     | N                                   | N                              | N                                      | N                      | D                                   | N                                                    | D                                         | N                                                | N                                               | N                              |
| Georgia              | N                             | D                                                     | N                                   | N                              | N                                      | D                      | D                                   | N                                                    | D                                         | N                                                | N                                               | N                              |
| Hawaii               | N                             | N                                                     | N                                   | N                              | N                                      | N                      | D                                   | N                                                    | D                                         | N                                                | N                                               | N                              |
| Idaho                | N                             | D                                                     | N                                   | N                              | D                                      | D                      | D                                   | N                                                    | N                                         | D                                                | D                                               | D                              |
| Illinois             | N                             | D                                                     | D                                   | N                              | D                                      | D                      | D                                   | N                                                    | D                                         | D                                                | D                                               | D                              |
| Indiana              | N                             | D                                                     | N                                   | D                              | N                                      | D                      | D                                   | N                                                    | D                                         | N                                                | D                                               | N                              |
| Iowa                 | N                             | D                                                     | N                                   | N                              | N                                      | D                      | D                                   | D                                                    | D                                         | D                                                | D                                               | N                              |
| Kansas               | N                             | D                                                     | N                                   | N                              | N                                      | D                      | D                                   | N                                                    | D                                         | D                                                | D                                               | N                              |
| Kentucky             | N                             | N                                                     | N                                   | N                              | N                                      | N                      | N                                   | N                                                    | N                                         | N                                                | N                                               | N                              |
| Louisiana            | N                             | N                                                     | N                                   | N                              | N                                      | N                      | N                                   | N                                                    | N                                         | N                                                | N                                               | N                              |
| Maine                | N                             | D                                                     | N                                   | N                              | N                                      | D                      | D                                   | C                                                    | D                                         | D                                                | D                                               | D                              |
| Maryland             | N                             | N                                                     | N                                   | N                              | N                                      | N                      | N                                   | D                                                    | N                                         | N                                                | N                                               | N                              |
| Massachusetts        | N                             | D                                                     | N                                   | D                              | N                                      | N                      | N                                   | C                                                    | C                                         | D                                                | N                                               | N                              |
| Michigan             | N                             | D                                                     | N                                   | N                              | N                                      | D                      | D                                   | N                                                    | D                                         | N                                                | N                                               | N                              |
| Minnesota            | N                             | D                                                     | N                                   | N                              | D                                      | D                      | N                                   | N                                                    | C                                         | D                                                | N                                               | N                              |
| Mississippi          | N                             | N                                                     | N                                   | N                              | N                                      | N                      | N                                   | N                                                    | N                                         | N                                                | N                                               | N                              |
| Missouri             | N                             | D                                                     | N                                   | N                              | N                                      | D                      | C                                   | N                                                    | N                                         | D                                                | N                                               | C                              |
| Montana              | N                             | D                                                     | D                                   | D                              | N                                      | N                      | D                                   | C                                                    | D                                         | N                                                | N                                               | N                              |
| Nebraska             | N                             | D                                                     | N                                   | N                              | N                                      | D                      | D                                   | D                                                    | D                                         | D                                                | D                                               | N                              |
| Nevada               | N                             | D                                                     | N                                   | N                              | D                                      | D                      | D                                   | N                                                    | D                                         | N                                                | D                                               | D                              |
| New Hampshire        | N                             | D                                                     | N                                   | N                              | N                                      | D                      | D                                   | N                                                    | D                                         | D                                                | D                                               | N                              |

See notes at end of table.

**Table 10C. Number of services provided directly or by contract to school library media centers by state library agencies: Fiscal Year 2009—Continued**

| State          | Accreditation<br>of libraries | Adminis-<br>tration of<br>LSTA<br>grants <sup>1</sup> | Adminis-<br>tration of<br>state aid | Certification<br>of librarians | Collection<br>of library<br>statistics | Consulting<br>services | Continuing<br>education<br>programs | Cooperative<br>purchasing of<br>library<br>materials | Interlibrary<br>loan referral<br>services | Library<br>legislation<br>preparation/<br>review | Library<br>planning/<br>evaluation/<br>research | Literacy<br>program<br>support |
|----------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| New Jersey     | N                             | D                                                     | N                                   | N                              | N                                      | N                      | D                                   | N                                                    | D                                         | N                                                | N                                               | N                              |
| New Mexico     | N                             | D                                                     | N                                   | N                              | N                                      | D                      | D                                   | N                                                    | D                                         | N                                                | N                                               | C                              |
| New York       | N                             | N                                                     | N                                   | N                              | N                                      | D                      | D                                   | D                                                    | D                                         | D                                                | D                                               | N                              |
| North Carolina | N                             | D                                                     | N                                   | N                              | N                                      | N                      | C                                   | N                                                    | D                                         | N                                                | D                                               | N                              |
| North Dakota   | N                             | D                                                     | N                                   | N                              | D                                      | D                      | D                                   | N                                                    | D                                         | N                                                | D                                               | N                              |
| Ohio           | N                             | D                                                     | N                                   | N                              | N                                      | D                      | D                                   | N                                                    | D                                         | N                                                | D                                               | N                              |
| Oklahoma       | N                             | N                                                     | N                                   | N                              | N                                      | N                      | N                                   | N                                                    | D                                         | N                                                | N                                               | N                              |
| Oregon         | N                             | D                                                     | N                                   | N                              | D                                      | D                      | D                                   | N                                                    | N                                         | D                                                | D                                               | N                              |
| Pennsylvania   | N                             | D                                                     | N                                   | D                              | N                                      | D                      | D                                   | N                                                    | D                                         | D                                                | D                                               | D                              |
| Rhode Island   | N                             | D                                                     | N                                   | N                              | D                                      | D                      | D                                   | N                                                    | D                                         | D                                                | D                                               | N                              |
| South Carolina | N                             | D                                                     | N                                   | N                              | N                                      | D                      | D                                   | D                                                    | N                                         | N                                                | N                                               | N                              |
| South Dakota   | N                             | D                                                     | N                                   | N                              | D                                      | D                      | D                                   | N                                                    | D                                         | D                                                | D                                               | N                              |
| Tennessee      | N                             | N                                                     | N                                   | N                              | N                                      | N                      | N                                   | N                                                    | N                                         | N                                                | N                                               | N                              |
| Texas          | N                             | D                                                     | N                                   | N                              | N                                      | D                      | D                                   | D                                                    | D                                         | N                                                | D                                               | N                              |
| Utah           | N                             | D                                                     | N                                   | N                              | N                                      | N                      | D                                   | N                                                    | D                                         | N                                                | N                                               | N                              |
| Vermont        | N                             | N                                                     | N                                   | N                              | D                                      | D                      | D                                   | D                                                    | D                                         | N                                                | N                                               | N                              |
| Virginia       | N                             | D                                                     | N                                   | N                              | N                                      | N                      | D                                   | D                                                    | D                                         | N                                                | N                                               | N                              |
| Washington     | N                             | D                                                     | N                                   | N                              | N                                      | D                      | D                                   | D                                                    | D                                         | D                                                | D                                               | N                              |
| West Virginia  | N                             | N                                                     | N                                   | N                              | N                                      | D                      | N                                   | N                                                    | D                                         | N                                                | N                                               | N                              |
| Wisconsin      | N                             | D                                                     | N                                   | N                              | D                                      | D                      | D                                   | N                                                    | D                                         | D                                                | D                                               | D                              |
| Wyoming        | N                             | N                                                     | N                                   | N                              | D                                      | D                      | D                                   | D                                                    | D                                         | N                                                | D                                               | N                              |

SOURCE: Institute of Museum and Library Services, State Library Agencies Survey, Fiscal Year 2009. Data users who create their own estimates using data from this report should cite the Institute of Museum and Library Services as the source of the original data only. Although the data in this table come from a census of all governmental units and are not subject to sampling error, the census results do contain nonsampling error. Additional information on nonsampling error, response rates, and definitions may be found in Appendix A of the report for the State Library Agencies Survey. See notes at end of table.

Table 10C. Number of services provided directly or by contract to school library media centers by state library agencies: Fiscal Year 2009—Continued

| State                | OCLC<br>Group Access<br>Capability<br>(GAC) <sup>2</sup> | Preservation/<br>conservation<br>services | Reference<br>referral<br>services | Retrospective<br>conversion of<br>bibliographic<br>records | State<br>standards/<br>guidelines | Statewide<br>coordinated<br>digital<br>program<br>or service | Statewide<br>public<br>relations/<br>library<br>promotion<br>campaigns | Statewide<br>virtual<br>reference<br>service | Summer<br>reading<br>program<br>support | Union list<br>develop-<br>ment <sup>3</sup> | Universal<br>Service<br>(E-rate<br>discount)<br>Program<br>review <sup>4</sup> |
|----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 50 States and DC     | 16                                                       | 9                                         | 32                                | 9                                                          | 10                                | 15                                                           | 19                                                                     | 16                                           | 17                                      | 22                                          | 4                                                                              |
| Directly             | 13                                                       | 4                                         | 28                                | 3                                                          | 10                                | 10                                                           | 17                                                                     | 7                                            | 17                                      | 14                                          | 4                                                                              |
| Contract             | 3                                                        | 5                                         | 4                                 | 6                                                          | 0                                 | 5                                                            | 2                                                                      | 9                                            | 0                                       | 8                                           | 0                                                                              |
| Alabama              | N                                                        | N                                         | D                                 | N                                                          | N                                 | N                                                            | N                                                                      | N                                            | N                                       | N                                           | N                                                                              |
| Alaska               | D                                                        | N                                         | D                                 | N                                                          | D                                 | N                                                            | C                                                                      | N                                            | N                                       | C                                           | D                                                                              |
| Arizona              | D                                                        | N                                         | D                                 | N                                                          | N                                 | N                                                            | C                                                                      | N                                            | N                                       | C                                           | N                                                                              |
| Arkansas             | D                                                        | C                                         | D                                 | N                                                          | N                                 | N                                                            | N                                                                      | N                                            | D                                       | D                                           | N                                                                              |
| California           | N                                                        | C                                         | D                                 | N                                                          | N                                 | C                                                            | N                                                                      | N                                            | N                                       | N                                           | N                                                                              |
| Colorado             | N                                                        | N                                         | D                                 | N                                                          | D                                 | C                                                            | D                                                                      | D                                            | D                                       | N                                           | D                                                                              |
| Connecticut          | N                                                        | N                                         | N                                 | D                                                          | N                                 | N                                                            | N                                                                      | N                                            | N                                       | D                                           | N                                                                              |
| Delaware             | N                                                        | N                                         | N                                 | N                                                          | N                                 | N                                                            | N                                                                      | D                                            | N                                       | D                                           | N                                                                              |
| District of Columbia | N                                                        | N                                         | N                                 | N                                                          | N                                 | N                                                            | N                                                                      | N                                            | D                                       | N                                           | N                                                                              |
| Florida              | D                                                        | N                                         | D                                 | C                                                          | N                                 | C                                                            | N                                                                      | C                                            | D                                       | C                                           | N                                                                              |
| Georgia              | N                                                        | N                                         | N                                 | N                                                          | N                                 | N                                                            | N                                                                      | N                                            | N                                       | D                                           | N                                                                              |
| Hawaii               | N                                                        | N                                         | D                                 | N                                                          | N                                 | N                                                            | N                                                                      | N                                            | N                                       | N                                           | N                                                                              |
| Idaho                | D                                                        | N                                         | N                                 | C                                                          | D                                 | N                                                            | D                                                                      | N                                            | N                                       | N                                           | N                                                                              |
| Illinois             | D                                                        | N                                         | D                                 | N                                                          | D                                 | D                                                            | D                                                                      | D                                            | D                                       | C                                           | N                                                                              |
| Indiana              | N                                                        | N                                         | D                                 | N                                                          | N                                 | D                                                            | D                                                                      | D                                            | N                                       | N                                           | N                                                                              |
| Iowa                 | N                                                        | N                                         | N                                 | N                                                          | N                                 | D                                                            | D                                                                      | N                                            | N                                       | D                                           | N                                                                              |
| Kansas               | D                                                        | N                                         | D                                 | N                                                          | N                                 | N                                                            | N                                                                      | N                                            | N                                       | D                                           | N                                                                              |
| Kentucky             | D                                                        | C                                         | N                                 | N                                                          | N                                 | N                                                            | N                                                                      | N                                            | N                                       | N                                           | D                                                                              |
| Louisiana            | N                                                        | N                                         | N                                 | N                                                          | N                                 | N                                                            | N                                                                      | N                                            | N                                       | N                                           | N                                                                              |
| Maine                | N                                                        | N                                         | D                                 | N                                                          | D                                 | N                                                            | D                                                                      | N                                            | N                                       | D                                           | N                                                                              |
| Maryland             | N                                                        | N                                         | N                                 | N                                                          | N                                 | N                                                            | N                                                                      | C                                            | N                                       | N                                           | N                                                                              |
| Massachusetts        | N                                                        | N                                         | D                                 | N                                                          | N                                 | N                                                            | N                                                                      | C                                            | N                                       | N                                           | N                                                                              |
| Michigan             | N                                                        | N                                         | D                                 | N                                                          | N                                 | D                                                            | D                                                                      | N                                            | D                                       | D                                           | N                                                                              |
| Minnesota            | N                                                        | N                                         | C                                 | N                                                          | N                                 | C                                                            | N                                                                      | N                                            | N                                       | N                                           | N                                                                              |
| Mississippi          | N                                                        | N                                         | N                                 | N                                                          | N                                 | N                                                            | N                                                                      | N                                            | N                                       | N                                           | N                                                                              |
| Missouri             | N                                                        | N                                         | N                                 | N                                                          | N                                 | D                                                            | N                                                                      | N                                            | D                                       | N                                           | N                                                                              |
| Montana              | C                                                        | N                                         | D                                 | N                                                          | N                                 | C                                                            | D                                                                      | C                                            | N                                       | C                                           | N                                                                              |
| Nebraska             | D                                                        | N                                         | D                                 | C                                                          | N                                 | D                                                            | D                                                                      | N                                            | D                                       | D                                           | N                                                                              |
| Nevada               | N                                                        | D                                         | N                                 | N                                                          | N                                 | N                                                            | N                                                                      | N                                            | N                                       | N                                           | N                                                                              |
| New Hampshire        | N                                                        | N                                         | D                                 | N                                                          | N                                 | N                                                            | N                                                                      | D                                            | N                                       | D                                           | N                                                                              |

See notes at end of table.

**Table 10C. Number of services provided directly or by contract to school library media centers by state library agencies: Fiscal Year 2009—Continued**

| State          | OCLC<br>Group Access<br>Capability<br>(GAC) <sup>2</sup> | Preservation/<br>conservation<br>services | Reference<br>referral<br>services | Retrospective<br>conversion of<br>bibliographic<br>records | State<br>standards/<br>guidelines | Statewide<br>coordinated<br>digital<br>program<br>or service | Statewide<br>public<br>relations/<br>library<br>promotion<br>campaigns | Statewide<br>virtual<br>reference<br>service | Summer<br>reading<br>program<br>support | Union list<br>develop-<br>ment <sup>3</sup> | Universal<br>Service<br>(E-rate<br>discount)<br>Program <sup>4</sup> |
|----------------|----------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|
| New Jersey     | N                                                        | D                                         | C                                 | N                                                          | N                                 | N                                                            | D                                                                      | C                                            | N                                       | D                                           | N                                                                    |
| New Mexico     | N                                                        | N                                         | D                                 | N                                                          | N                                 | N                                                            | D                                                                      | N                                            | D                                       | N                                           | N                                                                    |
| New York       | N                                                        | D                                         | D                                 | N                                                          | D                                 | N                                                            | D                                                                      | N                                            | D                                       | N                                           | N                                                                    |
| North Carolina | D                                                        | N                                         | N                                 | N                                                          | N                                 | N                                                            | N                                                                      | N                                            | N                                       | N                                           | N                                                                    |
| North Dakota   | D                                                        | N                                         | D                                 | D                                                          | N                                 | N                                                            | D                                                                      | N                                            | D                                       | C                                           | N                                                                    |
| Ohio           | N                                                        | N                                         | D                                 | N                                                          | N                                 | N                                                            | N                                                                      | D                                            | D                                       | N                                           | N                                                                    |
| Oklahoma       | N                                                        | D                                         | N                                 | C                                                          | N                                 | N                                                            | N                                                                      | D                                            | N                                       | N                                           | N                                                                    |
| Oregon         | N                                                        | N                                         | C                                 | N                                                          | N                                 | N                                                            | N                                                                      | C                                            | N                                       | N                                           | N                                                                    |
| Pennsylvania   | C                                                        | C                                         | D                                 | C                                                          | D                                 | D                                                            | D                                                                      | C                                            | D                                       | C                                           | N                                                                    |
| Rhode Island   | N                                                        | C                                         | C                                 | N                                                          | D                                 | N                                                            | D                                                                      | C                                            | D                                       | N                                           | N                                                                    |
| South Carolina | N                                                        | N                                         | N                                 | N                                                          | N                                 | N                                                            | N                                                                      | N                                            | N                                       | N                                           | N                                                                    |
| South Dakota   | D                                                        | N                                         | D                                 | N                                                          | N                                 | N                                                            | N                                                                      | N                                            | D                                       | N                                           | N                                                                    |
| Tennessee      | N                                                        | N                                         | N                                 | N                                                          | N                                 | N                                                            | N                                                                      | N                                            | N                                       | N                                           | N                                                                    |
| Texas          | N                                                        | N                                         | N                                 | N                                                          | D                                 | D                                                            | N                                                                      | N                                            | D                                       | D                                           | N                                                                    |
| Utah           | N                                                        | N                                         | N                                 | N                                                          | N                                 | N                                                            | N                                                                      | N                                            | N                                       | N                                           | N                                                                    |
| Vermont        | N                                                        | N                                         | D                                 | N                                                          | N                                 | N                                                            | N                                                                      | N                                            | D                                       | N                                           | N                                                                    |
| Virginia       | D                                                        | N                                         | D                                 | D                                                          | N                                 | N                                                            | N                                                                      | N                                            | N                                       | D                                           | N                                                                    |
| Washington     | N                                                        | N                                         | N                                 | N                                                          | N                                 | N                                                            | N                                                                      | N                                            | N                                       | N                                           | N                                                                    |
| West Virginia  | N                                                        | N                                         | D                                 | N                                                          | N                                 | N                                                            | D                                                                      | N                                            | N                                       | N                                           | N                                                                    |
| Wisconsin      | N                                                        | N                                         | D                                 | C                                                          | D                                 | D                                                            | N                                                                      | C                                            | N                                       | C                                           | D                                                                    |
| Wyoming        | C                                                        | N                                         | D                                 | N                                                          | N                                 | D                                                            | D                                                                      | N                                            | N                                       | D                                           | N                                                                    |

D Directly. Services provided directly by the state library agency (StLA) are those provided without any intermediary by the StLA to libraries or library cooperatives.

C Contract. Services provided by contract by the StLA are those provided by a third party or intermediary under legal contract to the StLA.

N Not provided. The state library agency does not provide this service.

<sup>1</sup>LSTA—Library Services and Technology Act (P.L. 104-208).

<sup>2</sup>OCLC Group Access Capability (GAC)—Use of the Online Computer Library Center (OCLC) system, originally the Ohio College Library Center, by a group of libraries for resource sharing and interlibrary lending (ILL). Group Access Capability (GAC) related activities may include coordinating group profiling, establishing group policies, coordinating ILL protocols within the group, and referring requests outside of a GAC group.

<sup>3</sup>Union list development—A union list is a list of titles of works, usually periodicals, and their locations in physically separate library collections.

<sup>4</sup>This program was established by the Federal Communications Commission (FCC) under the Telecommunications Act of 1996 (P.L. 104–104). State library agencies review and approve technology plans for libraries or library cooperatives applying for E-rate discounts under this program.

Institute of Museum and Library Services, State Library Agencies Survey, Fiscal Year 2009. Data users who create their own estimates using data from this report should cite the Institute of Museum and Library Services as the source of the original data only. Although the data in this table come from a census of all governmental units and are not subject to sampling error, the census results do contain nonsampling error. Additional information on nonsampling error, response rates, and definitions may be found in Appendix A of the report for the State Library Agencies Survey.

**Table 10D. Number of services provided directly or by contract to special libraries by state library agencies: Fiscal Year 2009**

| State                | Accreditation<br>of libraries | Adminis-<br>tration of<br>LSTA<br>grants <sup>1</sup> | Adminis-<br>tration of<br>state aid | Certification<br>of librarians | Collection<br>of library<br>statistics | Consulting<br>services | Continuing<br>education<br>programs | Cooperative<br>purchasing of<br>library<br>materials | Interlibrary<br>loan referral<br>services | Library<br>legislation<br>preparation/<br>review | Library<br>planning/<br>evaluation/<br>research | Literacy<br>program<br>support |
|----------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| 50 States and DC     | 0                             | 38                                                    | 4                                   | 5                              | 10                                     | 35                     | 41                                  | 13                                                   | 39                                        | 17                                               | 27                                              | 7                              |
| Directly             | 0                             | 38                                                    | 4                                   | 5                              | 10                                     | 35                     | 35                                  | 7                                                    | 36                                        | 17                                               | 27                                              | 6                              |
| Contract             | 0                             | 0                                                     | 0                                   | 0                              | 0                                      | 0                      | 6                                   | 6                                                    | 3                                         | 0                                                | 0                                               | 1                              |
| Alabama              | N                             | N                                                     | N                                   | N                              | N                                      | N                      | N                                   | N                                                    | N                                         | N                                                | N                                               | N                              |
| Alaska               | N                             | D                                                     | N                                   | N                              | N                                      | D                      | D                                   | N                                                    | D                                         | D                                                | D                                               | N                              |
| Arizona              | N                             | D                                                     | N                                   | N                              | N                                      | D                      | C                                   | C                                                    | D                                         | D                                                | D                                               | N                              |
| Arkansas             | N                             | D                                                     | N                                   | N                              | N                                      | N                      | C                                   | N                                                    | D                                         | N                                                | N                                               | N                              |
| California           | N                             | D                                                     | N                                   | N                              | D                                      | D                      | C                                   | C                                                    | N                                         | N                                                | N                                               | N                              |
| Colorado             | N                             | D                                                     | N                                   | N                              | N                                      | D                      | D                                   | N                                                    | C                                         | N                                                | D                                               | N                              |
| Connecticut          | N                             | D                                                     | N                                   | N                              | D                                      | D                      | D                                   | N                                                    | D                                         | N                                                | N                                               | N                              |
| Delaware             | N                             | N                                                     | N                                   | N                              | N                                      | D                      | D                                   | N                                                    | N                                         | N                                                | N                                               | N                              |
| District of Columbia | N                             | N                                                     | N                                   | N                              | N                                      | N                      | N                                   | N                                                    | N                                         | N                                                | N                                               | N                              |
| Florida              | N                             | D                                                     | N                                   | N                              | N                                      | N                      | D                                   | N                                                    | D                                         | N                                                | N                                               | N                              |
| Georgia              | N                             | D                                                     | N                                   | N                              | N                                      | D                      | D                                   | N                                                    | D                                         | N                                                | N                                               | N                              |
| Hawaii               | N                             | N                                                     | N                                   | N                              | N                                      | N                      | D                                   | N                                                    | D                                         | N                                                | N                                               | N                              |
| Idaho                | N                             | D                                                     | N                                   | N                              | N                                      | D                      | D                                   | N                                                    | N                                         | D                                                | D                                               | N                              |
| Illinois             | N                             | D                                                     | D                                   | N                              | D                                      | D                      | D                                   | N                                                    | D                                         | D                                                | D                                               | D                              |
| Indiana              | N                             | D                                                     | N                                   | D                              | N                                      | D                      | D                                   | N                                                    | D                                         | N                                                | D                                               | D                              |
| Iowa                 | N                             | D                                                     | N                                   | N                              | N                                      | D                      | D                                   | D                                                    | D                                         | D                                                | D                                               | N                              |
| Kansas               | N                             | D                                                     | N                                   | N                              | N                                      | D                      | D                                   | C                                                    | D                                         | D                                                | D                                               | N                              |
| Kentucky             | N                             | N                                                     | N                                   | N                              | N                                      | N                      | N                                   | N                                                    | N                                         | N                                                | N                                               | N                              |
| Louisiana            | N                             | N                                                     | N                                   | N                              | D                                      | D                      | D                                   | N                                                    | D                                         | N                                                | D                                               | D                              |
| Maine                | N                             | N                                                     | N                                   | N                              | N                                      | D                      | D                                   | C                                                    | D                                         | N                                                | D                                               | N                              |
| Maryland             | N                             | N                                                     | N                                   | N                              | N                                      | N                      | N                                   | N                                                    | N                                         | N                                                | N                                               | N                              |
| Massachusetts        | N                             | D                                                     | N                                   | D                              | N                                      | N                      | N                                   | C                                                    | C                                         | D                                                | N                                               | N                              |
| Michigan             | N                             | D                                                     | N                                   | N                              | D                                      | D                      | D                                   | N                                                    | D                                         | N                                                | N                                               | N                              |
| Minnesota            | N                             | D                                                     | N                                   | N                              | N                                      | N                      | N                                   | N                                                    | C                                         | N                                                | N                                               | N                              |
| Mississippi          | N                             | N                                                     | N                                   | N                              | N                                      | D                      | D                                   | N                                                    | N                                         | N                                                | D                                               | N                              |
| Missouri             | N                             | D                                                     | N                                   | N                              | N                                      | D                      | C                                   | N                                                    | N                                         | D                                                | N                                               | N                              |
| Montana              | N                             | D                                                     | D                                   | D                              | N                                      | N                      | D                                   | C                                                    | D                                         | N                                                | N                                               | N                              |
| Nebraska             | N                             | D                                                     | N                                   | N                              | N                                      | D                      | D                                   | D                                                    | D                                         | D                                                | D                                               | N                              |
| Nevada               | N                             | D                                                     | N                                   | N                              | N                                      | D                      | D                                   | N                                                    | D                                         | N                                                | D                                               | D                              |
| New Hampshire        | N                             | D                                                     | N                                   | N                              | N                                      | D                      | D                                   | N                                                    | D                                         | D                                                | D                                               | N                              |

See notes at end of table.

**Table 10D. Number of services provided directly or by contract to special libraries by state library agencies: Fiscal Year 2009—Continued**

| State          | Accreditation<br>of libraries | Adminis-<br>tration of<br>LSTA<br>grants <sup>1</sup> | Adminis-<br>tration of<br>state aid | Certification<br>of librarians | Collection<br>of library<br>statistics | Consulting<br>services | Continuing<br>education<br>programs | Cooperative<br>purchasing of<br>library<br>materials | Interlibrary<br>loan referral<br>services | Library<br>legislation<br>preparation/<br>review | Library<br>planning/<br>evaluation/<br>research | Literacy<br>program<br>support |
|----------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| New Jersey     | N                             | D                                                     | N                                   | N                              | N                                      | N                      | D                                   | N                                                    | D                                         | D                                                | D                                               | N                              |
| New Mexico     | N                             | D                                                     | N                                   | N                              | N                                      | D                      | D                                   | N                                                    | D                                         | N                                                | N                                               | C                              |
| New York       | N                             | N                                                     | D                                   | N                              | N                                      | D                      | D                                   | D                                                    | D                                         | D                                                | D                                               | N                              |
| North Carolina | N                             | D                                                     | N                                   | N                              | N                                      | D                      | C                                   | N                                                    | D                                         | N                                                | D                                               | N                              |
| North Dakota   | N                             | D                                                     | N                                   | N                              | D                                      | D                      | D                                   | N                                                    | D                                         | N                                                | D                                               | N                              |
| Ohio           | N                             | D                                                     | N                                   | N                              | N                                      | D                      | D                                   | N                                                    | D                                         | N                                                | D                                               | N                              |
| Oklahoma       | N                             | D                                                     | N                                   | D                              | N                                      | D                      | D                                   | N                                                    | D                                         | N                                                | D                                               | D                              |
| Oregon         | N                             | D                                                     | N                                   | N                              | N                                      | D                      | C                                   | N                                                    | N                                         | D                                                | D                                               | N                              |
| Pennsylvania   | N                             | D                                                     | N                                   | N                              | D                                      | D                      | D                                   | N                                                    | D                                         | D                                                | D                                               | D                              |
| Rhode Island   | N                             | D                                                     | D                                   | N                              | D                                      | D                      | D                                   | N                                                    | D                                         | D                                                | D                                               | N                              |
| South Carolina | N                             | D                                                     | N                                   | N                              | D                                      | N                      | N                                   | N                                                    | N                                         | N                                                | N                                               | N                              |
| South Dakota   | N                             | D                                                     | N                                   | N                              | N                                      | D                      | D                                   | N                                                    | D                                         | D                                                | D                                               | N                              |
| Tennessee      | N                             | N                                                     | N                                   | N                              | N                                      | N                      | N                                   | N                                                    | N                                         | N                                                | N                                               | N                              |
| Texas          | N                             | N                                                     | N                                   | N                              | N                                      | D                      | D                                   | N                                                    | D                                         | N                                                | N                                               | N                              |
| Utah           | N                             | D                                                     | N                                   | N                              | N                                      | D                      | D                                   | N                                                    | D                                         | N                                                | D                                               | N                              |
| Vermont        | N                             | D                                                     | N                                   | N                              | N                                      | N                      | N                                   | D                                                    | D                                         | N                                                | N                                               | N                              |
| Virginia       | N                             | D                                                     | N                                   | N                              | N                                      | N                      | D                                   | D                                                    | D                                         | N                                                | N                                               | N                              |
| Washington     | N                             | D                                                     | N                                   | D                              | N                                      | D                      | D                                   | D                                                    | D                                         | D                                                | D                                               | N                              |
| West Virginia  | N                             | N                                                     | N                                   | N                              | D                                      | D                      | N                                   | N                                                    | D                                         | N                                                | N                                               | N                              |
| Wisconsin      | N                             | D                                                     | N                                   | N                              | N                                      | N                      | D                                   | N                                                    | D                                         | N                                                | N                                               | N                              |
| Wyoming        | N                             | D                                                     | N                                   | N                              | N                                      | D                      | D                                   | D                                                    | D                                         | N                                                | D                                               | N                              |

SOURCE: Institute of Museum and Library Services, State Library Agencies Survey, Fiscal Year 2009. Data users who create their own estimates using data from this report should cite the Institute of Museum and Library Services as the source of the original data only. Although the data in this table come from a census of all governmental units and are not subject to sampling error, the census results do contain nonsampling error. Additional information on nonsampling error, response rates, and definitions may be found in Appendix A of the report for the State Library Agencies Survey. See notes at end of table.

**Table 10D. Number of services provided directly or by contract to special libraries by state library agencies: Fiscal Year 2009—Continued**

| State                | OCLC<br>Group Access<br>Capability<br>(GAC) <sup>2</sup> | Preservation/<br>conservation<br>services | Reference<br>referral<br>services | Retrospective<br>conversion of<br>bibliographic<br>records | State<br>standards/<br>guidelines | Statewide<br>coordinated<br>digital<br>program<br>or service | Statewide<br>public<br>relations/<br>library<br>promotion<br>campaigns | Statewide<br>virtual<br>reference<br>service | Summer<br>reading<br>program<br>support | Union list<br>develop-<br>ment <sup>3</sup> | Universal<br>Service<br>(E-rate<br>discount)<br>Program<br>review <sup>4</sup> |
|----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 50 States and DC     | 18                                                       | 11                                        | 34                                | 12                                                         | 7                                 | 14                                                           | 16                                                                     | 16                                           | 3                                       | 26                                          | 4                                                                              |
| Directly             | 15                                                       | 6                                         | 31                                | 4                                                          | 7                                 | 10                                                           | 15                                                                     | 8                                            | 3                                       | 18                                          | 3                                                                              |
| Contract             | 3                                                        | 5                                         | 3                                 | 8                                                          | 0                                 | 4                                                            | 1                                                                      | 8                                            | 0                                       | 8                                           | 1                                                                              |
| Alabama              | N                                                        | N                                         | D                                 | N                                                          | N                                 | N                                                            | N                                                                      | N                                            | N                                       | N                                           | N                                                                              |
| Alaska               | D                                                        | N                                         | D                                 | N                                                          | N                                 | N                                                            | N                                                                      | N                                            | N                                       | C                                           | N                                                                              |
| Arizona              | D                                                        | D                                         | D                                 | C                                                          | D                                 | D                                                            | C                                                                      | N                                            | N                                       | C                                           | N                                                                              |
| Arkansas             | D                                                        | C                                         | D                                 | N                                                          | N                                 | N                                                            | N                                                                      | N                                            | N                                       | D                                           | N                                                                              |
| California           | N                                                        | C                                         | D                                 | N                                                          | N                                 | C                                                            | N                                                                      | N                                            | N                                       | N                                           | N                                                                              |
| Colorado             | N                                                        | N                                         | D                                 | N                                                          | D                                 | C                                                            | D                                                                      | D                                            | N                                       | N                                           | N                                                                              |
| Connecticut          | N                                                        | N                                         | N                                 | D                                                          | N                                 | N                                                            | N                                                                      | N                                            | N                                       | D                                           | N                                                                              |
| Delaware             | N                                                        | N                                         | N                                 | N                                                          | N                                 | N                                                            | N                                                                      | D                                            | N                                       | D                                           | N                                                                              |
| District of Columbia | N                                                        | N                                         | N                                 | N                                                          | N                                 | N                                                            | N                                                                      | N                                            | N                                       | N                                           | N                                                                              |
| Florida              | D                                                        | N                                         | D                                 | C                                                          | N                                 | N                                                            | N                                                                      | N                                            | N                                       | C                                           | N                                                                              |
| Georgia              | N                                                        | N                                         | N                                 | N                                                          | N                                 | N                                                            | N                                                                      | N                                            | N                                       | D                                           | N                                                                              |
| Hawaii               | N                                                        | N                                         | D                                 | N                                                          | N                                 | N                                                            | N                                                                      | N                                            | N                                       | N                                           | N                                                                              |
| Idaho                | D                                                        | N                                         | N                                 | C                                                          | D                                 | N                                                            | D                                                                      | N                                            | N                                       | N                                           | N                                                                              |
| Illinois             | D                                                        | N                                         | D                                 | N                                                          | N                                 | D                                                            | D                                                                      | D                                            | N                                       | C                                           | N                                                                              |
| Indiana              | N                                                        | N                                         | D                                 | N                                                          | N                                 | D                                                            | D                                                                      | D                                            | N                                       | N                                           | N                                                                              |
| Iowa                 | N                                                        | N                                         | N                                 | N                                                          | N                                 | D                                                            | D                                                                      | N                                            | N                                       | D                                           | N                                                                              |
| Kansas               | D                                                        | N                                         | D                                 | N                                                          | N                                 | N                                                            | N                                                                      | N                                            | N                                       | D                                           | N                                                                              |
| Kentucky             | D                                                        | C                                         | N                                 | N                                                          | N                                 | N                                                            | N                                                                      | N                                            | N                                       | D                                           | N                                                                              |
| Louisiana            | D                                                        | N                                         | D                                 | N                                                          | N                                 | N                                                            | N                                                                      | D                                            | D                                       | N                                           | N                                                                              |
| Maine                | N                                                        | N                                         | D                                 | N                                                          | N                                 | N                                                            | D                                                                      | N                                            | N                                       | D                                           | N                                                                              |
| Maryland             | N                                                        | N                                         | N                                 | N                                                          | N                                 | N                                                            | N                                                                      | C                                            | N                                       | N                                           | N                                                                              |
| Massachusetts        | N                                                        | N                                         | D                                 | N                                                          | N                                 | N                                                            | N                                                                      | C                                            | N                                       | N                                           | N                                                                              |
| Michigan             | N                                                        | N                                         | D                                 | N                                                          | N                                 | D                                                            | N                                                                      | N                                            | N                                       | D                                           | N                                                                              |
| Minnesota            | N                                                        | N                                         | N                                 | N                                                          | N                                 | C                                                            | N                                                                      | N                                            | N                                       | N                                           | N                                                                              |
| Mississippi          | N                                                        | N                                         | N                                 | N                                                          | N                                 | N                                                            | N                                                                      | N                                            | N                                       | N                                           | N                                                                              |
| Missouri             | N                                                        | N                                         | N                                 | N                                                          | N                                 | D                                                            | N                                                                      | N                                            | N                                       | N                                           | N                                                                              |
| Montana              | C                                                        | N                                         | D                                 | N                                                          | N                                 | C                                                            | D                                                                      | C                                            | N                                       | C                                           | N                                                                              |
| Nebraska             | D                                                        | N                                         | D                                 | C                                                          | N                                 | D                                                            | D                                                                      | N                                            | N                                       | D                                           | N                                                                              |
| Nevada               | N                                                        | D                                         | N                                 | N                                                          | N                                 | N                                                            | N                                                                      | N                                            | N                                       | N                                           | N                                                                              |
| New Hampshire        | N                                                        | N                                         | D                                 | C                                                          | N                                 | N                                                            | N                                                                      | D                                            | N                                       | D                                           | N                                                                              |

See notes at end of table.



**Table 10D. Number of services provided directly or by contract to special libraries by state library agencies: Fiscal Year 2009—Continued**

| State          | OCLC<br>Group Access<br>Capability<br>(GAC) <sup>2</sup> | Preservation/<br>conservation<br>services | Reference<br>referral<br>services | Retrospective<br>conversion of<br>bibliographic<br>records | State<br>standards/<br>guidelines | Statewide<br>coordinated<br>digital<br>program<br>or service | Statewide<br>public<br>relations/<br>library<br>promotion<br>campaigns | Statewide<br>virtual<br>reference<br>service | Summer<br>reading<br>program<br>support | Union list<br>develop-<br>ment <sup>3</sup> | Universal<br>Service<br>(E-rate<br>discount)<br>Program<br>review <sup>4</sup> |
|----------------|----------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| New Jersey     | N                                                        | D                                         | C                                 | N                                                          | N                                 | N                                                            | D                                                                      | C                                            | N                                       | D                                           | N                                                                              |
| New Mexico     | N                                                        | N                                         | D                                 | N                                                          | N                                 | N                                                            | D                                                                      | N                                            | N                                       | N                                           | N                                                                              |
| New York       | N                                                        | D                                         | D                                 | N                                                          | D                                 | N                                                            | D                                                                      | N                                            | N                                       | N                                           | D                                                                              |
| North Carolina | D                                                        | N                                         | D                                 | N                                                          | N                                 | N                                                            | N                                                                      | N                                            | N                                       | D                                           | N                                                                              |
| North Dakota   | D                                                        | N                                         | D                                 | D                                                          | N                                 | N                                                            | D                                                                      | N                                            | D                                       | C                                           | N                                                                              |
| Ohio           | N                                                        | N                                         | D                                 | N                                                          | N                                 | N                                                            | N                                                                      | D                                            | N                                       | N                                           | N                                                                              |
| Oklahoma       | N                                                        | D                                         | N                                 | C                                                          | D                                 | N                                                            | N                                                                      | D                                            | N                                       | D                                           | D                                                                              |
| Oregon         | N                                                        | N                                         | C                                 | N                                                          | N                                 | N                                                            | N                                                                      | C                                            | N                                       | N                                           | N                                                                              |
| Pennsylvania   | C                                                        | C                                         | D                                 | C                                                          | N                                 | N                                                            | N                                                                      | C                                            | N                                       | C                                           | N                                                                              |
| Rhode Island   | N                                                        | C                                         | C                                 | N                                                          | D                                 | N                                                            | D                                                                      | C                                            | D                                       | N                                           | N                                                                              |
| South Carolina | N                                                        | N                                         | N                                 | N                                                          | N                                 | N                                                            | N                                                                      | N                                            | N                                       | N                                           | D                                                                              |
| South Dakota   | D                                                        | N                                         | D                                 | N                                                          | N                                 | N                                                            | N                                                                      | N                                            | N                                       | N                                           | N                                                                              |
| Tennessee      | N                                                        | D                                         | N                                 | D                                                          | N                                 | N                                                            | D                                                                      | N                                            | N                                       | N                                           | N                                                                              |
| Texas          | N                                                        | N                                         | N                                 | N                                                          | N                                 | D                                                            | N                                                                      | N                                            | N                                       | D                                           | N                                                                              |
| Utah           | N                                                        | N                                         | N                                 | N                                                          | D                                 | N                                                            | N                                                                      | N                                            | N                                       | N                                           | N                                                                              |
| Vermont        | N                                                        | N                                         | D                                 | N                                                          | N                                 | N                                                            | N                                                                      | N                                            | N                                       | N                                           | N                                                                              |
| Virginia       | D                                                        | N                                         | D                                 | D                                                          | N                                 | N                                                            | N                                                                      | N                                            | N                                       | D                                           | N                                                                              |
| Washington     | D                                                        | N                                         | D                                 | N                                                          | N                                 | N                                                            | N                                                                      | N                                            | N                                       | D                                           | N                                                                              |
| West Virginia  | N                                                        | N                                         | D                                 | N                                                          | N                                 | N                                                            | N                                                                      | N                                            | N                                       | N                                           | N                                                                              |
| Wisconsin      | N                                                        | N                                         | D                                 | C                                                          | N                                 | D                                                            | N                                                                      | C                                            | N                                       | C                                           | C                                                                              |
| Wyoming        | C                                                        | N                                         | D                                 | N                                                          | N                                 | D                                                            | D                                                                      | N                                            | N                                       | D                                           | N                                                                              |

D Directly. Services provided directly by the state library agency (StLA) are those provided without any intermediary by the StLA to libraries or library cooperatives.

C Contract. Services provided by contract by the StLA are those provided by a third party or intermediary under legal contract to the StLA.

N Not provided. The state library agency does not provide this service.

<sup>1</sup>LSTA—Library Services and Technology Act (P.L. 104-208).

<sup>2</sup>OCLC Group Access Capability (GAC)—Use of the Online Computer Library Center (OCLC) system, originally the Ohio College Library Center, by a group of libraries for resource sharing and interlibrary lending (ILL). Group Access Capability (GAC) related activities may include coordinating group profiling, establishing group policies, coordinating ILL protocols within the group, and referring requests outside of a GAC

<sup>3</sup>Union list development—A union list is a list of titles of works, usually periodicals, and their locations in physically separate library collections.

<sup>4</sup>This program was established by the Federal Communications Commission (FCC) under the Telecommunications Act of 1996 (P.L. 104-104). State library agencies review and approve technology plans for libraries or library cooperatives applying for E-rate discounts under this program.

NOTE: Special Library—A library in a state institution, business firm, professional association, government agency, or other organized group; a library that is maintained by a parent organization to serve a specialized clientele; or an independent library that may provide materials or services, or both, to the public, a segment of the public, or to other libraries. Scope of collections and services are limited to the subject interests of the host or parent institution.

SOURCE: Institute of Museum and Library Services, State Library Agencies Survey, Fiscal Year 2009. Data users who create their own estimates using data from this report should cite the Institute of Museum and Library Services as the source of the original data only. Although the data in this table come from a census of all governmental units and are not subject to sampling error, the census results do contain nonsampling error. Additional information on nonsampling error, response rates, and definitions may be found in Appendix A the report for the State Library Agencies Survey.

Table 10E. Number of services provided directly or by contract to library cooperatives by state library agencies: Fiscal Year 2009

| State                | Accreditation<br>of libraries | Adminis-<br>tration of<br>LSTA<br>grants <sup>1</sup> | Adminis-<br>tration of<br>state aid | Certification<br>of librarians | Collection<br>of library<br>statistics | Consulting<br>services | Continuing<br>education<br>programs | Cooperative<br>purchasing of<br>library<br>materials | Interlibrary<br>loan referral<br>services | Library<br>legislation<br>preparation/<br>review | Library<br>planning/<br>evaluation/<br>research | Literacy<br>program<br>support |
|----------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| 50 States and DC     | 4                             | 34                                                    | 22                                  | 8                              | 20                                     | 32                     | 31                                  | 10                                                   | 26                                        | 27                                               | 29                                              | 12                             |
| Directly             | 4                             | 34                                                    | 22                                  | 8                              | 20                                     | 32                     | 28                                  | 5                                                    | 22                                        | 26                                               | 29                                              | 10                             |
| Contract             | 0                             | 0                                                     | 0                                   | 0                              | 0                                      | 0                      | 3                                   | 5                                                    | 4                                         | 1                                                | 0                                               | 2                              |
| Alabama              | N                             | D                                                     | D                                   | N                              | D                                      | D                      | D                                   | N                                                    | D                                         | N                                                | D                                               | D                              |
| Alaska               | N                             | D                                                     | N                                   | N                              | N                                      | D                      | D                                   | N                                                    | D                                         | D                                                | D                                               | N                              |
| Arizona              | N                             | D                                                     | D                                   | N                              | D                                      | D                      | C                                   | C                                                    | D                                         | D                                                | D                                               | C                              |
| Arkansas             | N                             | N                                                     | N                                   | N                              | N                                      | N                      | N                                   | N                                                    | N                                         | N                                                | N                                               | N                              |
| California           | N                             | D                                                     | D                                   | N                              | D                                      | D                      | C                                   | C                                                    | N                                         | D                                                | D                                               | N                              |
| Colorado             | N                             | D                                                     | D                                   | N                              | N                                      | D                      | D                                   | N                                                    | C                                         | C                                                | D                                               | N                              |
| Connecticut          | N                             | D                                                     | D                                   | N                              | D                                      | D                      | D                                   | N                                                    | D                                         | D                                                | D                                               | N                              |
| Delaware             | N                             | D                                                     | D                                   | N                              | D                                      | D                      | D                                   | N                                                    | N                                         | D                                                | D                                               | N                              |
| District of Columbia | N                             | N                                                     | N                                   | N                              | N                                      | N                      | N                                   | N                                                    | N                                         | N                                                | N                                               | N                              |
| Florida              | N                             | D                                                     | D                                   | N                              | D                                      | D                      | D                                   | N                                                    | D                                         | D                                                | D                                               | N                              |
| Georgia              | N                             | N                                                     | N                                   | N                              | N                                      | N                      | N                                   | N                                                    | N                                         | N                                                | N                                               | N                              |
| Hawaii               | N                             | D                                                     | N                                   | N                              | N                                      | N                      | D                                   | N                                                    | D                                         | N                                                | N                                               | N                              |
| Idaho                | N                             | D                                                     | N                                   | N                              | N                                      | D                      | D                                   | N                                                    | N                                         | D                                                | D                                               | D                              |
| Illinois             | N                             | D                                                     | D                                   | N                              | D                                      | D                      | D                                   | N                                                    | D                                         | D                                                | D                                               | D                              |
| Indiana              | N                             | D                                                     | N                                   | D                              | N                                      | D                      | D                                   | N                                                    | D                                         | N                                                | D                                               | N                              |
| Iowa                 | N                             | D                                                     | N                                   | N                              | N                                      | D                      | D                                   | D                                                    | D                                         | D                                                | D                                               | N                              |
| Kansas               | N                             | D                                                     | D                                   | N                              | D                                      | D                      | D                                   | C                                                    | D                                         | D                                                | D                                               | N                              |
| Kentucky             | N                             | N                                                     | N                                   | N                              | N                                      | N                      | N                                   | N                                                    | N                                         | N                                                | N                                               | N                              |
| Louisiana            | N                             | N                                                     | N                                   | N                              | N                                      | N                      | N                                   | N                                                    | N                                         | N                                                | N                                               | N                              |
| Maine                | N                             | D                                                     | D                                   | N                              | D                                      | D                      | D                                   | C                                                    | D                                         | D                                                | D                                               | N                              |
| Maryland             | N                             | D                                                     | D                                   | D                              | D                                      | D                      | D                                   | D                                                    | C                                         | D                                                | D                                               | N                              |
| Massachusetts        | N                             | D                                                     | N                                   | D                              | D                                      | N                      | N                                   | N                                                    | C                                         | D                                                | N                                               | N                              |
| Michigan             | D                             | D                                                     | D                                   | D                              | D                                      | D                      | D                                   | N                                                    | D                                         | D                                                | D                                               | N                              |
| Minnesota            | N                             | D                                                     | D                                   | N                              | D                                      | D                      | D                                   | N                                                    | C                                         | D                                                | D                                               | N                              |
| Mississippi          | N                             | D                                                     | D                                   | N                              | N                                      | D                      | N                                   | N                                                    | N                                         | N                                                | D                                               | N                              |
| Missouri             | N                             | D                                                     | N                                   | N                              | N                                      | N                      | N                                   | N                                                    | N                                         | D                                                | N                                               | N                              |
| Montana              | N                             | D                                                     | D                                   | D                              | N                                      | D                      | D                                   | C                                                    | D                                         | D                                                | D                                               | N                              |
| Nebraska             | N                             | D                                                     | D                                   | N                              | D                                      | D                      | D                                   | D                                                    | D                                         | D                                                | D                                               | N                              |
| Nevada               | N                             | D                                                     | N                                   | N                              | N                                      | D                      | D                                   | N                                                    | D                                         | N                                                | D                                               | D                              |
| New Hampshire        | N                             | N                                                     | N                                   | N                              | N                                      | N                      | N                                   | N                                                    | N                                         | N                                                | N                                               | N                              |

See notes at end of table.

**Table 10E. Number of services provided directly or by contract to library cooperatives by state library agencies: Fiscal Year 2009—Continued**

| State          | Accreditation<br>of libraries | Adminis-<br>tration of<br>LSTA<br>grants <sup>1</sup> | Adminis-<br>tration of<br>state aid | Certification<br>of librarians | Collection<br>of library<br>statistics | Consulting<br>services | Continuing<br>education<br>programs | Cooperative<br>purchasing of<br>library<br>materials | Interlibrary<br>loan referral<br>services | Library<br>legislation<br>preparation/<br>review | Library<br>planning/<br>evaluation/<br>research | Literacy<br>program<br>support |
|----------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| New Jersey     | N                             | D                                                     | D                                   | N                              | N                                      | D                      | C                                   | N                                                    | D                                         | D                                                | D                                               | N                              |
| New Mexico     | N                             | D                                                     | N                                   | N                              | N                                      | D                      | D                                   | N                                                    | D                                         | N                                                | N                                               | C                              |
| New York       | D                             | D                                                     | D                                   | D                              | D                                      | D                      | D                                   | D                                                    | D                                         | D                                                | D                                               | D                              |
| North Carolina | N                             | N                                                     | N                                   | N                              | N                                      | N                      | N                                   | N                                                    | N                                         | N                                                | N                                               | N                              |
| North Dakota   | N                             | N                                                     | N                                   | N                              | N                                      | N                      | N                                   | N                                                    | N                                         | N                                                | N                                               | N                              |
| Ohio           | D                             | D                                                     | D                                   | N                              | D                                      | D                      | D                                   | N                                                    | D                                         | D                                                | D                                               | D                              |
| Oklahoma       | N                             | N                                                     | N                                   | N                              | N                                      | N                      | N                                   | N                                                    | N                                         | N                                                | N                                               | N                              |
| Oregon         | N                             | D                                                     | D                                   | N                              | D                                      | D                      | D                                   | N                                                    | N                                         | D                                                | D                                               | D                              |
| Pennsylvania   | N                             | D                                                     | D                                   | D                              | D                                      | D                      | D                                   | N                                                    | D                                         | D                                                | D                                               | D                              |
| Rhode Island   | N                             | D                                                     | N                                   | N                              | N                                      | D                      | D                                   | N                                                    | D                                         | D                                                | D                                               | N                              |
| South Carolina | N                             | D                                                     | N                                   | N                              | N                                      | D                      | N                                   | N                                                    | N                                         | N                                                | N                                               | N                              |
| South Dakota   | N                             | N                                                     | N                                   | N                              | N                                      | N                      | N                                   | N                                                    | N                                         | N                                                | N                                               | N                              |
| Tennessee      | N                             | N                                                     | N                                   | N                              | N                                      | N                      | N                                   | N                                                    | N                                         | N                                                | N                                               | N                              |
| Texas          | N                             | D                                                     | N                                   | N                              | D                                      | D                      | D                                   | D                                                    | N                                         | D                                                | D                                               | D                              |
| Utah           | N                             | N                                                     | N                                   | N                              | N                                      | N                      | N                                   | N                                                    | N                                         | N                                                | N                                               | N                              |
| Vermont        | N                             | N                                                     | N                                   | N                              | N                                      | N                      | N                                   | N                                                    | N                                         | N                                                | N                                               | N                              |
| Virginia       | N                             | N                                                     | N                                   | N                              | N                                      | N                      | N                                   | N                                                    | N                                         | N                                                | N                                               | N                              |
| Washington     | N                             | N                                                     | N                                   | N                              | N                                      | N                      | N                                   | N                                                    | N                                         | N                                                | N                                               | N                              |
| West Virginia  | N                             | N                                                     | N                                   | N                              | N                                      | D                      | D                                   | N                                                    | N                                         | N                                                | N                                               | N                              |
| Wisconsin      | D                             | D                                                     | D                                   | D                              | D                                      | D                      | D                                   | N                                                    | D                                         | D                                                | D                                               | D                              |
| Wyoming        | N                             | N                                                     | N                                   | N                              | N                                      | N                      | N                                   | N                                                    | N                                         | N                                                | N                                               | N                              |

SOURCE: Institute of Museum and Library Services, State Library Agencies Survey, Fiscal Year 2009. Data users who create their own estimates using data from this report should cite the Institute of Museum and Library Services as the source of the original data only. Although the data in this table come from a census of all governmental units and are not subject to sampling error, the census results do contain nonsampling error. Additional information on nonsampling error, response rates, and definitions may be found in Appendix A of the report for the State Library Agencies Survey. See notes at end of table.

**Table 10E. Number of services provided directly or by contract to library cooperatives by state library agencies: Fiscal Year 2009—Continued**

| State                | OCLC<br>Group Access<br>Capability<br>(GAC) <sup>2</sup> | Preservation/<br>conservation<br>services | Reference<br>referral<br>services | Retrospective<br>conversion of<br>bibliographic<br>records | State<br>standards/<br>guidelines | Statewide<br>coordinated<br>digital<br>program<br>or service | Statewide<br>public<br>relations/<br>library<br>promotion<br>campaigns | Statewide<br>virtual<br>reference<br>service | Summer<br>reading<br>program<br>support | Union list<br>develop-<br>ment <sup>3</sup> | Universal<br>Service<br>(E-rate<br>discount)<br>Program<br>review <sup>4</sup> |
|----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                      |                                                          |                                           |                                   |                                                            |                                   |                                                              |                                                                        |                                              |                                         |                                             |                                                                                |
| 50 States and DC     | 13                                                       | 6                                         | 25                                | 8                                                          | 20                                | 19                                                           | 21                                                                     | 16                                           | 16                                      | 15                                          | 24                                                                             |
| Directly             | 10                                                       | 3                                         | 20                                | 2                                                          | 18                                | 13                                                           | 19                                                                     | 6                                            | 15                                      | 7                                           | 24                                                                             |
| Contract             | 3                                                        | 3                                         | 5                                 | 6                                                          | 2                                 | 6                                                            | 2                                                                      | 10                                           | 1                                       | 8                                           | 0                                                                              |
| Alabama              | D                                                        | N                                         | D                                 | N                                                          | D                                 | D                                                            | D                                                                      | D                                            | D                                       | N                                           | D                                                                              |
| Alaska               | D                                                        | N                                         | D                                 | N                                                          | D                                 | N                                                            | C                                                                      | N                                            | N                                       | C                                           | D                                                                              |
| Arizona              | D                                                        | D                                         | D                                 | C                                                          | D                                 | D                                                            | C                                                                      | N                                            | D                                       | C                                           | D                                                                              |
| Arkansas             | N                                                        | N                                         | N                                 | N                                                          | N                                 | N                                                            | N                                                                      | N                                            | N                                       | N                                           | N                                                                              |
| California           | D                                                        | C                                         | D                                 | N                                                          | N                                 | C                                                            | N                                                                      | C                                            | N                                       | C                                           | D                                                                              |
| Colorado             | N                                                        | N                                         | D                                 | N                                                          | D                                 | C                                                            | D                                                                      | D                                            | N                                       | N                                           | N                                                                              |
| Connecticut          | N                                                        | N                                         | N                                 | D                                                          | N                                 | N                                                            | N                                                                      | C                                            | N                                       | D                                           | D                                                                              |
| Delaware             | N                                                        | N                                         | N                                 | N                                                          | C                                 | D                                                            | D                                                                      | D                                            | D                                       | D                                           | D                                                                              |
| District of Columbia | N                                                        | N                                         | N                                 | N                                                          | N                                 | N                                                            | N                                                                      | N                                            | N                                       | N                                           | N                                                                              |
| Florida              | D                                                        | N                                         | D                                 | C                                                          | C                                 | C                                                            | N                                                                      | C                                            | D                                       | C                                           | D                                                                              |
| Georgia              | N                                                        | N                                         | N                                 | N                                                          | N                                 | N                                                            | N                                                                      | N                                            | N                                       | N                                           | N                                                                              |
| Hawaii               | N                                                        | N                                         | D                                 | N                                                          | N                                 | N                                                            | N                                                                      | N                                            | N                                       | N                                           | N                                                                              |
| Idaho                | D                                                        | N                                         | N                                 | C                                                          | D                                 | N                                                            | D                                                                      | N                                            | N                                       | N                                           | N                                                                              |
| Illinois             | D                                                        | N                                         | D                                 | N                                                          | D                                 | D                                                            | D                                                                      | D                                            | D                                       | C                                           | D                                                                              |
| Indiana              | N                                                        | N                                         | D                                 | N                                                          | D                                 | D                                                            | D                                                                      | D                                            | N                                       | N                                           | N                                                                              |
| Iowa                 | N                                                        | N                                         | N                                 | N                                                          | N                                 | D                                                            | D                                                                      | N                                            | D                                       | D                                           | N                                                                              |
| Kansas               | D                                                        | N                                         | D                                 | N                                                          | D                                 | D                                                            | D                                                                      | N                                            | D                                       | D                                           | D                                                                              |
| Kentucky             | N                                                        | N                                         | N                                 | N                                                          | N                                 | N                                                            | N                                                                      | N                                            | N                                       | N                                           | N                                                                              |
| Louisiana            | N                                                        | N                                         | N                                 | N                                                          | N                                 | N                                                            | N                                                                      | N                                            | N                                       | N                                           | N                                                                              |
| Maine                | N                                                        | N                                         | D                                 | N                                                          | D                                 | N                                                            | D                                                                      | N                                            | N                                       | N                                           | D                                                                              |
| Maryland             | C                                                        | N                                         | C                                 | N                                                          | D                                 | C                                                            | D                                                                      | C                                            | D                                       | N                                           | D                                                                              |
| Massachusetts        | N                                                        | N                                         | D                                 | N                                                          | N                                 | N                                                            | N                                                                      | N                                            | N                                       | N                                           | D                                                                              |
| Michigan             | N                                                        | N                                         | D                                 | N                                                          | D                                 | D                                                            | D                                                                      | N                                            | D                                       | D                                           | D                                                                              |
| Minnesota            | N                                                        | N                                         | C                                 | N                                                          | D                                 | C                                                            | N                                                                      | N                                            | N                                       | N                                           | D                                                                              |
| Mississippi          | N                                                        | N                                         | N                                 | N                                                          | N                                 | N                                                            | N                                                                      | N                                            | N                                       | N                                           | N                                                                              |
| Missouri             | N                                                        | N                                         | N                                 | N                                                          | N                                 | D                                                            | N                                                                      | N                                            | N                                       | N                                           | N                                                                              |
| Montana              | C                                                        | N                                         | D                                 | N                                                          | N                                 | C                                                            | D                                                                      | C                                            | N                                       | C                                           | D                                                                              |
| Nebraska             | D                                                        | N                                         | D                                 | C                                                          | N                                 | D                                                            | D                                                                      | N                                            | D                                       | D                                           | D                                                                              |
| Nevada               | N                                                        | D                                         | N                                 | N                                                          | N                                 | N                                                            | N                                                                      | N                                            | N                                       | N                                           | N                                                                              |
| New Hampshire        | N                                                        | N                                         | N                                 | N                                                          | N                                 | N                                                            | N                                                                      | N                                            | N                                       | N                                           | N                                                                              |

See notes at end of table.

**Table 10E. Number of services provided directly or by contract to library cooperatives by state library agencies: Fiscal Year 2009—Continued**

| State          | OCLC<br>Group Access<br>Capability<br>(GAC) <sup>2</sup> | Preservation/<br>conservation<br>services | Reference<br>referral<br>services | Retrospective<br>conversion of<br>bibliographic<br>records | State<br>standards/<br>guidelines | Statewide<br>coordinated<br>digital<br>program<br>or service | Statewide<br>public<br>relations/<br>library<br>promotion<br>campaigns | Statewide<br>virtual<br>reference<br>service | Summer<br>reading<br>program<br>support | Union list<br>develop-<br>ment <sup>3</sup> | Universal<br>Service<br>(E-rate<br>discount)<br>Program<br>review <sup>4</sup> |
|----------------|----------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| New Jersey     | N                                                        | N                                         | C                                 | N                                                          | D                                 | N                                                            | D                                                                      | C                                            | N                                       | N                                           | D                                                                              |
| New Mexico     | N                                                        | N                                         | N                                 | N                                                          | N                                 | N                                                            | N                                                                      | N                                            | N                                       | N                                           | N                                                                              |
| New York       | N                                                        | D                                         | D                                 | N                                                          | D                                 | N                                                            | D                                                                      | N                                            | D                                       | N                                           | D                                                                              |
| North Carolina | N                                                        | N                                         | N                                 | N                                                          | N                                 | N                                                            | N                                                                      | N                                            | N                                       | N                                           | N                                                                              |
| North Dakota   | N                                                        | N                                         | N                                 | N                                                          | N                                 | N                                                            | N                                                                      | N                                            | N                                       | N                                           | N                                                                              |
| Ohio           | N                                                        | N                                         | D                                 | N                                                          | D                                 | N                                                            | D                                                                      | D                                            | D                                       | N                                           | D                                                                              |
| Oklahoma       | N                                                        | N                                         | N                                 | N                                                          | N                                 | N                                                            | N                                                                      | N                                            | N                                       | N                                           | N                                                                              |
| Oregon         | N                                                        | N                                         | C                                 | N                                                          | N                                 | N                                                            | N                                                                      | C                                            | C                                       | N                                           | D                                                                              |
| Pennsylvania   | C                                                        | C                                         | D                                 | C                                                          | D                                 | D                                                            | D                                                                      | C                                            | D                                       | C                                           | D                                                                              |
| Rhode Island   | N                                                        | C                                         | C                                 | N                                                          | N                                 | N                                                            | D                                                                      | C                                            | N                                       | N                                           | D                                                                              |
| South Carolina | N                                                        | N                                         | N                                 | N                                                          | N                                 | N                                                            | N                                                                      | N                                            | N                                       | N                                           | N                                                                              |
| South Dakota   | N                                                        | N                                         | N                                 | N                                                          | N                                 | N                                                            | N                                                                      | N                                            | N                                       | N                                           | N                                                                              |
| Tennessee      | N                                                        | N                                         | N                                 | N                                                          | N                                 | N                                                            | N                                                                      | N                                            | N                                       | N                                           | N                                                                              |
| Texas          | D                                                        | N                                         | N                                 | N                                                          | D                                 | D                                                            | N                                                                      | N                                            | D                                       | D                                           | D                                                                              |
| Utah           | N                                                        | N                                         | N                                 | N                                                          | N                                 | N                                                            | N                                                                      | N                                            | N                                       | N                                           | N                                                                              |
| Vermont        | N                                                        | N                                         | N                                 | N                                                          | N                                 | N                                                            | N                                                                      | N                                            | N                                       | N                                           | N                                                                              |
| Virginia       | N                                                        | N                                         | N                                 | N                                                          | N                                 | N                                                            | N                                                                      | N                                            | N                                       | N                                           | N                                                                              |
| Washington     | N                                                        | N                                         | N                                 | N                                                          | N                                 | N                                                            | N                                                                      | N                                            | N                                       | N                                           | N                                                                              |
| West Virginia  | N                                                        | N                                         | D                                 | D                                                          | N                                 | N                                                            | D                                                                      | N                                            | N                                       | N                                           | N                                                                              |
| Wisconsin      | N                                                        | N                                         | D                                 | C                                                          | D                                 | D                                                            | N                                                                      | C                                            | D                                       | C                                           | D                                                                              |
| Wyoming        | N                                                        | N                                         | N                                 | N                                                          | N                                 | N                                                            | N                                                                      | N                                            | N                                       | N                                           | N                                                                              |

D Directly. Services provided directly by the state library agency (StLA) are those provided without any intermediary by the StLA to libraries or library cooperatives.

C Contract. Services provided by contract by the StLA are those provided by a third party or intermediary under legal contract to the StLA.

N Not provided. The state library agency does not provide this service.

<sup>1</sup>LSTA—Library Services and Technology Act (P.L. 104-208).

<sup>2</sup>OCLC Group Access Capability (GAC)—Use of the Online Computer Library Center (OCLC) system, originally the Ohio College Library Center, by a group of libraries for resource sharing and interlibrary lending (ILL). Group Access Capability (GAC) related activities may include coordinating group profiling, establishing group policies, coordinating ILL protocols within the group, and referring requests outside of a GAC group.

<sup>3</sup>Union list development—A union list is a list of titles of works, usually periodicals, and their locations in physically separate library collections.

<sup>4</sup>This program was established by the Federal Communications Commission (FCC) under the Telecommunications Act of 1996 (P.L. 104–104). State library agencies review and approve technology plans for libraries or library cooperatives applying for E-rate discounts under this program.

NOTE: Library Cooperative—A library cooperative is an organization that has its own budget and staff and provides library and information services for the mutual benefit of participating or member libraries. The organization's participants or members are primarily libraries which are not under the organization's administrative control. The organization may also be termed a network, system, district, or consortium. A library cooperative may serve single-type or multi-type libraries.

SOURCE: Institute of Museum and Library Services, State Library Agencies Survey, Fiscal Year 2009. Data users who create their own estimates using data from this report should cite the Institute of Museum and Library Services as the source of the original data only. Although the data in this table come from a census of all governmental units and are not subject to sampling error, the census results do contain nonsampling error. Additional information on nonsampling error, response rates, and definitions may be found in Appendix A of the report for the State Library Agencies Survey.

Table 11. Number of service outlets of state library agencies, by type of outlet and user group: Fiscal Year 2009

| State                | Type of outlet |                        |                                        |              | User group     |                        |                                        |              |                            |                        |                                        |              |
|----------------------|----------------|------------------------|----------------------------------------|--------------|----------------|------------------------|----------------------------------------|--------------|----------------------------|------------------------|----------------------------------------|--------------|
|                      |                |                        |                                        |              | General public |                        |                                        |              | State government employees |                        |                                        |              |
|                      | Total          | Main or central outlet | Other outlets (excluding book-mobiles) | Book-mobiles | Total          | Main or central outlet | Other outlets (excluding book-mobiles) | Book-mobiles | Total                      | Main or central outlet | Other outlets (excluding book-mobiles) | Book-mobiles |
| 50 States and DC     | 119            | 47                     | 69                                     | 3            | 82             | 45                     | 34                                     | 3            | 74                         | 45                     | 26                                     | 3            |
| Alabama              | 1              | 1                      | 0                                      | 0            | 1              | 1                      | 0                                      | 0            | 1                          | 1                      | 0                                      | 0            |
| Alaska               | 2              | 1                      | 1                                      | 0            | 1              | 1                      | 0                                      | 0            | 1                          | 1                      | 0                                      | 0            |
| Arizona              | 2              | 1                      | 1                                      | 0            | 2              | 1                      | 1                                      | 0            | 2                          | 1                      | 1                                      | 0            |
| Arkansas             | 1              | 1                      | 0                                      | 0            | 1              | 1                      | 0                                      | 0            | 1                          | 1                      | 0                                      | 0            |
| California           | 3              | 1                      | 2                                      | 0            | 2              | 1                      | 1                                      | 0            | 3                          | 1                      | 2                                      | 0            |
| Colorado             | 2              | 0                      | 2                                      | 0            | 2              | 0                      | 2                                      | 0            | 1                          | 0                      | 1                                      | 0            |
| Connecticut          | 4              | 1                      | 3 <sup>1</sup>                         | 0            | 4              | 1                      | 3                                      | 0            | 3                          | 1                      | 2                                      | 0            |
| Delaware             | 1              | 1                      | 0                                      | 0            | 1              | 1                      | 0                                      | 0            | 1                          | 1                      | 0                                      | 0            |
| District of Columbia | 1              | 0                      | 1 <sup>2</sup>                         | 0            | 0              | 0                      | 0                                      | 0            | 0                          | 0                      | 0                                      | 0            |
| Florida              | 3              | 1                      | 2                                      | 0            | 3              | 1                      | 2                                      | 0            | 3                          | 1                      | 2                                      | 0            |
| Georgia              | 2              | 1                      | 1                                      | 0            | 1              | 1                      | 0                                      | 0            | 1                          | 1                      | 0                                      | 0            |
| Hawaii               | 0 <sup>3</sup> | 0                      | 0                                      | 0            | 0              | 0                      | 0                                      | 0            | 0                          | 0                      | 0                                      | 0            |
| Idaho                | 1              | 1                      | 0                                      | 0            | 0              | 0                      | 0                                      | 0            | 0                          | 0                      | 0                                      | 0            |
| Illinois             | 3              | 1                      | 2                                      | 0            | 2              | 1                      | 1                                      | 0            | 2                          | 1                      | 1                                      | 0            |
| Indiana              | 1              | 1                      | 0                                      | 0            | 1              | 1                      | 0                                      | 0            | 1                          | 1                      | 0                                      | 0            |
| Iowa                 | 2              | 1                      | 1                                      | 0            | 2              | 1                      | 1                                      | 0            | 2                          | 1                      | 1                                      | 0            |
| Kansas               | 2              | 1                      | 1                                      | 0            | 2              | 1                      | 1                                      | 0            | 1                          | 1                      | 0                                      | 0            |
| Kentucky             | 2              | 1                      | 1                                      | 0            | 1              | 1                      | 0                                      | 0            | 1                          | 1                      | 0                                      | 0            |
| Louisiana            | 1              | 1                      | 0                                      | 0            | 1              | 1                      | 0                                      | 0            | 1                          | 1                      | 0                                      | 0            |
| Maine                | 1              | 1                      | 0                                      | 0            | 1              | 1                      | 0                                      | 0            | 1                          | 1                      | 0                                      | 0            |
| Maryland             | 1              | 0                      | 1 <sup>2</sup>                         | 0            | 0              | 0                      | 0                                      | 0            | 0                          | 0                      | 0                                      | 0            |
| Massachusetts        | 1              | 1                      | 0                                      | 0            | 1              | 1                      | 0                                      | 0            | 1                          | 1                      | 0                                      | 0            |
| Michigan             | 1              | 1                      | 0                                      | 0            | 1              | 1                      | 0                                      | 0            | 1                          | 1                      | 0                                      | 0            |
| Minnesota            | 2              | 1                      | 1                                      | 0            | 1              | 1                      | 0                                      | 0            | 1                          | 1                      | 0                                      | 0            |
| Mississippi          | 1              | 1                      | 0                                      | 0            | 1              | 1                      | 0                                      | 0            | 1                          | 1                      | 0                                      | 0            |
| Missouri             | 1              | 1                      | 0                                      | 0            | 1              | 1                      | 0                                      | 0            | 1                          | 1                      | 0                                      | 0            |
| Montana              | 1              | 1                      | 0                                      | 0            | 1              | 1                      | 0                                      | 0            | 1                          | 1                      | 0                                      | 0            |
| Nebraska             | 1              | 1                      | 0                                      | 0            | 1              | 1                      | 0                                      | 0            | 1                          | 1                      | 0                                      | 0            |
| Nevada               | 2              | 1                      | 1                                      | 0            | 1              | 1                      | 0                                      | 0            | 1                          | 1                      | 0                                      | 0            |
| New Hampshire        | 3              | 1                      | 2                                      | 0            | 2              | 1                      | 1                                      | 0            | 2                          | 1                      | 1                                      | 0            |

See notes at end of table.

Table 11. Number of service outlets of state library agencies, by type of outlet and user group: Fiscal Year 2009—Continued

| State          | Type of outlet |                        |                                        |              | User group     |                        |                                        |              |                            |                        |                                        |              |
|----------------|----------------|------------------------|----------------------------------------|--------------|----------------|------------------------|----------------------------------------|--------------|----------------------------|------------------------|----------------------------------------|--------------|
|                |                |                        |                                        |              | General public |                        |                                        |              | State government employees |                        |                                        |              |
|                | Total          | Main or central outlet | Other outlets (excluding book-mobiles) | Book-mobiles | Total          | Main or central outlet | Other outlets (excluding book-mobiles) | Book-mobiles | Total                      | Main or central outlet | Other outlets (excluding book-mobiles) | Book-mobiles |
| New Jersey     | 5              | 1                      | 4                                      | 0            | 1              | 1                      | 0                                      | 0            | 4                          | 1                      | 3                                      | 0            |
| New Mexico     | 5              | 1                      | 1                                      | 3            | 5              | 1                      | 1                                      | 3            | 5                          | 1                      | 1                                      | 3            |
| New York       | 2              | 1                      | 1                                      | 0            | 1              | 1                      | 0                                      | 0            | 2                          | 1                      | 1                                      | 0            |
| North Carolina | 2              | 1                      | 1                                      | 0            | 1              | 1                      | 0                                      | 0            | 1                          | 1                      | 0                                      | 0            |
| North Dakota   | 1              | 1                      | 0                                      | 0            | 1              | 1                      | 0                                      | 0            | 1                          | 1                      | 0                                      | 0            |
| Ohio           | 2              | 1                      | 1                                      | 0            | 2              | 1                      | 1                                      | 0            | 1                          | 1                      | 0                                      | 0            |
| Oklahoma       | 3              | 1                      | 2                                      | 0            | 3              | 1                      | 2                                      | 0            | 3                          | 1                      | 2                                      | 0            |
| Oregon         | 1              | 1                      | 0                                      | 0            | 1              | 1                      | 0                                      | 0            | 1                          | 1                      | 0                                      | 0            |
| Pennsylvania   | 2              | 1                      | 1                                      | 0            | 2              | 1                      | 1                                      | 0            | 2                          | 1                      | 1                                      | 0            |
| Rhode Island   | 1              | 1                      | 0                                      | 0            | 1              | 1                      | 0                                      | 0            | 1                          | 1                      | 0                                      | 0            |
| South Carolina | 2              | 1                      | 1                                      | 0            | 2              | 1                      | 1                                      | 0            | 1                          | 1                      | 0                                      | 0            |
| South Dakota   | 1              | 1                      | 0                                      | 0            | 1              | 1                      | 0                                      | 0            | 1                          | 1                      | 0                                      | 0            |
| Tennessee      | 13             | 1                      | 12                                     | 0            | 12             | 1                      | 11                                     | 0            | 1                          | 1                      | 0                                      | 0            |
| Texas          | 2              | 1                      | 1                                      | 0            | 2              | 1                      | 1                                      | 0            | 1                          | 1                      | 0                                      | 0            |
| Utah           | 1              | 1                      | 0                                      | 0            | 1              | 1                      | 0                                      | 0            | 1                          | 1                      | 0                                      | 0            |
| Vermont        | 4              | 1                      | 3                                      | 0            | 3              | 1                      | 2                                      | 0            | 4                          | 1                      | 3                                      | 0            |
| Virginia       | 1              | 1                      | 0                                      | 0            | 1              | 1                      | 0                                      | 0            | 1                          | 1                      | 0                                      | 0            |
| Washington     | 18             | 1                      | 17                                     | 0            | 1              | 1                      | 0                                      | 0            | 3                          | 0                      | 3                                      | 0            |
| West Virginia  | 1              | 1                      | 0                                      | 0            | 1              | 1                      | 0                                      | 0            | 1                          | 1                      | 0                                      | 0            |
| Wisconsin      | 2              | 1                      | 1                                      | 0            | 1              | 0                      | 1                                      | 0            | 2                          | 1                      | 1                                      | 0            |
| Wyoming        | 1              | 1                      | 0                                      | 0            | 1              | 1                      | 0                                      | 0            | 1                          | 1                      | 0                                      | 0            |

SOURCE: Institute of Museum and Library Services, State Library Agencies Survey, Fiscal Year 2009. Data users who create their own estimates using data from this report should cite the Institute of Museum and Library Services as the source of the original data only. Although the data in this table come from a census of all governmental units and are not subject to sampling error, the census results do contain nonsampling error. Additional information on nonsampling error, response rates, and definitions may be found in Appendix A of the report for the State Library Agencies Survey. See notes at end of table.

**Table 11. Number of service outlets of state library agencies, by type of outlet and user group: Fiscal Year 2009—Continued**

| State                | User group                                   |                        |                                        |              |                                              |                        |                                        |              |                                       |                        |                                        |              |
|----------------------|----------------------------------------------|------------------------|----------------------------------------|--------------|----------------------------------------------|------------------------|----------------------------------------|--------------|---------------------------------------|------------------------|----------------------------------------|--------------|
|                      | Blind and physically handicapped individuals |                        |                                        |              | Residents of state correctional institutions |                        |                                        |              | Residents of other state institutions |                        |                                        |              |
|                      | Total                                        | Main or central outlet | Other outlets (excluding book-mobiles) | Book-mobiles | Total                                        | Main or central outlet | Other outlets (excluding book-mobiles) | Book-mobiles | Total                                 | Main or central outlet | Other outlets (excluding book-mobiles) | Book-mobiles |
|                      |                                              |                        |                                        |              |                                              |                        |                                        |              |                                       |                        |                                        |              |
| 50 States and DC     | 56                                           | 32                     | 21                                     | 3            | 35                                           | 16                     | 19                                     | 0            | 29                                    | 15                     | 14                                     | 0            |
| Alabama              | 1                                            | 1                      | 0                                      | 0            | 0                                            | 0                      | 0                                      | 0            | 0                                     | 0                      | 0                                      | 0            |
| Alaska               | 1                                            | 0                      | 1                                      | 0            | 0                                            | 0                      | 0                                      | 0            | 0                                     | 0                      | 0                                      | 0            |
| Arizona              | 1                                            | 0                      | 1                                      | 0            | 2                                            | 1                      | 1                                      | 0            | 2                                     | 1                      | 1                                      | 0            |
| Arkansas             | 1                                            | 1                      | 0                                      | 0            | 1                                            | 1                      | 0                                      | 0            | 1                                     | 1                      | 0                                      | 0            |
| California           | 1                                            | 1                      | 0                                      | 0            | 0                                            | 0                      | 0                                      | 0            | 0                                     | 0                      | 0                                      | 0            |
| Colorado             | 1                                            | 0                      | 1                                      | 0            | 0                                            | 0                      | 0                                      | 0            | 0                                     | 0                      | 0                                      | 0            |
| Connecticut          | 1                                            | 0                      | 1                                      | 0            | 1                                            | 1                      | 0                                      | 0            | 2                                     | 1                      | 1                                      | 0            |
| Delaware             | 1                                            | 1                      | 0                                      | 0            | 0                                            | 0                      | 0                                      | 0            | 0                                     | 0                      | 0                                      | 0            |
| District of Columbia | 1                                            | 0                      | 1                                      | 0            | 0                                            | 0                      | 0                                      | 0            | 0                                     | 0                      | 0                                      | 0            |
| Florida              | 3                                            | 1                      | 2                                      | 0            | 1                                            | 1                      | 0                                      | 0            | 1                                     | 1                      | 0                                      | 0            |
| Georgia              | 2                                            | 1                      | 1                                      | 0            | 1                                            | 1                      | 0                                      | 0            | 0                                     | 0                      | 0                                      | 0            |
| Hawaii               | 0                                            | 0                      | 0                                      | 0            | 0                                            | 0                      | 0                                      | 0            | 0                                     | 0                      | 0                                      | 0            |
| Idaho                | 1                                            | 1                      | 0                                      | 0            | 0                                            | 0                      | 0                                      | 0            | 0                                     | 0                      | 0                                      | 0            |
| Illinois             | 1                                            | 0                      | 1                                      | 0            | 0                                            | 0                      | 0                                      | 0            | 0                                     | 0                      | 0                                      | 0            |
| Indiana              | 1                                            | 1                      | 0                                      | 0            | 1                                            | 1                      | 0                                      | 0            | 1                                     | 1                      | 0                                      | 0            |
| Iowa                 | 2                                            | 1                      | 1                                      | 0            | 2                                            | 1                      | 1                                      | 0            | 2                                     | 1                      | 1                                      | 0            |
| Kansas               | 1                                            | 0                      | 1                                      | 0            | 0                                            | 0                      | 0                                      | 0            | 0                                     | 0                      | 0                                      | 0            |
| Kentucky             | 2                                            | 1                      | 1                                      | 0            | 1                                            | 1                      | 0                                      | 0            | 1                                     | 1                      | 0                                      | 0            |
| Louisiana            | 1                                            | 1                      | 0                                      | 0            | 0                                            | 0                      | 0                                      | 0            | 0                                     | 0                      | 0                                      | 0            |
| Maine                | 1                                            | 1                      | 0                                      | 0            | 1                                            | 1                      | 0                                      | 0            | 1                                     | 1                      | 0                                      | 0            |
| Maryland             | 1                                            | 0                      | 1                                      | 0            | 0                                            | 0                      | 0                                      | 0            | 0                                     | 0                      | 0                                      | 0            |
| Massachusetts        | 0                                            | 0                      | 0                                      | 0            | 0                                            | 0                      | 0                                      | 0            | 0                                     | 0                      | 0                                      | 0            |
| Michigan             | 1                                            | 1                      | 0                                      | 0            | 0                                            | 0                      | 0                                      | 0            | 0                                     | 0                      | 0                                      | 0            |
| Minnesota            | 1                                            | 0                      | 1                                      | 0            | 0                                            | 0                      | 0                                      | 0            | 1                                     | 0                      | 1                                      | 0            |
| Mississippi          | 1                                            | 1                      | 0                                      | 0            | 0                                            | 0                      | 0                                      | 0            | 0                                     | 0                      | 0                                      | 0            |
| Missouri             | 1                                            | 1                      | 0                                      | 0            | 0                                            | 0                      | 0                                      | 0            | 0                                     | 0                      | 0                                      | 0            |
| Montana              | 1                                            | 1                      | 0                                      | 0            | 1                                            | 1                      | 0                                      | 0            | 1                                     | 1                      | 0                                      | 0            |
| Nebraska             | 1                                            | 1                      | 0                                      | 0            | 0                                            | 0                      | 0                                      | 0            | 0                                     | 0                      | 0                                      | 0            |
| Nevada               | 2                                            | 1                      | 1                                      | 0            | 0                                            | 0                      | 0                                      | 0            | 0                                     | 0                      | 0                                      | 0            |
| New Hampshire        | 1                                            | 0                      | 1                                      | 0            | 1                                            | 1                      | 0                                      | 0            | 1                                     | 1                      | 0                                      | 0            |

See notes at end of table.



**Table 11. Number of service outlets of state library agencies, by type of outlet and user group: Fiscal Year 2009—Continued**

| State          | User group                                   |                        |                                        |              |                                              |                        |                                        |              |                                       |                        |                                        |              |
|----------------|----------------------------------------------|------------------------|----------------------------------------|--------------|----------------------------------------------|------------------------|----------------------------------------|--------------|---------------------------------------|------------------------|----------------------------------------|--------------|
|                | Blind and physically handicapped individuals |                        |                                        |              | Residents of state correctional institutions |                        |                                        |              | Residents of other state institutions |                        |                                        |              |
|                | Total                                        | Main or central outlet | Other outlets (excluding book-mobiles) | Book-mobiles | Total                                        | Main or central outlet | Other outlets (excluding book-mobiles) | Book-mobiles | Total                                 | Main or central outlet | Other outlets (excluding book-mobiles) | Book-mobiles |
| New Jersey     | 1                                            | 0                      | 1                                      | 0            | 0                                            | 0                      | 0                                      | 0            | 0                                     | 0                      | 0                                      | 0            |
| New Mexico     | 5                                            | 1                      | 1                                      | 3            | 0                                            | 0                      | 0                                      | 0            | 0                                     | 0                      | 0                                      | 0            |
| New York       | 1                                            | 1                      | 0                                      | 0            | 1                                            | 1                      | 0                                      | 0            | 1                                     | 1                      | 0                                      | 0            |
| North Carolina | 1                                            | 0                      | 1                                      | 0            | 0                                            | 0                      | 0                                      | 0            | 0                                     | 0                      | 0                                      | 0            |
| North Dakota   | 1                                            | 1                      | 0                                      | 0            | 0                                            | 0                      | 0                                      | 0            | 1                                     | 1                      | 0                                      | 0            |
| Ohio           | 1                                            | 1                      | 0                                      | 0            | 1                                            | 1                      | 0                                      | 0            | 1                                     | 1                      | 0                                      | 0            |
| Oklahoma       | 0                                            | 0                      | 0                                      | 0            | 0                                            | 0                      | 0                                      | 0            | 0                                     | 0                      | 0                                      | 0            |
| Oregon         | 1                                            | 1                      | 0                                      | 0            | 0                                            | 0                      | 0                                      | 0            | 0                                     | 0                      | 0                                      | 0            |
| Pennsylvania   | 1                                            | 1                      | 0                                      | 0            | 2                                            | 1                      | 1                                      | 0            | 1                                     | 1                      | 0                                      | 0            |
| Rhode Island   | 1                                            | 1                      | 0                                      | 0            | 0                                            | 0                      | 0                                      | 0            | 0                                     | 0                      | 0                                      | 0            |
| South Carolina | 1                                            | 1                      | 0                                      | 0            | 0                                            | 0                      | 0                                      | 0            | 0                                     | 0                      | 0                                      | 0            |
| South Dakota   | 1                                            | 1                      | 0                                      | 0            | 0                                            | 0                      | 0                                      | 0            | 0                                     | 0                      | 0                                      | 0            |
| Tennessee      | 2                                            | 1                      | 1                                      | 0            | 2                                            | 0                      | 2                                      | 0            | 5                                     | 0                      | 5                                      | 0            |
| Texas          | 1                                            | 1                      | 0                                      | 0            | 0                                            | 0                      | 0                                      | 0            | 0                                     | 0                      | 0                                      | 0            |
| Utah           | 1                                            | 1                      | 0                                      | 0            | 0                                            | 0                      | 0                                      | 0            | 0                                     | 0                      | 0                                      | 0            |
| Vermont        | 1                                            | 1                      | 0                                      | 0            | 4                                            | 1                      | 3                                      | 0            | 4                                     | 1                      | 3                                      | 0            |
| Virginia       | 0                                            | 0                      | 0                                      | 0            | 0                                            | 0                      | 0                                      | 0            | 0                                     | 0                      | 0                                      | 0            |
| Washington     | 1                                            | 0                      | 1                                      | 0            | 11                                           | 0                      | 11                                     | 0            | 2                                     | 0                      | 2                                      | 0            |
| West Virginia  | 1                                            | 1                      | 0                                      | 0            | 0                                            | 0                      | 0                                      | 0            | 0                                     | 0                      | 0                                      | 0            |
| Wisconsin      | 0                                            | 0                      | 0                                      | 0            | 1                                            | 1                      | 0                                      | 0            | 0                                     | 0                      | 0                                      | 0            |
| Wyoming        | 0                                            | 0                      | 0                                      | 0            | 0                                            | 0                      | 0                                      | 0            | 0                                     | 0                      | 0                                      | 0            |

<sup>1</sup>Two of these three "Other outlets" serve other libraries, not individuals.

<sup>2</sup>The state library agencies (SLAs) are administrative offices and do not function as state libraries. However, outlets that are staffed and administered by the SLA, such as the Library for the Blind and Physically Handicapped (LBPH), or outlets serving residents of state institutions, are reported on the SLA Survey.

<sup>3</sup>The state library agency is an administrative office only. It does not function as a state library and has no service outlets.

NOTE: Service outlets include: (a) Main or central outlet—A single unit library or the unit where the principal collections are located and handled. Does not include a state library agency administrative center which is separate from the principal collections and is not open to users; (b) Other outlets (excluding bookmobiles)—Units that have all of the following: (1) separate quarters, (2) a permanent basic collection of books and/or other materials, (3) a permanent paid staff, and (4) a regular schedule of hours open to users; and (c) Bookmobiles —Trucks or vans specially equipped to carry books and other library materials. They serve as traveling branch libraries. The number of vehicles in use are counted, rather than the number of stops each vehicle makes. The number of user group outlets may not sum to total outlets because an outlet may serve more than one user group.

SOURCE: Institute of Museum and Library Services, State Library Agencies Survey, Fiscal Year 2009. Data users who create their own estimates using data from this report should cite the Institute of Museum and Library Services as the source of the original data only. Although the data in this table come from a census of all governmental units and are not subject to sampling error, the census results do contain nonsampling error. Additional information on nonsampling error, response rates, and definitions may be found in Appendix A of the report for the State Library Agencies Survey.

**Table 12. Total number of state library agency outlets and total hours open per typical week, by outlet type: Fiscal Year 2009**

| State                             | Total hours open per typical week and outlet type |                                            |                                                                          |                                  |                     |
|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------|
|                                   | Total outlets                                     | All outlets, regardless of whom they serve | Main outlet, for service to general public or state government employees |                                  |                     |
|                                   |                                                   |                                            | Total                                                                    | Monday to Friday after 5:00 p.m. | Saturday and Sunday |
| Alabama                           | 1                                                 | 40                                         | 40                                                                       | 0                                | 0                   |
| Alaska                            | 2                                                 | 80                                         | 38                                                                       | 0                                | 0                   |
| Arizona                           | 2                                                 | 90                                         | 45                                                                       | 0                                | 0                   |
| Arkansas                          | 1                                                 | 45                                         | 45                                                                       | 0                                | 0                   |
| California                        | 3                                                 | 78                                         | 26                                                                       | 0                                | 0                   |
| Colorado                          | 2                                                 | 90                                         | 0                                                                        | 0                                | 0                   |
| Connecticut                       | 4                                                 | 155                                        | 45                                                                       | 0                                | 5                   |
| Delaware                          | 1                                                 | 42                                         | 42                                                                       | 0                                | 0                   |
| District of Columbia <sup>1</sup> | 1                                                 | 40                                         | 0                                                                        | 0                                | 0                   |
| Florida                           | 3                                                 | 152                                        | 51                                                                       | 0                                | 6                   |
| Georgia                           | 2                                                 | 90                                         | 45                                                                       | 0                                | 0                   |
| Hawaii <sup>1</sup>               | 0                                                 | 0                                          | 0                                                                        | 0                                | 0                   |
| Idaho <sup>2</sup>                | 1                                                 | 40                                         | 0                                                                        | 0                                | 0                   |
| Illinois                          | 3                                                 | 127                                        | 42                                                                       | 0                                | 0                   |
| Indiana                           | 1                                                 | 53                                         | 53                                                                       | 2                                | 7                   |
| Iowa                              | 2                                                 | 85                                         | 42                                                                       | 0                                | 0                   |
| Kansas                            | 2                                                 | 90                                         | 45                                                                       | 0                                | 0                   |
| Kentucky                          | 2                                                 | 80                                         | 42                                                                       | 0                                | 0                   |
| Louisiana                         | 1                                                 | 45                                         | 45                                                                       | 0                                | 0                   |
| Maine                             | 1                                                 | 57                                         | 57                                                                       | 12                               | 5                   |
| Maryland <sup>1</sup>             | 1                                                 | 45                                         | 0                                                                        | 0                                | 0                   |
| Massachusetts                     | 1                                                 | 45                                         | 45                                                                       | 0                                | 0                   |
| Michigan                          | 1                                                 | 42                                         | 42                                                                       | 0                                | 7                   |
| Minnesota                         | 2                                                 | 85                                         | 40                                                                       | 0                                | 0                   |
| Mississippi                       | 1                                                 | 45                                         | 45                                                                       | 0                                | 0                   |
| Missouri                          | 1                                                 | 48                                         | 48                                                                       | 0                                | 0                   |
| Montana                           | 1                                                 | 45                                         | 45                                                                       | 0                                | 0                   |
| Nebraska                          | 1                                                 | 40                                         | 40                                                                       | 0                                | 0                   |
| Nevada                            | 2                                                 | 90                                         | 45                                                                       | 0                                | 0                   |
| New Hampshire                     | 3                                                 | 127                                        | 42                                                                       | 0                                | 0                   |

See notes at end of table.

**Table 12. Total number of state library agency outlets and total hours open per typical week, by outlet type: Fiscal Year 2009—Continued**

| State          | Total hours open per typical week and outlet type |                                            |                                                                          |                 |                     |
|----------------|---------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|---------------------|
|                | Total outlets                                     | All outlets, regardless of whom they serve | Main outlet, for service to general public or state government employees |                 |                     |
|                |                                                   |                                            | Monday to Friday                                                         |                 | Saturday and Sunday |
|                |                                                   |                                            | Total                                                                    | after 5:00 p.m. |                     |
| New Jersey     | 5                                                 | 202                                        | 42                                                                       | 0               | 0                   |
| New Mexico     | 5                                                 | 198                                        | 45                                                                       | 0               | 0                   |
| New York       | 2                                                 | 45                                         | 40                                                                       | 0               | 0                   |
| North Carolina | 2                                                 | 95                                         | 50                                                                       | 0               | 7                   |
| North Dakota   | 1                                                 | 45                                         | 45                                                                       | 0               | 0                   |
| Ohio           | 2                                                 | 90                                         | 45                                                                       | 0               | 0                   |
| Oklahoma       | 3                                                 | 135                                        | 45                                                                       | 0               | 0                   |
| Oregon         | 1                                                 | 35                                         | 35                                                                       | 0               | 0                   |
| Pennsylvania   | 2                                                 | 87                                         | 45                                                                       | 3               | 7                   |
| Rhode Island   | 1                                                 | 40                                         | 40                                                                       | 0               | 0                   |
| South Carolina | 2                                                 | 85                                         | 42                                                                       | 0               | 0                   |
| South Dakota   | 1                                                 | 45                                         | 45                                                                       | 0               | 0                   |
| Tennessee      | 13                                                | 532                                        | 60                                                                       | 5               | 10                  |
| Texas          | 2                                                 | 54                                         | 45                                                                       | 0               | 0                   |
| Utah           | 1                                                 | 44                                         | 44                                                                       | 4               | 0                   |
| Vermont        | 4                                                 | 173                                        | 43                                                                       | 0               | 0                   |
| Virginia       | 1                                                 | 48                                         | 48                                                                       | 0               | 8                   |
| Washington     | 18                                                | 465                                        | 45                                                                       | 0               | 0                   |
| West Virginia  | 1                                                 | 42                                         | 42                                                                       | 0               | 0                   |
| Wisconsin      | 2                                                 | 86                                         | 46                                                                       | 0               | 0                   |
| Wyoming        | 1                                                 | 45                                         | 45                                                                       | 0               | 0                   |

<sup>1</sup>The state library agencies are administrative offices and do not function as state libraries. However, outlets that are staffed and administered by the state library agencies, such as the Library for the Blind and Physically Handicapped (LBPH) in the District of Columbia and Maryland, are reported on the State Library Agencies Survey.

<sup>2</sup>Their collections are for libraries and librarians, not the general public and/or state government employees.

SOURCE: Institute of Museum and Library Services, State Library Agencies Survey, Fiscal Year 2009. Data users who create their own estimates using data from this report should cite the Institute of Museum and Library Services as the source of the original data only. Although the data in this table come from a census of all governmental units and are not subject to sampling error, the census results do contain nonsampling error. Additional information on nonsampling error, response rates, and definitions may be found in Appendix A of the report for the State Library Agencies Survey.

**Table 13. Number of library materials in all state library agency outlets that serve the general public and/or state government employees, by type of material, depository library designation and type of depository: Fiscal Year 2009**

| State                      | Books and serial volumes | Audio materials | Video materials | Current serial subscriptions | Uncataloged government documents <sup>1</sup> | Depository library, by type <sup>2</sup> |       |                                  |                        |
|----------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|-------|----------------------------------|------------------------|
|                            |                          |                 |                 |                              |                                               | State                                    | Total | Federal<br>Regional <sup>3</sup> | Selective <sup>4</sup> |
| 50 States and DC           | 25,335,073               | 326,705         | 155,736         | 45,838                       | 20,732,532                                    | 42                                       | 39    | 15                               | 24                     |
| Alabama                    | 64,433                   | 0               | 0               | 335                          | 0                                             | N                                        | N     | N                                | N                      |
| Alaska                     | 141,989                  | 540             | 1,259           | 1,532                        | 621,047                                       | Y                                        | Y     | N                                | Y                      |
| Arizona                    | 726,270                  | 13,737          | 734             | 525                          | 498,710                                       | Y                                        | Y     | Y                                | N                      |
| Arkansas                   | 76,885                   | 195             | 303             | 604                          | 0                                             | Y                                        | Y     | Y                                | N                      |
| California                 | 898,825                  | 948             | 1,903           | 3,034                        | 4,611,446                                     | Y                                        | Y     | Y                                | N                      |
| Colorado                   | 101,714                  | 7,025           | 870             | 42                           | 0                                             | Y                                        | N     | N                                | N                      |
| Connecticut                | 1,420,173                | 20,156          | 5,668           | 5,422                        | 1,744,149 <sup>6</sup>                        | Y                                        | Y     | Y                                | N                      |
| Delaware                   | 4,540                    | 2,276           | 4               | 7                            | 0                                             | Y                                        | Y     | N                                | Y                      |
| District of Columbia       | 0                        | 0               | 0               | 0                            | 0                                             | Y                                        | Y     | N                                | Y                      |
| Florida                    | 270,420                  | 64,425          | 27,571          | 499                          | 32,797                                        | Y                                        | Y     | N                                | Y                      |
| Georgia                    | 6,865                    | 36              | 458             | 65                           | 0                                             | N                                        | N     | N                                | N                      |
| Hawaii                     | 0                        | 0               | 0               | 0                            | 0                                             | N                                        | N     | N                                | N                      |
| Idaho                      | 0                        | 0               | 0               | 0                            | 0                                             | N                                        | N     | N                                | N                      |
| Illinois                   | 760,000                  | 310             | 1,000           | 1,020                        | 3,400,000                                     | Y                                        | Y     | Y                                | N                      |
| Indiana                    | 735,197                  | 1,003           | 1,372           | 681                          | 0                                             | Y                                        | Y     | Y                                | N                      |
| Iowa                       | 373,613                  | 0               | 1,865           | 224                          | 0                                             | Y                                        | Y     | N                                | Y                      |
| Kansas                     | 288,783                  | 272             | 90              | 52                           | 18,953                                        | Y                                        | Y     | N                                | Y                      |
| Kentucky                   | 37,017                   | 5,966           | 5,176           | 18                           | 50,000                                        | Y                                        | Y     | N                                | Y                      |
| Louisiana                  | 557,032                  | 10,633          | 16,764          | 640                          | 51,607                                        | Y                                        | Y     | N                                | Y                      |
| Maine                      | 350,615                  | 848             | 650             | 474                          | 250,888                                       | Y                                        | N     | N                                | N                      |
| Maryland                   | 0                        | 0               | 0               | 0                            | 0                                             | N                                        | N     | N                                | N                      |
| Massachusetts <sup>5</sup> | 2,082                    | 0               | 38              | 31                           | 120                                           | N                                        | N     | N                                | N                      |
| Michigan                   | 2,478,143                | 1,755           | 3,070           | 4,903                        | 992,016                                       | Y                                        | Y     | Y                                | N                      |
| Minnesota                  | 0                        | 0               | 0               | 0                            | 0                                             | N                                        | N     | N                                | N                      |
| Mississippi                | 114,601                  | 718             | 1,349           | 92                           | 0                                             | Y                                        | Y     | N                                | Y                      |
| Missouri                   | 82,724                   | 22              | 148             | 89                           | 16,000                                        | Y                                        | Y     | N                                | Y                      |
| Montana                    | 52,861                   | 4               | 68              | 31                           | 39,695                                        | Y                                        | Y     | N                                | Y                      |
| Nebraska                   | 108,339                  | 52              | 2,280           | 632                          | 0                                             | Y                                        | Y     | N                                | Y                      |
| Nevada                     | 81,368                   | 55              | 350             | 237                          | 607,805                                       | Y                                        | Y     | N                                | Y                      |
| New Hampshire              | 567,699                  | 87              | 3,888           | 73                           | 20                                            | Y                                        | Y     | N                                | Y                      |

See notes at end of table.

**Table 13. Number of library materials in all state library agency outlets that serve the general public and/or state government employees, by type of material, depository library designation and type of depository: Fiscal Year 2009—Continued**

| State                 | Books and<br>serial volumes | Audio<br>materials | Video<br>materials | Current<br>serial<br>subscriptions | Uncataloged<br>government<br>documents <sup>1</sup> | Depository library, by type <sup>2</sup> |       |                                  |                        |
|-----------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|-------|----------------------------------|------------------------|
|                       |                             |                    |                    |                                    |                                                     | State                                    | Total | Federal<br>Regional <sup>3</sup> | Selective <sup>4</sup> |
| New Jersey            | 1,993,770                   | 67                 | 286                | 689                                | 549,254                                             | Y                                        | Y     | N                                | Y                      |
| New Mexico            | 598,084                     | 1,380              | 2,059              | 319                                | 1,336,947                                           | Y                                        | Y     | Y                                | N                      |
| New York              | 2,737,317                   | 141                | 503                | 13,213                             | 0                                                   | Y                                        | Y     | Y                                | N                      |
| North Carolina        | 279,870                     | 0                  | 6,129              | 257                                | 579,732                                             | Y                                        | Y     | N                                | Y                      |
| North Dakota          | 231,922                     | 998                | 4,424              | 144                                | 7,300                                               | Y                                        | Y     | N                                | Y                      |
| Ohio                  | 942,998                     | 488                | 1,332              | 412                                | 723,495 <sup>6</sup>                                | Y                                        | Y     | Y                                | N                      |
| Oklahoma <sup>5</sup> | 294,146                     | 358                | 2,375              | 1,476                              | 2,745,326                                           | Y                                        | Y     | Y                                | N                      |
| Oregon                | 776,618                     | 540                | 2,190              | 294                                | 0                                                   | Y                                        | Y     | Y                                | N                      |
| Pennsylvania          | 815,856                     | 124                | 307                | 494                                | 500,000                                             | Y                                        | Y     | Y                                | N                      |
| Rhode Island          | 4,705                       | 0                  | 132                | 41                                 | 225                                                 | N                                        | N     | N                                | N                      |
| South Carolina        | 301,832                     | 945                | 4,615              | 2,091                              | 243,031                                             | Y                                        | Y     | N                                | Y                      |
| South Dakota          | 58,747                      | 81                 | 425                | 334                                | 152,634                                             | Y                                        | Y     | N                                | Y                      |
| Tennessee             | 1,162,526                   | 122,930            | 21,269             | 395                                | 79,500                                              | Y                                        | Y     | N                                | Y                      |
| Texas                 | 1,259,986                   | 227                | 293                | 288                                | 0                                                   | Y                                        | Y     | Y                                | N                      |
| Utah                  | 47,908                      | 417                | 203                | 20                                 | 0                                                   | Y                                        | N     | N                                | N                      |
| Vermont               | 427,261                     | 92                 | 435                | 1,000                              | 214,652                                             | Y                                        | Y     | N                                | Y                      |
| Virginia <sup>5</sup> | 1,879,015                   | 5,254              | 3,312              | 776                                | 0                                                   | Y                                        | Y     | N                                | Y                      |
| Washington            | 857,160                     | 22,582             | 6,350              | 1,825                              | 457,564                                             | Y                                        | Y     | Y                                | N                      |
| West Virginia         | 126,124                     | 6,072              | 10,669             | 289                                | 27,113                                              | N                                        | Y     | N                                | Y                      |
| Wisconsin             | 157,936                     | 32,928             | 10,938             | 119                                | 30,506                                              | Y                                        | N     | N                                | N                      |
| Wyoming <sup>5</sup>  | 79,104                      | 18                 | 612                | 100                                | 150,000                                             | Y                                        | Y     | N                                | Y                      |

Y Yes.

N No.

<sup>1</sup>Includes only government documents not accessible through the library catalog and not reported elsewhere.

<sup>2</sup>Indicates that the state library agency is officially designated as a depository of publications bearing the imprint of the state (or federal) government.

<sup>3</sup>Regional depositories receive one copy of all materials distributed by the federal government.

<sup>4</sup>Selective depositories receive only those materials they select.

<sup>5</sup>State library agency serves only state government employees.

<sup>6</sup>Nonrespondent to uncatalogued government documents (the data are imputed).

NOTE: The state library agencies in Hawaii, Maryland, and the District of Columbia are administrative offices and do not function as state libraries. StLA staff administer the Library for the Blind and Physically Handicapped (LBPH) in Maryland and the District of Columbia, but the LBPH collections are owned by the Library of Congress. The main library of the Hawaii State Public Library System is called the Hawaii State Library; its data are reported on the Public Libraries Survey conducted by IMLS. In Maryland, Enoch Pratt Central, the central library of the Enoch Pratt Free Library, is designated by state law as the State Library Resource Center. In the District of Columbia, the Martin Luther King, Jr. Memorial Library, the central library of the District of Columbia Public Library, functions as a resource center for the municipal government. Their data are reported on the IMLS Public Libraries Survey.

SOURCE: Institute of Museum and Library Services, State Library Agencies Survey, Fiscal Year 2009. Data users who create their own estimates using data from this report should cite the Institute of Museum and Library Services as the source of the original data only. Although the data in this table come from a census of all governmental units and are not subject to sampling error, the census results do contain nonsampling error. Additional information on nonsampling error, response rates, and definitions may be found in Appendix A of the report for the State Library Agencies Survey.

**Table 14. Number of library service transactions in state library agency outlets that serve the general public and/or state government employees,  
by type of transaction: Fiscal Year 2009**

| State                      | Library visits <sup>1</sup> | Circulation <sup>2</sup> | Reference transactions <sup>3</sup> | Interlibrary loan/document delivery |               |
|----------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|---------------|
|                            |                             |                          |                                     | Provided to                         | Received from |
| 50 States and DC           | 1,516,711                   | 2,590,225                | 818,368                             | 433,483                             | 167,305       |
| Alabama                    | 2,662                       | 1,582                    | 2,472                               | 1,176                               | 151           |
| Alaska                     | 33,734                      | 1,852                    | 22,137                              | 777                                 | 2,444         |
| Arizona                    | 8,180                       | 32,565                   | 15,905                              | 2,494                               | 1,080         |
| Arkansas                   | 7,555                       | 1,943                    | 3,055                               | 1,648                               | 327           |
| California                 | 68,148 <sup>4</sup>         | 32,983                   | 33,890                              | 18,408                              | 253           |
| Colorado                   | 2,100                       | 721                      | 217                                 | 134                                 | 367           |
| Connecticut                | 42,256                      | 1,954                    | 25,022                              | 66,807                              | 185           |
| Delaware                   | 7,000                       | 3,472                    | 3,037                               | 3                                   | 22            |
| District of Columbia       | 0                           | 0                        | 0                                   | 0                                   | 0             |
| Florida                    | 21,747                      | 16,551                   | 97,853                              | 20,306                              | 4,706         |
| Georgia                    | 0                           | 2,206                    | 597                                 | 278                                 | 10            |
| Hawaii                     | 0                           | 0                        | 0                                   | 0                                   | 0             |
| Idaho                      | 0                           | 0                        | 0                                   | 0                                   | 0             |
| Illinois                   | 20,589 <sup>4</sup>         | 13,591                   | 11,819                              | 5,275                               | 791           |
| Indiana                    | 33,754 <sup>4</sup>         | 5,096                    | 46,335                              | 5,716                               | 148           |
| Iowa                       | 95,035                      | 2,257                    | 17,057                              | 1,944                               | 1,050         |
| Kansas                     | 38,268                      | 8,647                    | 11,877                              | 950                                 | 600           |
| Kentucky                   | 2,988                       | 10,059                   | 3,513                               | 7,063                               | 576           |
| Louisiana                  | 40,506                      | 58,941                   | 11,536                              | 9,776                               | 9,524         |
| Maine                      | 75,455                      | 157,239                  | 11,361                              | 44,440                              | 35,238        |
| Maryland                   | 0                           | 0                        | 0                                   | 0                                   | 0             |
| Massachusetts <sup>6</sup> | 53                          | 263                      | 1,173                               | 51                                  | 4             |
| Michigan                   | 98,000                      | 247,056                  | 32,980                              | 11,574                              | 2,137         |
| Minnesota                  | 343                         | 0                        | 0                                   | 0                                   | 0             |
| Mississippi                | 6,062                       | 9,872                    | 25,137                              | 8,037                               | 343           |
| Missouri                   | 4,511                       | 3,129                    | 5,413                               | 179                                 | 599           |
| Montana                    | 20,621                      | 876                      | 444                                 | 280                                 | 859           |
| Nebraska                   | 2,841                       | 2,157                    | 15,685                              | 462                                 | 9,213         |
| Nevada                     | 44,820                      | 11,308                   | 4,371                               | 394                                 | 438           |
| New Hampshire              | 9,614 <sup>4</sup>          | 3,745                    | 7,964                               | 2,512                               | 368           |

See notes at end of table.

**Table 14. Number of library service transactions in state library agency outlets that serve the general public and/or state government employees, by type of transaction: Fiscal Year 2009—Continued**

| State                 | Library visits <sup>1</sup> | Circulation <sup>2</sup> | Reference transactions <sup>3</sup> | Interlibrary loan/document delivery |               |
|-----------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|---------------|
|                       |                             |                          |                                     | Provided to                         | Received from |
| New Jersey            | 38,625                      | 21,705                   | 16,753                              | 3,137                               | 6,662         |
| New Mexico            | 30,976 <sup>4</sup>         | 113,233                  | 10,058                              | 761                                 | 569           |
| New York              | 52,232                      | 27,334                   | 42,426                              | 49,147                              | 1,166         |
| North Carolina        | 11,181                      | 35,255                   | 14,244                              | 1,896                               | 227           |
| North Dakota          | 9,016                       | 30,907                   | 3,875                               | 23,457                              | 21,404        |
| Ohio                  | 39,664 <sup>4</sup>         | 43,916                   | 2,757                               | 7,778                               | 16,846        |
| Oklahoma <sup>6</sup> | 20,011                      | 6,619                    | 4,495                               | 15,594                              | 2,183         |
| Oregon                | 6,008                       | 2,880                    | 15,762                              | 1,858                               | 9,513         |
| Pennsylvania          | 27,000                      | 26,305                   | 9,723                               | 8,379                               | 241           |
| Rhode Island          | 845                         | 1,051                    | 90                                  | 1,226                               | 996           |
| South Carolina        | 9,609                       | 9,139                    | 3,921                               | 15,197                              | 1,206         |
| South Dakota          | 3,799                       | 2,665                    | 10,563                              | 743                                 | 14,820        |
| Tennessee             | 18,286                      | 261,960                  | 23,043                              | 1,447                               | 430           |
| Texas                 | 9,291                       | 2,648                    | 17,775                              | 174                                 | 1,103         |
| Utah                  | 8,834                       | 1,217                    | 13,045                              | 15,994                              | 1,701         |
| Vermont               | 8,864                       | 21,102                   | 11,082                              | 47,209                              | 2,071         |
| Virginia <sup>6</sup> | 216,386                     | 206,352                  | 69,439                              | 14,306                              | 2,054         |
| Washington            | 295,781                     | 1,124,006 <sup>7</sup>   | 92,371                              | 5,035                               | 11,777        |
| West Virginia         | 18,670                      | 19,936                   | 4,380                               | 1,498                               | 643           |
| Wisconsin             | 2,600 <sup>4</sup>          | 1,000                    | 39,515                              | 7,664                               | 41            |
| Wyoming <sup>6</sup>  | 2,191 <sup>4</sup>          | 930                      | 2,201 <sup>8</sup>                  | 299                                 | 219           |

<sup>1</sup>This is the total number of persons per year entering StLA outlets, including persons attending activities, meetings, and those persons requiring no staff services.

<sup>2</sup>These are transactions that involve lending an item from the state library collection or borrowed from another library for use generally, although not always, outside the library. Includes materials charged manually or electronically. Includes renewals. Excludes items checked out to another library.

<sup>3</sup>A reference transaction is an information contact which involves the knowledge, use, recommendations, interpretation or instruction in the use of one or more information sources by a member of the StLA staff. Includes information and referral service.

<sup>4</sup>Nonrespondent to library visits (the data are imputed).

<sup>5</sup>Nonrespondent to interlibrary loan/document delivery received from other libraries/document delivery services (the data are imputed).

<sup>6</sup>State library agency serves only state government employees.

<sup>7</sup>This includes circulation from state library agency outlets that serve state government employees and residents of state correctional institutions or other state institutions.

<sup>8</sup>Nonrespondent to reference transaction (the data are imputed).

NOTE: The state library agencies (StLAs) in Hawaii, Maryland, and the District of Columbia are administrative offices and do not function as state libraries. State library agencies staff administer the Library for the Blind and Physically Handicapped (LBPH) in Maryland and the District of Columbia, but the service transactions for LBPH outlets are not collected on the State Library Agencies Survey. The main library of the Hawaii State Public Library System is called the Hawaii State Library; its data are reported on the Public Libraries Survey conducted by the Institute of Museum and Library Services.

SOURCE: Institute of Museum and Library Services, State Library Agencies Survey, Fiscal Year 2009. Data users who create their own estimates using data from this report should cite the Institute of Museum and Library Services as the source of the original data only. Although the data in this table come from a census of all governmental units and are not subject to sampling error, the census results do contain nonsampling error. Additional information on nonsampling error, response rates, and definitions may be found in Appendix A of the report for the State Library Agencies Survey.

**Table 15. Number of library development activities of state library agencies,  
by type of activity: Fiscal Year 2009**

| State                | LSTA <sup>1</sup> and<br>state grants<br>awarded | Continuing education programs |                         |
|----------------------|--------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------|
|                      |                                                  | Number of<br>events           | Attendance at<br>events |
| 50 States and DC     | 8,311                                            | 8,791                         | 153,041                 |
| Alabama              | 68                                               | 143                           | 3,270                   |
| Alaska               | 209                                              | 45                            | 632                     |
| Arizona              | 78                                               | 642                           | 5,394                   |
| Arkansas             | 0                                                | 28                            | 887                     |
| California           | 230                                              | 441                           | 30,965                  |
| Colorado             | 104                                              | 399                           | 3,624                   |
| Connecticut          | 333                                              | 135                           | 1,860                   |
| Delaware             | 49                                               | 14                            | 481                     |
| District of Columbia | 1                                                | 0                             | 0                       |
| Florida              | 152                                              | 142                           | 4,413                   |
| Georgia              | 65                                               | 118                           | 2,687                   |
| Hawaii               | 2                                                | 12                            | 159                     |
| Idaho                | 90                                               | 528                           | 1,871                   |
| Illinois             | 1,736                                            | 80                            | 2,353                   |
| Indiana              | 263                                              | 1,019                         | 8,853                   |
| Iowa                 | 473                                              | 316                           | 2,305                   |
| Kansas               | 12                                               | 74                            | 1,249                   |
| Kentucky             | 45                                               | 122                           | 2,989                   |
| Louisiana            | 68                                               | 131                           | 3,511                   |
| Maine                | 18                                               | 91                            | 2,185                   |
| Maryland             | 116                                              | 938                           | 1,345                   |
| Massachusetts        | 119                                              | 68                            | 1,271                   |
| Michigan             | 1                                                | 13                            | 939                     |
| Minnesota            | 23                                               | 14                            | 397                     |
| Mississippi          | 160                                              | 71                            | 1,303                   |
| Missouri             | 524                                              | 96                            | 1,552                   |
| Montana              | 8                                                | 99                            | 860                     |
| Nebraska             | 28                                               | 262                           | 2,406                   |
| Nevada               | 58                                               | 27                            | 548                     |
| New Hampshire        | 65                                               | 262                           | 705                     |

See notes at end of table.



**Table 15. Number of library development activities of state library agencies,  
by type of activity: Fiscal Year 2009—Continued**

| State          | LSTA <sup>1</sup> and<br>state grants<br>awarded | Continuing education programs |                         |
|----------------|--------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------|
|                |                                                  | Number of<br>events           | Attendance at<br>events |
| New Jersey     | 57                                               | 70                            | 2,413                   |
| New Mexico     | 98                                               | 52                            | 624                     |
| New York       | 903                                              | 92                            | 3,628                   |
| North Carolina | 161                                              | 76                            | 1,496                   |
| North Dakota   | 30                                               | 102                           | 905                     |
| Ohio           | 45                                               | 392                           | 7,147                   |
| Oklahoma       | 209                                              | 251                           | 5,801                   |
| Oregon         | 145                                              | 40                            | 2,069                   |
| Pennsylvania   | 118                                              | 81                            | 5,289                   |
| Rhode Island   | 64                                               | 66                            | 789                     |
| South Carolina | 14                                               | 139                           | 1,678                   |
| South Dakota   | 6                                                | 245                           | 1,577                   |
| Tennessee      | 127                                              | 123                           | 2,748                   |
| Texas          | 590                                              | 255                           | 8,258                   |
| Utah           | 106                                              | 79                            | 1,182                   |
| Vermont        | 212                                              | 83                            | 1,223                   |
| Virginia       | 90                                               | 50                            | 5,478                   |
| Washington     | 45                                               | 51                            | 1,054                   |
| West Virginia  | 54                                               | 82                            | 1,083                   |
| Wisconsin      | 97                                               | 78                            | 1,569                   |
| Wyoming        | 42                                               | 54                            | 6,016                   |

<sup>1</sup>LSTA—Library Services and Technology Act (P.L. 104-208).

SOURCE: Institute of Museum and Library Services, State Library Agencies Survey, Fiscal Year 2009. Data users who create their own estimates using data from this report should cite the Institute of Museum and Library Services as the source of the original data only. Although the data in this table come from a census of all governmental units and are not subject to sampling error, the census results do contain nonsampling error. Additional information on nonsampling error, response rates, and definitions may be found in Appendix A of the report for the State Library Agencies Survey.

**Table 16. Number and percentage distribution of budgeted full-time equivalent (FTE) positions in state library agencies, by type of service: Fall 2009**

| State                             | Type of service                |                |                     |                  |                             |                         |                     |                  |                             |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------|---------------------|------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------|------------------|-----------------------------|
|                                   | Total                          | Administration | Library development | Library services | Other services <sup>1</sup> | Administration          | Library development | Library services | Other services <sup>1</sup> |
|                                   | Number (full-time equivalents) |                |                     |                  |                             | Percentage distribution |                     |                  |                             |
| 50 States and DC                  | 3,173.7                        | 418.7          | 627.2               | 1,619.6          | 508.2                       | 13.2                    | 19.8                | 51.0             | 16.0                        |
| Alabama                           | 32.0                           | 10.0           | 8.0                 | 12.0             | 2.0                         | 31.3                    | 25.0                | 37.5             | 6.3                         |
| Alaska                            | 36.0                           | 4.0            | 5.0                 | 24.0             | 3.0                         | 11.1                    | 13.9                | 66.7             | 8.3                         |
| Arizona                           | 114.8                          | 20.0           | 10.0                | 45.8             | 39.0                        | 17.4                    | 8.7                 | 39.9             | 34.0                        |
| Arkansas                          | 56.0                           | 12.0           | 5.0                 | 35.0             | 4.0                         | 21.4                    | 8.9                 | 62.5             | 7.1                         |
| California                        | 132.5                          | 31.0           | 22.0                | 56.5             | 23.0                        | 23.4                    | 16.6                | 42.6             | 17.4                        |
| Colorado                          | 40.5                           | 9.5            | 14.0                | 17.0             | 0.0                         | 23.5                    | 34.6                | 42.0             | 0.0                         |
| Connecticut                       | 101.0                          | 13.0           | 16.0                | 54.0             | 18.0                        | 12.9                    | 15.8                | 53.5             | 17.8                        |
| Delaware                          | 15.0                           | 3.0            | 3.0                 | 7.0              | 2.0                         | 20.0                    | 20.0                | 46.7             | 13.3                        |
| District of Columbia <sup>2</sup> | 8.0                            | 1.0            | 0.0                 | 7.0              | 0.0                         | 12.5                    | 0.0                 | 87.5             | 0.0                         |
| Florida                           | 103.8                          | 4.0            | 15.5                | 20.3             | 64.0                        | 3.9                     | 14.9                | 19.5             | 61.7                        |
| Georgia                           | 38.5                           | 11.0           | 12.5                | 15.0             | 0.0                         | 28.6                    | 32.5                | 39.0             | 0.0                         |
| Hawaii <sup>2</sup>               | 6.0                            | 6.0            | 0.0                 | 0.0              | 0.0                         | 100.0                   | 0.0                 | 0.0              | 0.0                         |
| Idaho                             | 41.5                           | 5.8            | 31.8                | 0.0              | 4.0                         | 13.9                    | 76.5                | 0.0              | 9.6                         |
| Illinois                          | 86.8                           | 9.0            | 20.0                | 29.0             | 28.8                        | 10.4                    | 23.1                | 33.4             | 33.1                        |
| Indiana                           | 63.8                           | 8.4            | 12.2                | 43.1             | 0.0                         | 13.2                    | 19.1                | 67.6             | 0.0                         |
| Iowa                              | 29.0                           | 3.0            | 10.0                | 16.0             | 0.0                         | 10.3                    | 34.5                | 55.2             | 0.0                         |
| Kansas                            | 27.0                           | 6.0            | 1.0                 | 20.0             | 0.0                         | 22.2                    | 3.7                 | 74.1             | 0.0                         |
| Kentucky                          | 107.0                          | 17.0           | 18.0                | 29.0             | 43.0                        | 15.9                    | 16.8                | 27.1             | 40.2                        |
| Louisiana                         | 71.0                           | 8.0            | 9.0                 | 54.0             | 0.0                         | 11.3                    | 12.7                | 76.1             | 0.0                         |
| Maine                             | 42.0                           | 1.0            | 22.5                | 18.5             | 0.0                         | 2.4                     | 53.6                | 44.0             | 0.0                         |
| Maryland                          | 25.0                           | 4.0            | 6.0                 | 15.0             | 0.0                         | 16.0                    | 24.0                | 60.0             | 0.0                         |
| Massachusetts                     | 21.6                           | 5.2            | 9.4                 | 0.9              | 6.1                         | 23.9                    | 43.5                | 4.4              | 28.2                        |
| Michigan                          | 43.8                           | 4.0            | 8.0                 | 31.4             | 0.4                         | 9.1                     | 18.3                | 71.7             | 0.9                         |
| Minnesota                         | 13.5                           | 3.0            | 2.5                 | 6.5              | 1.5                         | 22.2                    | 18.5                | 48.1             | 11.1                        |
| Mississippi                       | 52.0                           | 18.0           | 8.0                 | 26.0             | 0.0                         | 34.6                    | 15.4                | 50.0             | 0.0                         |
| Missouri                          | 54.0                           | 2.0            | 14.0                | 38.0             | 0.0                         | 3.7                     | 25.9                | 70.4             | 0.0                         |
| Montana                           | 37.3                           | 5.7            | 11.6                | 7.0              | 13.0                        | 15.3                    | 31.0                | 18.8             | 34.9                        |
| Nebraska                          | 44.2                           | 8.5            | 5.0                 | 15.5             | 15.2                        | 19.2                    | 11.3                | 35.1             | 34.4                        |
| Nevada                            | 39.5                           | 7.0            | 4.5                 | 19.0             | 9.0                         | 17.7                    | 11.4                | 48.1             | 22.8                        |
| New Hampshire                     | 41.5                           | 5.6            | 3.8                 | 31.2             | 0.9                         | 13.6                    | 9.0                 | 75.1             | 2.3                         |

See notes at end of table.

Table 16. Number and percentage distribution of budgeted full-time equivalent (FTE) positions in state library agencies, by type of service: Fall 2009—Continued

| State          | Type of service                |                |                     |                  |                             |                         |                     |                  |                             |
|----------------|--------------------------------|----------------|---------------------|------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------|------------------|-----------------------------|
|                | Total                          | Administration | Library development | Library services | Other services <sup>1</sup> | Administration          | Library development | Library services | Other services <sup>1</sup> |
|                | Number (full-time equivalents) |                |                     |                  |                             | Percentage distribution |                     |                  |                             |
| New Jersey     | 111.0                          | 12.0           | 21.0                | 78.0             | 0.0                         | 10.8                    | 18.9                | 70.3             | 0.0                         |
| New Mexico     | 58.0                           | 9.0            | 8.0                 | 38.0             | 3.0                         | 15.5                    | 13.8                | 65.5             | 5.2                         |
| New York       | 169.5                          | 8.9            | 25.0                | 131.6            | 4.0                         | 5.3                     | 14.7                | 77.6             | 2.4                         |
| North Carolina | 87.5                           | 6.0            | 14.0                | 67.5             | 0.0                         | 6.9                     | 16.0                | 77.1             | 0.0                         |
| North Dakota   | 30.0                           | 4.0            | 0.0                 | 26.0             | 0.0                         | 13.3                    | 0.0                 | 86.7             | 0.0                         |
| Ohio           | 73.8                           | 20.0           | 7.8                 | 21.0             | 25.0                        | 27.1                    | 10.5                | 28.5             | 33.9                        |
| Oklahoma       | 56.1                           | 18.5           | 8.0                 | 22.6             | 7.0                         | 33.0                    | 14.3                | 40.3             | 12.5                        |
| Oregon         | 43.3                           | 9.0            | 5.0                 | 29.3             | 0.0                         | 20.8                    | 11.6                | 67.6             | 0.0                         |
| Pennsylvania   | 73.0                           | 8.0            | 14.0                | 49.0             | 2.0                         | 11.0                    | 19.2                | 67.1             | 2.7                         |
| Rhode Island   | 9.5                            | 3.0            | 3.3                 | 3.3              | 0.0                         | 31.6                    | 34.2                | 34.2             | 0.0                         |
| South Carolina | 35.6                           | 7.5            | 3.8                 | 17.8             | 6.6                         | 21.1                    | 10.5                | 50.0             | 18.4                        |
| South Dakota   | 31.5                           | 3.5            | 13.5                | 14.5             | 0.0                         | 11.1                    | 42.9                | 46.0             | 0.0                         |
| Tennessee      | 180.0                          | 4.0            | 95.0                | 60.0             | 21.0                        | 2.2                     | 52.8                | 33.3             | 11.7                        |
| Texas          | 193.0                          | 25.5           | 28.0                | 89.8             | 49.8                        | 13.2                    | 14.5                | 46.5             | 25.8                        |
| Utah           | 65.5                           | 6.5            | 25.0                | 7.5              | 26.5                        | 9.9                     | 38.2                | 11.4             | 40.4                        |
| Vermont        | 27.0                           | 4.5            | 5.3                 | 17.3             | 0.0                         | 16.7                    | 19.4                | 63.9             | 0.0                         |
| Virginia       | 204.0                          | 6.0            | 7.0                 | 127.0            | 64.0                        | 2.9                     | 3.4                 | 62.3             | 31.4                        |
| Washington     | 97.9                           | 2.6            | 16.4                | 79.0             | 0.0                         | 2.6                     | 16.7                | 80.7             | 0.0                         |
| West Virginia  | 53.0                           | 8.0            | 8.0                 | 21.0             | 16.0                        | 15.1                    | 15.1                | 39.6             | 30.2                        |
| Wisconsin      | 29.2                           | 1.6            | 8.2                 | 19.4             | 0.0                         | 5.5                     | 27.9                | 66.6             | 0.0                         |
| Wyoming        | 21.0                           | 5.0            | 3.0                 | 6.5              | 6.5                         | 23.8                    | 14.3                | 31.0             | 31.0                        |

<sup>1</sup>This includes staff not reported under administration, library development, or library services, such as staff in allied operations.

<sup>2</sup>In the District of Columbia and Hawaii, the state library agency is part of the public library administration. Only state library agency administrative staff are reported on the State Library Agencies Survey—other public library staff are reported on the Institute of Museum and Library Services Public Libraries Survey. The District of Columbia staff administer an outlet that includes the Library for the Blind and Physically Handicapped (LBPH) that also provides library services to residents of state institutions.

NOTE: Staff are reported based on the state library agency's organization chart and area of specialization and include staff on the payroll as of October 1, 2009, and unfilled but budgeted positions. Detail may not sum to totals because of rounding.

SOURCE: Institute of Museum and Library Services, State Library Agencies Survey, Fiscal Year 2009. Data users who create their own estimates using data from this report should cite the Institute of Museum and Library Services as the source of the original data only. Although the data in this table come from a census of all governmental units and are not subject to sampling error, the census results do contain nonsampling error. Additional information on nonsampling error, response rates, and definitions may be found in Appendix A of the report for the State Library Agencies Survey.

Table 17. Amount and percentage distribution of total revenue of state library agencies, by source of revenue: Fiscal Year 2009

| State                             | Total                   | Federal <sup>1</sup> | State <sup>2</sup> | Other <sup>3</sup> | Federal <sup>1</sup>    | State <sup>2</sup> | Other <sup>3</sup> |
|-----------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
|                                   | In thousands of dollars |                      |                    |                    | Percentage distribution |                    |                    |
| 50 States and DC                  | \$1,176,638             | \$160,684            | \$979,036          | \$36,918           | 13.7                    | 83.2               | 3.1                |
| Alabama                           | 10,986                  | 2,695                | 8,075              | 216                | 24.5                    | 73.5               | 2.0                |
| Alaska                            | 5,174                   | 833                  | 4,341              | 0                  | 16.1                    | 83.9               | 0.0                |
| Arizona                           | 10,405                  | 3,815                | 6,321              | 269                | 36.7                    | 60.7               | 2.6                |
| Arkansas                          | 10,059                  | 1,820                | 8,234              | 5                  | 18.1                    | 81.9               | #                  |
| California                        | 65,213                  | 16,431               | 48,281             | 502                | 25.2                    | 74.0               | 0.8                |
| Colorado                          | 6,698                   | 2,613                | 3,887              | 198                | 39.0                    | 58.0               | 3.0                |
| Connecticut                       | 23,657                  | 2,106                | 20,131             | 1,420              | 8.9                     | 85.1               | 6.0                |
| Delaware                          | 19,599                  | 863                  | 11,264             | 7,471              | 4.4                     | 57.5               | 38.1               |
| District of Columbia <sup>4</sup> | 46,726                  | 1,264                | 44,865             | 597                | 2.7                     | 96.0               | 1.3                |
| Florida                           | 40,528                  | 8,851                | 31,678             | 0                  | 21.8                    | 78.2               | 0.0                |
| Georgia                           | 40,951                  | 4,268                | 36,683             | 0                  | 10.4                    | 89.6               | 0.0                |
| Hawaii <sup>4</sup>               | 33,040                  | 1,169                | 29,294             | 2,577              | 3.5                     | 88.7               | 7.8                |
| Idaho                             | 5,414                   | 1,312                | 3,966              | 136                | 24.2                    | 73.2               | 2.5                |
| Illinois                          | 61,344                  | 6,219                | 55,116             | 9                  | 10.1                    | 89.8               | #                  |
| Indiana                           | 11,825                  | 3,441                | 7,791              | 593                | 29.1                    | 65.9               | 5.0                |
| Iowa                              | 6,947                   | 1,759                | 4,987              | 201                | 25.3                    | 71.8               | 2.9                |
| Kansas                            | 7,180                   | 1,715                | 5,268              | 197                | 23.9                    | 73.4               | 2.7                |
| Kentucky                          | 17,137                  | 2,364                | 12,020             | 2,753              | 13.8                    | 70.1               | 16.1               |
| Louisiana                         | 10,992                  | 2,410                | 8,568              | 15                 | 21.9                    | 77.9               | 0.1                |
| Maine                             | 5,013                   | 1,044                | 3,240              | 729                | 20.8                    | 64.6               | 14.5               |
| Maryland                          | 68,183                  | 1,981                | 66,202             | 0                  | 2.9                     | 97.1               | 0.0                |
| Massachusetts                     | 48,034                  | 3,162                | 44,872             | 0                  | 6.6                     | 93.4               | 0.0                |
| Michigan                          | 21,147                  | 5,251                | 15,773             | 123                | 24.8                    | 74.6               | 0.6                |
| Minnesota                         | 20,836                  | 2,588                | 18,208             | 40                 | 12.4                    | 87.4               | 0.2                |
| Mississippi                       | 14,959                  | 1,534                | 13,228             | 197                | 10.3                    | 88.4               | 1.3                |
| Missouri                          | 13,551                  | 3,088                | 10,464             | 0                  | 22.8                    | 77.2               | 0.0                |
| Montana                           | 5,207                   | 1,277                | 3,560              | 370                | 24.5                    | 68.4               | 7.1                |
| Nebraska                          | 5,493                   | 1,518                | 3,752              | 222                | 27.6                    | 68.3               | 4.0                |
| Nevada                            | 8,051                   | 2,053                | 5,642              | 356                | 25.5                    | 70.1               | 4.4                |
| New Hampshire                     | 3,788                   | 1,406                | 2,196              | 186                | 37.1                    | 58.0               | 4.9                |

See notes at end of table.

**Table 17. Amount and percentage distribution of total revenue of state library agencies, by source of revenue: Fiscal Year 2009—Continued**

| State          | Total                   | Federal <sup>1</sup> | State <sup>2</sup> | Other <sup>3</sup> | Federal <sup>1</sup>    | State <sup>2</sup> | Other <sup>3</sup> |
|----------------|-------------------------|----------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
|                | In thousands of dollars |                      |                    |                    | Percentage distribution |                    |                    |
| New Jersey     | \$28,026                | \$4,336              | \$22,610           | \$1,080            | 15.5                    | 80.7               | 3.9                |
| New Mexico     | 5,082                   | 1,040                | 4,008              | 35                 | 20.5                    | 78.9               | 0.7                |
| New York       | 131,757                 | 8,281                | 123,408            | 68                 | 6.3                     | 93.7               | 0.1                |
| North Carolina | 26,738                  | 4,368                | 22,158             | 212                | 16.3                    | 82.9               | 0.8                |
| North Dakota   | 2,924                   | 698                  | 2,164              | 63                 | 23.9                    | 74.0               | 2.1                |
| Ohio           | 23,193                  | 5,738                | 11,746             | 5,708              | 24.7                    | 50.6               | 24.6               |
| Oklahoma       | 10,538                  | 2,874                | 7,286              | 378                | 27.3                    | 69.1               | 3.6                |
| Oregon         | 6,993                   | 2,294                | 4,509              | 191                | 32.8                    | 64.5               | 2.7                |
| Pennsylvania   | 97,966                  | 5,580                | 92,386             | 0                  | 5.7                     | 94.3               | 0.0                |
| Rhode Island   | 13,044                  | 813                  | 12,231             | 0                  | 6.2                     | 93.8               | 0.0                |
| South Carolina | 13,738                  | 2,650                | 10,931             | 157                | 19.3                    | 79.6               | 1.1                |
| South Dakota   | 3,504                   | 1,215                | 2,288              | 2                  | 34.7                    | 65.3               | #                  |
| Tennessee      | 20,985                  | 3,347                | 17,354             | 284                | 15.9                    | 82.7               | 1.4                |
| Texas          | 37,422                  | 10,583               | 25,007             | 1,831              | 28.3                    | 66.8               | 4.9                |
| Utah           | 8,908                   | 2,521                | 5,075              | 1,312              | 28.3                    | 57.0               | 14.7               |
| Vermont        | 3,488                   | 787                  | 2,537              | 164                | 22.5                    | 72.7               | 4.7                |
| Virginia       | 38,375                  | 3,865                | 30,317             | 4,193              | 10.1                    | 79.0               | 10.9               |
| Washington     | 10,746                  | 3,300                | 7,303              | 142                | 30.7                    | 68.0               | 1.3                |
| West Virginia  | 16,737                  | 1,930                | 13,629             | 1,179              | 11.5                    | 81.4               | 7.0                |
| Wisconsin      | 24,589                  | 2,990                | 21,340             | 260                | 12.2                    | 86.8               | 1.1                |
| Wyoming        | 3,746                   | 626                  | 2,842              | 278                | 16.7                    | 75.9               | 7.4                |

# Rounds to zero.

<sup>1</sup>Federal revenue includes Library Services and Technology Act (LSTA) (P.L. 104-208) State Program revenue, revenue from Title II of the Library Services and Construction Act (LSCA) (P.L. 101-254), and other federal revenue.<sup>2</sup>State revenue includes state funds for state library agency operations, state aid to libraries, and other state revenue.<sup>3</sup>Other revenue includes: (a) any other revenue from public sources, such as local, regional, or multijurisdictional sources; (b) revenue received from private sources, such as foundations, corporations, Friends groups, and individuals; and (c) revenue generated by the state library agency, such as fines and fees for services.<sup>4</sup>Revenue for the District of Columbia Public Library and the Hawaii State Public Library System is included, as the state library agencies administer the funds. While the District of Columbia is not a state, it is treated as a state for reporting purposes.

NOTE: Detail may not sum to totals because of rounding.

SOURCE: Institute of Museum and Library Services, State Library Agencies Survey, Fiscal Year 2009. Data users who create their own estimates using data from this report should cite the Institute of Museum and Library Services as the source of the original data only. Although the data in this table come from a census of all governmental units and are not subject to sampling error, the census results do contain nonsampling error. Additional information on nonsampling error, response rates, and definitions may be found in Appendix A of the report for the State Library Agencies Survey.

**Table 18. Amount and percentage distribution of federal revenue of state library agencies, by type of federal program:**  
**Fiscal Year 2009**

| State                | Total                   | LSTA <sup>1</sup> | Other <sup>2</sup> | LSTA <sup>1</sup>       | Other <sup>2</sup> |
|----------------------|-------------------------|-------------------|--------------------|-------------------------|--------------------|
|                      | In thousands of dollars |                   |                    | Percentage distribution |                    |
| 50 States and DC     | \$160,684               | \$156,264         | \$4,420            | 97.2                    | 2.8                |
| Alabama              | 2,695                   | 2,695             | 0                  | 100.0                   | 0.0                |
| Alaska               | 833                     | 833               | 0                  | 100.0                   | 0.0                |
| Arizona              | 3,815                   | 3,451             | 364                | 90.5                    | 9.5                |
| Arkansas             | 1,820                   | 1,820             | 0                  | 100.0                   | 0.0                |
| California           | 16,431                  | 16,431            | 0                  | 100.0                   | 0.0                |
| Colorado             | 2,613                   | 2,613             | 0                  | 100.0                   | 0.0                |
| Connecticut          | 2,106                   | 2,098             | 8                  | 99.6                    | 0.4                |
| Delaware             | 863                     | 846               | 17                 | 98.0                    | 2.0                |
| District of Columbia | 1,264                   | 794               | 469                | 62.9                    | 37.1               |
| Florida              | 8,851                   | 8,851             | 0                  | 100.0                   | 0.0                |
| Georgia              | 4,268                   | 4,268             | 0                  | 100.0                   | 0.0                |
| Hawaii               | 1,169                   | 1,169             | 0                  | 100.0                   | 0.0                |
| Idaho                | 1,312                   | 1,300             | 12                 | 99.1                    | 0.9                |
| Illinois             | 6,219                   | 6,156             | 63                 | 99.0                    | 1.0                |
| Indiana              | 3,441                   | 3,334             | 107                | 96.9                    | 3.1                |
| Iowa                 | 1,759                   | 1,759             | 0                  | 100.0                   | 0.0                |
| Kansas               | 1,715                   | 1,715             | 0                  | 100.0                   | 0.0                |
| Kentucky             | 2,364                   | 2,359             | 5                  | 99.8                    | 0.2                |
| Louisiana            | 2,410                   | 2,410             | 0                  | 100.0                   | 0.0                |
| Maine                | 1,044                   | 1,044             | 0                  | 100.0                   | 0.0                |
| Maryland             | 1,981                   | 1,981             | 0                  | 100.0                   | 0.0                |
| Massachusetts        | 3,162                   | 3,162             | 0                  | 100.0                   | 0.0                |
| Michigan             | 5,251                   | 5,251             | 0                  | 100.0                   | 0.0                |
| Minnesota            | 2,588                   | 2,588             | 0                  | 100.0                   | 0.0                |
| Mississippi          | 1,534                   | 1,495             | 39                 | 97.5                    | 2.5                |
| Missouri             | 3,088                   | 3,088             | 0                  | 100.0                   | 0.0                |
| Montana              | 1,277                   | 1,045             | 232                | 81.8                    | 18.2               |
| Nebraska             | 1,518                   | 1,415             | 103                | 93.2                    | 6.8                |
| Nevada               | 2,053                   | 1,743             | 310                | 84.9                    | 15.1               |
| New Hampshire        | 1,406                   | 1,406             | 0                  | 100.0                   | 0.0                |

See notes at end of table.

**Table 18. Amount and percentage distribution of federal revenue of state library agencies, by type of federal program:**  
**Fiscal Year 2009—Continued**

| State          | Total                   | LSTA <sup>1</sup> | Other <sup>2</sup> | LSTA <sup>1</sup>       | Other <sup>2</sup> |
|----------------|-------------------------|-------------------|--------------------|-------------------------|--------------------|
|                | In thousands of dollars |                   |                    | Percentage distribution |                    |
| New Jersey     | \$4,336                 | \$4,040           | \$296              | 93.2                    | 6.8                |
| New Mexico     | 1,040                   | 938               | 102                | 90.2                    | 9.8                |
| New York       | 8,281                   | 8,281             | 0                  | 100.0                   | 0.0                |
| North Carolina | 4,368                   | 4,368             | 0                  | 100.0                   | 0.0                |
| North Dakota   | 698                     | 698               | 0                  | 100.0                   | 0.0                |
| Ohio           | 5,738                   | 5,738             | 0                  | 100.0                   | 0.0                |
| Oklahoma       | 2,874                   | 2,067             | 807                | 71.9                    | 28.1               |
| Oregon         | 2,294                   | 2,294             | 0                  | 100.0                   | 0.0                |
| Pennsylvania   | 5,580                   | 5,501             | 79                 | 98.6                    | 1.4                |
| Rhode Island   | 813                     | 813               | 0                  | 100.0                   | 0.0                |
| South Carolina | 2,650                   | 2,650             | 0                  | 100.0                   | 0.0                |
| South Dakota   | 1,215                   | 1,215             | 0                  | 100.0                   | 0.0                |
| Tennessee      | 3,347                   | 3,265             | 82                 | 97.6                    | 2.4                |
| Texas          | 10,583                  | 10,446            | 137                | 98.7                    | 1.3                |
| Utah           | 2,521                   | 1,756             | 766                | 69.6                    | 30.4               |
| Vermont        | 787                     | 787               | 0                  | 100.0                   | 0.0                |
| Virginia       | 3,865                   | 3,641             | 224                | 94.2                    | 5.8                |
| Washington     | 3,300                   | 3,231             | 70                 | 97.9                    | 2.1                |
| West Virginia  | 1,930                   | 1,930             | 0                  | 100.0                   | 0.0                |
| Wisconsin      | 2,990                   | 2,860             | 129                | 95.7                    | 4.3                |
| Wyoming        | 626                     | 626               | 0                  | 100.0                   | 0.0                |

# Rounds to zero.

<sup>1</sup>Library Services and Technology Act (LSTA) (P.L. 104-208) State Program revenue.

<sup>2</sup>This includes grants from the National Endowment for the Humanities, National Historical Publications and Records Commission, LSCA Title II, LSTA National Leadership Grant program, and other federal sources.

NOTE: Detail may not sum to totals because of rounding.

SOURCE: Institute of Museum and Library Services, State Library Agencies Survey, Fiscal Year 2009. Data users who create their own estimates using data from this report should cite the Institute of Museum and Library Services as the source of the original data only. Although the data in this table come from a census of all governmental units and are not subject to sampling error, the census results do contain nonsampling error. Additional information on nonsampling error, response rates, and definitions may be found in Appendix A of the report for the State Library Agencies Survey.

Table 19. Amount and percentage distribution of state revenue of state library agencies, by type of revenue: Fiscal Year 2009

| State                             | Total                   | StLA<br>operation <sup>1</sup> | State aid<br>to libraries | Other <sup>2</sup> | StLA<br>operation <sup>1</sup> | State aid<br>to libraries | Other <sup>2</sup> |
|-----------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------|
|                                   | In thousands of dollars |                                |                           |                    | Percentage distribution        |                           |                    |
| 50 States and DC                  | \$979,036               | \$313,050                      | \$613,599                 | \$52,388           | 32.0                           | 62.7                      | 5.4                |
| Alabama                           | 8,075                   | 2,822                          | 4,838                     | 416                | 34.9                           | 59.9                      | 5.1                |
| Alaska                            | 4,341                   | 3,360                          | 891                       | 90                 | 77.4                           | 20.5                      | 2.1                |
| Arizona                           | 6,321                   | 5,594                          | 630                       | 97                 | 88.5                           | 10.0                      | 1.5                |
| Arkansas                          | 8,234                   | 3,118                          | 4,900                     | 215                | 37.9                           | 59.5                      | 2.6                |
| California                        | 48,281                  | 16,108                         | 30,390                    | 1,783              | 33.4                           | 62.9                      | 3.7                |
| Colorado                          | 3,887                   | 985                            | 2,352                     | 550                | 25.4                           | 60.5                      | 14.2               |
| Connecticut                       | 20,131                  | 11,297                         | 8,834                     | 0                  | 56.1                           | 43.9                      | 0.0                |
| Delaware                          | 11,264                  | 2,368                          | 7,257                     | 1,640              | 21.0                           | 64.4                      | 14.6               |
| District of Columbia <sup>3</sup> | 44,865                  | 44,865                         | 0                         | 0                  | 100.0                          | 0.0                       | 0.0                |
| Florida                           | 31,678                  | 4,836                          | 24,919                    | 1,922              | 15.3                           | 78.7                      | 6.1                |
| Georgia                           | 36,683                  | 2,892                          | 33,791                    | 0                  | 7.9                            | 92.1                      | 0.0                |
| Hawaii <sup>3</sup>               | 29,294                  | 29,294                         | 0                         | 0                  | 100.0                          | 0.0                       | 0.0                |
| Idaho                             | 3,966                   | 3,816                          | 150                       | 0                  | 96.2                           | 3.8                       | 0.0                |
| Illinois                          | 55,116                  | 6,099                          | 49,018                    | 0                  | 11.1                           | 88.9                      | 0.0                |
| Indiana                           | 7,791                   | 4,829                          | 2,953                     | 9                  | 62.0                           | 37.9                      | 0.1                |
| Iowa                              | 4,987                   | 1,909                          | 2,746                     | 332                | 38.3                           | 55.1                      | 6.6                |
| Kansas                            | 5,268                   | 2,002                          | 3,260                     | 6                  | 38.0                           | 61.9                      | 0.1                |
| Kentucky                          | 12,020                  | 6,250                          | 5,770                     | 0                  | 52.0                           | 48.0                      | 0.0                |
| Louisiana                         | 8,568                   | 5,568                          | 3,000                     | 0                  | 65.0                           | 35.0                      | 0.0                |
| Maine                             | 3,240                   | 2,908                          | 333                       | 0                  | 89.7                           | 10.3                      | 0.0                |
| Maryland                          | 66,202                  | 1,097                          | 34,530                    | 30,575             | 1.7                            | 52.2                      | 46.2               |
| Massachusetts                     | 44,872                  | 1,917                          | 42,955                    | 0                  | 4.3                            | 95.7                      | 0.0                |
| Michigan                          | 15,773                  | 5,328                          | 10,085                    | 360                | 33.8                           | 63.9                      | 2.3                |
| Minnesota                         | 18,208                  | 570                            | 17,638                    | 0                  | 3.1                            | 96.9                      | 0.0                |
| Mississippi                       | 13,228                  | 3,709                          | 9,090                     | 429                | 28.0                           | 68.7                      | 3.2                |
| Missouri                          | 10,464                  | 2,404                          | 4,881                     | 3,179              | 23.0                           | 46.6                      | 30.4               |
| Montana                           | 3,560                   | 2,731                          | 816                       | 13                 | 76.7                           | 22.9                      | 0.4                |
| Nebraska                          | 3,752                   | 2,467                          | 1,285                     | 0                  | 65.7                           | 34.3                      | 0.0                |
| Nevada                            | 5,642                   | 3,867                          | 420                       | 1,354              | 68.6                           | 7.4                       | 24.0               |
| New Hampshire                     | 2,196                   | 2,196                          | 0                         | 0                  | 100.0                          | 0.0                       | 0.0                |

See notes at end of table.



**Table 19. Amount and percentage distribution of state revenue of state library agencies, by type of revenue: Fiscal Year 2009—Continued**

| State          | Total                   | StLA<br>operation <sup>1</sup> | State aid<br>to libraries | Other <sup>2</sup> | StLA<br>operation <sup>1</sup> | State aid<br>to libraries | Other <sup>2</sup> |
|----------------|-------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------|
|                | In thousands of dollars |                                |                           |                    | Percentage distribution        |                           |                    |
| New Jersey     | \$22,610                | \$7,859                        | \$14,137                  | \$613              | 34.8                           | 62.5                      | 2.7                |
| New Mexico     | 4,008                   | 3,630                          | 378                       | 0                  | 90.6                           | 9.4                       | 0.0                |
| New York       | 123,408                 | 9,411                          | 113,997                   | 0                  | 7.6                            | 92.4                      | 0.0                |
| North Carolina | 22,158                  | 5,089                          | 14,872                    | 2,198              | 23.0                           | 67.1                      | 9.9                |
| North Dakota   | 2,164                   | 1,382                          | 600                       | 182                | 63.9                           | 27.7                      | 8.4                |
| Ohio           | 11,746                  | 9,431                          | 2,307                     | 9                  | 80.3                           | 19.6                      | 0.1                |
| Oklahoma       | 7,286                   | 4,800                          | 2,486                     | 0                  | 65.9                           | 34.1                      | 0.0                |
| Oregon         | 4,509                   | 3,756                          | 754                       | 0                  | 83.3                           | 16.7                      | 0.0                |
| Pennsylvania   | 92,386                  | 4,591                          | 86,112                    | 1,683              | 5.0                            | 93.2                      | 1.8                |
| Rhode Island   | 12,231                  | 870                            | 11,361                    | 0                  | 7.1                            | 92.9                      | 0.0                |
| South Carolina | 10,931                  | 4,382                          | 6,548                     | 0                  | 40.1                           | 59.9                      | 0.0                |
| South Dakota   | 2,288                   | 2,288                          | 0                         | 0                  | 100.0                          | 0.0                       | 0.0                |
| Tennessee      | 17,354                  | 16,543                         | 538                       | 272                | 95.3                           | 3.1                       | 1.6                |
| Texas          | 25,007                  | 15,456                         | 5,803                     | 3,748              | 61.8                           | 23.2                      | 15.0               |
| Utah           | 5,075                   | 3,849                          | 1,205                     | 21                 | 75.9                           | 23.7                      | 0.4                |
| Vermont        | 2,537                   | 2,444                          | 0                         | 94                 | 96.3                           | 0.0                       | 3.7                |
| Virginia       | 30,317                  | 13,284                         | 17,034                    | 0                  | 43.8                           | 56.2                      | 0.0                |
| Washington     | 7,303                   | 6,803                          | 0                         | 500                | 93.2                           | 0.0                       | 6.8                |
| West Virginia  | 13,629                  | 3,708                          | 9,921                     | 0                  | 27.2                           | 72.8                      | 0.0                |
| Wisconsin      | 21,340                  | 3,524                          | 17,816                    | 0                  | 16.5                           | 83.5                      | 0.0                |
| Wyoming        | 2,842                   | 2,743                          | 0                         | 99                 | 96.5                           | 0.0                       | 3.5                |

<sup>1</sup>Revenue received from the state to support operation of the state library agency. Excludes revenue received for major capital expenditures, contributions to endowments, revenue passed through to another agency, or funds unspent in the previous fiscal year.

<sup>2</sup>Other—Revenue received from the state for any other purpose, such as interagency transfers.

<sup>3</sup>State revenue for the District of Columbia Public Library and the Hawaii State Public Library System is included, as the state library agencies administer the funds. State revenue is received as one fund and is designated as operating revenue. While the District of Columbia is not a state, it is treated as a state for reporting purposes.

NOTE: Detail may not sum to totals because of rounding.

SOURCE: Institute of Museum and Library Services, State Library Agencies Survey, Fiscal Year 2009. Data users who create their own estimates using data from this report should cite the Institute of Museum and Library Services as the source of the original data only. Although the data in this table come from a census of all governmental units and are not subject to sampling error, the census results do contain nonsampling error. Additional information on nonsampling error, response rates, and definitions may be found in Appendix A of the report for the State Library Agencies Survey.

**Table 20. Amount and percentage distribution of total expenditures of state library agencies, by source of revenue; total expenditures per capita:**  
**Fiscal Year 2009**

| State                             | Source of revenue       |           |           |                    |                         |       |                    | Total expenditures per capita <sup>2</sup> |
|-----------------------------------|-------------------------|-----------|-----------|--------------------|-------------------------|-------|--------------------|--------------------------------------------|
|                                   | Total                   | Federal   | State     | Other <sup>1</sup> | Federal                 | State | Other <sup>1</sup> |                                            |
|                                   |                         |           |           |                    |                         |       |                    |                                            |
|                                   | In thousands of dollars |           |           |                    | Percentage distribution |       |                    |                                            |
| 50 States and DC                  | \$1,175,343             | \$160,164 | \$978,898 | \$36,280           | 13.6                    | 83.3  | 3.1                | \$3.83                                     |
| Alabama                           | 10,692                  | 2,562     | 7,932     | 198                | 24.0                    | 74.2  | 1.9                | 2.27                                       |
| Alaska                            | 5,085                   | 833       | 4,251     | #                  | 16.4                    | 83.6  | #                  | 7.28                                       |
| Arizona                           | 10,649                  | 3,856     | 6,346     | 446                | 36.2                    | 59.6  | 4.2                | 1.61                                       |
| Arkansas                          | 9,993                   | 1,717     | 8,067     | 209                | 17.2                    | 80.7  | 2.1                | 3.46                                       |
| California                        | 65,213                  | 16,431    | 48,281    | 502                | 25.2                    | 74.0  | 0.8                | 1.76                                       |
| Colorado                          | 6,698                   | 2,613     | 3,887     | 198                | 39.0                    | 58.0  | 3.0                | 1.33                                       |
| Connecticut                       | 20,743                  | 1,932     | 16,531    | 2,280              | 9.3                     | 79.7  | 11.0               | 5.90                                       |
| Delaware                          | 19,397                  | 1,642     | 11,556    | 6,198              | 8.5                     | 59.6  | 32.0               | 21.91                                      |
| District of Columbia <sup>3</sup> | 46,483                  | 1,263     | 44,760    | 460                | 2.7                     | 96.3  | 1.0                | 77.52                                      |
| Florida                           | 40,562                  | 8,682     | 31,880    | 0                  | 21.4                    | 78.6  | 0.0                | 2.19                                       |
| Georgia                           | 40,951                  | 4,268     | 36,683    | 0                  | 10.4                    | 89.6  | 0.0                | 4.17                                       |
| Hawaii <sup>3</sup>               | 33,294                  | 1,283     | 29,291    | 2,719              | 3.9                     | 88.0  | 8.2                | 25.71                                      |
| Idaho                             | 5,405                   | 1,289     | 3,898     | 217                | 23.9                    | 72.1  | 4.0                | 3.50                                       |
| Illinois                          | 61,164                  | 6,219     | 54,943    | 2                  | 10.2                    | 89.8  | #                  | 4.74                                       |
| Indiana                           | 10,772                  | 3,311     | 7,360     | 101                | 30.7                    | 68.3  | 0.9                | 1.68                                       |
| Iowa                              | 6,776                   | 1,575     | 5,000     | 201                | 23.2                    | 73.8  | 3.0                | 2.25                                       |
| Kansas                            | 7,180                   | 1,715     | 5,268     | 197                | 23.9                    | 73.4  | 2.7                | 2.55                                       |
| Kentucky                          | 16,994                  | 2,221     | 12,020    | 2,753              | 13.1                    | 70.7  | 16.2               | 3.94                                       |
| Louisiana                         | 10,992                  | 2,410     | 8,568     | 15                 | 21.9                    | 77.9  | 0.1                | 2.45                                       |
| Maine                             | 5,013                   | 1,044     | 3,240     | 729                | 20.8                    | 64.6  | 14.5               | 3.80                                       |
| Maryland                          | 69,315                  | 3,100     | 66,216    | 0                  | 4.5                     | 95.5  | 0.0                | 12.16                                      |
| Massachusetts                     | 48,038                  | 3,166     | 44,872    | 0                  | 6.6                     | 93.4  | 0.0                | 7.29                                       |
| Michigan                          | 21,305                  | 5,251     | 15,963    | 90                 | 24.6                    | 74.9  | 0.4                | 2.14                                       |
| Minnesota                         | 21,643                  | 2,793     | 18,810    | 40                 | 12.9                    | 86.9  | 0.2                | 4.11                                       |
| Mississippi                       | 14,951                  | 1,526     | 13,228    | 197                | 10.2                    | 88.5  | 1.3                | 5.06                                       |
| Missouri                          | 13,551                  | 3,088     | 10,464    | 0                  | 22.8                    | 77.2  | 0.0                | 2.26                                       |
| Montana                           | 5,207                   | 1,277     | 3,560     | 370                | 24.5                    | 68.4  | 7.1                | 5.34                                       |
| Nebraska                          | 5,493                   | 1,518     | 3,752     | 222                | 27.6                    | 68.3  | 4.0                | 3.06                                       |
| Nevada                            | 8,051                   | 2,053     | 5,670     | 328                | 25.5                    | 70.4  | 4.1                | 3.05                                       |
| New Hampshire                     | 3,788                   | 1,406     | 2,167     | 214                | 37.1                    | 57.2  | 5.7                | 2.86                                       |

See notes at end of table.

**Table 20. Amount and percentage distribution of total expenditures of state library agencies, by source of revenue; total expenditures per capita:**  
**Fiscal Year 2009—Continued**

| State          | Source of revenue       |         |          |                    |                         |       |                    | Total expenditures per capita <sup>2</sup> |
|----------------|-------------------------|---------|----------|--------------------|-------------------------|-------|--------------------|--------------------------------------------|
|                | Total                   | Federal | State    | Other <sup>1</sup> | Federal                 | State | Other <sup>1</sup> |                                            |
|                |                         |         |          |                    |                         |       |                    |                                            |
|                | In thousands of dollars |         |          |                    | Percentage distribution |       |                    |                                            |
| New Jersey     | \$27,948                | \$4,220 | \$22,624 | \$1,104            | 15.1                    | 80.9  | 4.0                | \$3.21                                     |
| New Mexico     | 7,062                   | 1,283   | 5,756    | 23                 | 18.2                    | 81.5  | 0.3                | 3.51                                       |
| New York       | 131,239                 | 7,885   | 123,216  | 139                | 6.0                     | 93.9  | 0.1                | 6.72                                       |
| North Carolina | 26,738                  | 4,368   | 22,158   | 212                | 16.3                    | 82.9  | 0.8                | 2.85                                       |
| North Dakota   | 2,924                   | 698     | 2,164    | 63                 | 23.9                    | 74.0  | 2.1                | 4.52                                       |
| Ohio           | 21,277                  | 5,638   | 11,656   | 3,983              | 26.5                    | 54.8  | 18.7               | 1.84                                       |
| Oklahoma       | 9,362                   | 2,203   | 6,917    | 243                | 23.5                    | 73.9  | 2.6                | 2.54                                       |
| Oregon         | 6,949                   | 2,255   | 4,509    | 185                | 32.4                    | 64.9  | 2.7                | 1.82                                       |
| Pennsylvania   | 101,437                 | 5,580   | 95,857   | 0                  | 5.5                     | 94.5  | 0.0                | 8.05                                       |
| Rhode Island   | 13,044                  | 813     | 12,231   | 0                  | 6.2                     | 93.8  | 0.0                | 12.39                                      |
| South Carolina | 13,581                  | 2,650   | 10,931   | 0                  | 19.5                    | 80.5  | 0.0                | 2.98                                       |
| South Dakota   | 3,220                   | 928     | 2,288    | 4                  | 28.8                    | 71.1  | 0.1                | 3.96                                       |
| Tennessee      | 20,985                  | 3,494   | 17,207   | 284                | 16.6                    | 82.0  | 1.4                | 3.33                                       |
| Texas          | 36,487                  | 10,583  | 24,073   | 1,831              | 29.0                    | 66.0  | 5.0                | 1.47                                       |
| Utah           | 8,908                   | 2,521   | 5,075    | 1,312              | 28.3                    | 57.0  | 14.7               | 3.20                                       |
| Vermont        | 3,548                   | 785     | 2,460    | 303                | 22.1                    | 69.3  | 8.5                | 5.71                                       |
| Virginia       | 41,047                  | 3,914   | 30,317   | 6,816              | 9.5                     | 73.9  | 16.6               | 5.21                                       |
| Washington     | 10,705                  | 3,300   | 7,303    | 101                | 30.8                    | 68.2  | 0.9                | 1.61                                       |
| West Virginia  | 15,153                  | 1,230   | 13,610   | 313                | 8.1                     | 89.8  | 2.1                | 8.33                                       |
| Wisconsin      | 24,589                  | 2,990   | 21,340   | 260                | 12.2                    | 86.8  | 1.1                | 4.35                                       |
| Wyoming        | 3,741                   | 783     | 2,743    | 215                | 20.9                    | 73.3  | 5.7                | 6.87                                       |

# Rounds to zero.

<sup>1</sup>Other—Expenditures of (a) any other revenue from public sources, such as local, regional, or multijurisdictional sources; (b) revenue received from private sources, such as foundations, corporations, Friends groups, and individuals; and (c) revenue generated by the state library agency, such as fines and fees for services.

<sup>2</sup>Per capita data are based on state population estimates as of July 1, 2009 (Table 1 - Annual Estimates of the Resident Population for the United States, Regions, States, and Puerto Rico: April 1, 2000 to July 1, 2009 [NST-EST2009-01], Population Division, U.S. Census Bureau, Release Date: December 2009).

<sup>3</sup>Expenditures for the District of Columbia Public Library and the Hawaii State Public Library System are included, as the state library agencies administer the funds. While the District of Columbia is not a state, it is treated as a state for reporting purposes.

NOTE: Total expenditures include state library agency operations, aid to libraries, capital outlay, and other expenditures not reported in previous categories. Detail may not sum to totals because of rounding.

SOURCE: Institute of Museum and Library Services, State Library Agencies Survey, Fiscal Year 2009. Data users who create their own estimates using data from this report should cite the Institute of Museum and Library Services as the source of the original data only. Although the data in this table come from a census of all governmental units and are not subject to sampling error, the census results do contain nonsampling error. Additional information on nonsampling error, response rates, and definitions may be found in Appendix A of the report for the State Library Agencies Survey.

**Table 21. Amount and percentage distribution of total expenditures of state library agencies, by source of revenue; total expenditures per capita (Capital outlay excluded): Fiscal Year 2009**

| State                             | Source of revenue       |           |           |                    |                         |       |                    | Total expenditures per capita <sup>2</sup> |
|-----------------------------------|-------------------------|-----------|-----------|--------------------|-------------------------|-------|--------------------|--------------------------------------------|
|                                   |                         |           |           |                    |                         |       |                    |                                            |
|                                   | Total                   | Federal   | State     | Other <sup>1</sup> | Federal                 | State | Other <sup>1</sup> |                                            |
|                                   | In thousands of dollars |           |           |                    | Percentage distribution |       |                    |                                            |
| 50 States and DC                  | \$1,172,083             | \$159,804 | \$976,123 | \$36,156           | 13.6                    | 83.3  | 3.1                | \$3.82                                     |
| Alabama                           | 10,692                  | 2,562     | 7,932     | 198                | 24.0                    | 74.2  | 1.9                | 2.27                                       |
| Alaska                            | 5,085                   | 833       | 4,251     | #                  | 16.4                    | 83.6  | #                  | 7.28                                       |
| Arizona                           | 10,557                  | 3,770     | 6,346     | 441                | 35.7                    | 60.1  | 4.2                | 1.60                                       |
| Arkansas                          | 9,948                   | 1,672     | 8,067     | 209                | 16.8                    | 81.1  | 2.1                | 3.44                                       |
| California                        | 63,430                  | 16,431    | 46,498    | 502                | 25.9                    | 73.3  | 0.8                | 1.72                                       |
| Colorado                          | 6,636                   | 2,561     | 3,877     | 198                | 38.6                    | 58.4  | 3.0                | 1.32                                       |
| Connecticut                       | 20,653                  | 1,932     | 16,441    | 2,280              | 9.4                     | 79.6  | 11.0               | 5.87                                       |
| Delaware                          | 19,397                  | 1,642     | 11,556    | 6,198              | 8.5                     | 59.6  | 32.0               | 21.91                                      |
| District of Columbia <sup>3</sup> | 46,483                  | 1,263     | 44,760    | 460                | 2.7                     | 96.3  | 1.0                | 77.52                                      |
| Florida                           | 40,495                  | 8,646     | 31,849    | 0                  | 21.4                    | 78.6  | 0.0                | 2.18                                       |
| Georgia                           | 40,951                  | 4,268     | 36,683    | 0                  | 10.4                    | 89.6  | 0.0                | 4.17                                       |
| Hawaii <sup>3</sup>               | 33,294                  | 1,283     | 29,291    | 2,719              | 3.9                     | 88.0  | 8.2                | 25.71                                      |
| Idaho                             | 5,302                   | 1,289     | 3,872     | 141                | 24.3                    | 73.0  | 2.7                | 3.43                                       |
| Illinois                          | 61,164                  | 6,219     | 54,943    | 2                  | 10.2                    | 89.8  | #                  | 4.74                                       |
| Indiana                           | 10,772                  | 3,311     | 7,360     | 101                | 30.7                    | 68.3  | 0.9                | 1.68                                       |
| Iowa                              | 6,776                   | 1,575     | 5,000     | 201                | 23.2                    | 73.8  | 3.0                | 2.25                                       |
| Kansas                            | 7,146                   | 1,695     | 5,254     | 197                | 23.7                    | 73.5  | 2.8                | 2.54                                       |
| Kentucky                          | 16,943                  | 2,195     | 12,020    | 2,727              | 13.0                    | 70.9  | 16.1               | 3.93                                       |
| Louisiana                         | 10,992                  | 2,410     | 8,568     | 15                 | 21.9                    | 77.9  | 0.1                | 2.45                                       |
| Maine                             | 5,013                   | 1,044     | 3,240     | 729                | 20.8                    | 64.6  | 14.5               | 3.80                                       |
| Maryland                          | 69,315                  | 3,100     | 66,216    | 0                  | 4.5                     | 95.5  | 0.0                | 12.16                                      |
| Massachusetts                     | 48,038                  | 3,166     | 44,872    | 0                  | 6.6                     | 93.4  | 0.0                | 7.29                                       |
| Michigan                          | 21,305                  | 5,251     | 15,963    | 90                 | 24.6                    | 74.9  | 0.4                | 2.14                                       |
| Minnesota                         | 21,643                  | 2,793     | 18,810    | 40                 | 12.9                    | 86.9  | 0.2                | 4.11                                       |
| Mississippi                       | 14,941                  | 1,526     | 13,218    | 197                | 10.2                    | 88.5  | 1.3                | 5.06                                       |
| Missouri                          | 13,551                  | 3,088     | 10,464    | 0                  | 22.8                    | 77.2  | 0.0                | 2.26                                       |
| Montana                           | 5,207                   | 1,277     | 3,560     | 370                | 24.5                    | 68.4  | 7.1                | 5.34                                       |
| Nebraska                          | 5,462                   | 1,518     | 3,722     | 221                | 27.8                    | 68.1  | 4.1                | 3.04                                       |
| Nevada                            | 8,051                   | 2,053     | 5,670     | 328                | 25.5                    | 70.4  | 4.1                | 3.05                                       |
| New Hampshire                     | 3,788                   | 1,406     | 2,167     | 214                | 37.1                    | 57.2  | 5.7                | 2.86                                       |

See notes at end of table.

**Table 21. Amount and percentage distribution of total expenditures of state library agencies, by source of revenue; total expenditures per capita (Capital outlay excluded): Fiscal Year 2009—Continued**

| State          | Source of revenue       |         |          |                    |                         |       |                    | Total expenditures per capita <sup>2</sup> |
|----------------|-------------------------|---------|----------|--------------------|-------------------------|-------|--------------------|--------------------------------------------|
|                | Total                   | Federal | State    | Other <sup>1</sup> | Federal                 | State | Other <sup>1</sup> |                                            |
|                |                         |         |          |                    |                         |       |                    |                                            |
|                | In thousands of dollars |         |          |                    | Percentage distribution |       |                    |                                            |
| New Jersey     | \$27,890                | \$4,220 | \$22,565 | \$1,104            | 15.1                    | 80.9  | 4.0                | \$3.20                                     |
| New Mexico     | 6,620                   | 1,283   | 5,314    | 23                 | 19.4                    | 80.3  | 0.3                | 3.29                                       |
| New York       | 131,239                 | 7,885   | 123,216  | 139                | 6.0                     | 93.9  | 0.1                | 6.72                                       |
| North Carolina | 26,662                  | 4,311   | 22,139   | 212                | 16.2                    | 83.0  | 0.8                | 2.84                                       |
| North Dakota   | 2,924                   | 698     | 2,164    | 63                 | 23.9                    | 74.0  | 2.1                | 4.52                                       |
| Ohio           | 21,077                  | 5,638   | 11,456   | 3,983              | 26.8                    | 54.4  | 18.9               | 1.83                                       |
| Oklahoma       | 9,362                   | 2,203   | 6,917    | 243                | 23.5                    | 73.9  | 2.6                | 2.54                                       |
| Oregon         | 6,949                   | 2,255   | 4,509    | 185                | 32.4                    | 64.9  | 2.7                | 1.82                                       |
| Pennsylvania   | 101,437                 | 5,580   | 95,857   | 0                  | 5.5                     | 94.5  | 0.0                | 8.05                                       |
| Rhode Island   | 13,044                  | 813     | 12,231   | 0                  | 6.2                     | 93.8  | 0.0                | 12.39                                      |
| South Carolina | 13,581                  | 2,650   | 10,931   | 0                  | 19.5                    | 80.5  | 0.0                | 2.98                                       |
| South Dakota   | 3,220                   | 928     | 2,288    | 4                  | 28.8                    | 71.1  | 0.1                | 3.96                                       |
| Tennessee      | 20,985                  | 3,494   | 17,207   | 284                | 16.6                    | 82.0  | 1.4                | 3.33                                       |
| Texas          | 36,405                  | 10,544  | 24,047   | 1,815              | 29.0                    | 66.1  | 5.0                | 1.47                                       |
| Utah           | 8,908                   | 2,521   | 5,075    | 1,312              | 28.3                    | 57.0  | 14.7               | 3.20                                       |
| Vermont        | 3,548                   | 785     | 2,460    | 303                | 22.1                    | 69.3  | 8.5                | 5.71                                       |
| Virginia       | 41,047                  | 3,914   | 30,317   | 6,816              | 9.5                     | 73.9  | 16.6               | 5.21                                       |
| Washington     | 10,671                  | 3,300   | 7,269    | 101                | 30.9                    | 68.1  | 0.9                | 1.60                                       |
| West Virginia  | 15,153                  | 1,230   | 13,610   | 313                | 8.1                     | 89.8  | 2.1                | 8.33                                       |
| Wisconsin      | 24,589                  | 2,990   | 21,340   | 260                | 12.2                    | 86.8  | 1.1                | 4.35                                       |
| Wyoming        | 3,741                   | 783     | 2,743    | 215                | 20.9                    | 73.3  | 5.7                | 6.87                                       |

# Rounds to zero.

<sup>1</sup>Other—Expenditures of (a) any other revenue from public sources, such as local, regional, or multijurisdictional sources; (b) revenue received from private sources, such as foundations, corporations, Friends groups, and individuals; and (c) revenue generated by the state library agency, such as fines and fees for services.

<sup>2</sup>Per capita data are based on state population estimates as of July 1, 2009 (Table 1 - Annual Estimates of the Resident Population for the United States, Regions, States, and Puerto Rico: April 1, 2000 to July 1, 2009 [NST-EST2009-01], Population Division, U.S. Census Bureau, Release Date: December 2009).

<sup>3</sup>Expenditures for the District of Columbia Public Library and the Hawaii State Public Library System are included, as the state library agencies administer the funds. While the District of Columbia is not a state, it is treated as a state for reporting purposes.

NOTE: Detail may not sum to totals because of rounding.

SOURCE: Institute of Museum and Library Services, State Library Agencies Survey, Fiscal Year 2009. Data users who create their own estimates using data from this report should cite the Institute of Museum and Library Services as the source of the original data only. Although the data in this table come from a census of all governmental units and are not subject to sampling error, the census results do contain nonsampling error. Additional information on nonsampling error, response rates, and definitions may be found in Appendix A of the report for the State Library Agencies Survey.

**Table 22. Amount and percentage distribution of operating expenditures of state library agencies, by source of revenue; operating expenditures per capita:**  
**Fiscal Year 2009**

| State                             | Source of revenue       |          |           |                    |                         |       |                    | Operating expenditures per capita <sup>2</sup> |
|-----------------------------------|-------------------------|----------|-----------|--------------------|-------------------------|-------|--------------------|------------------------------------------------|
|                                   | Total                   | Federal  | State     | Other <sup>1</sup> | Federal                 | State | Other <sup>1</sup> |                                                |
|                                   |                         |          |           |                    |                         |       |                    |                                                |
|                                   | In thousands of dollars |          |           |                    | Percentage distribution |       |                    |                                                |
| 50 States and DC                  | \$354,979               | \$90,168 | \$246,280 | \$18,531           | 25.4                    | 69.4  | 5.2                | \$1.16                                         |
| Alabama                           | 3,894                   | 1,073    | 2,822     | 0                  | 27.5                    | 72.5  | 0.0                | 0.83                                           |
| Alaska                            | 3,393                   | 33       | 3,360     | #                  | 1.0                     | 99.0  | #                  | 4.86                                           |
| Arizona                           | 8,590                   | 2,668    | 5,588     | 334                | 31.1                    | 65.0  | 3.9                | 1.30                                           |
| Arkansas                          | 4,875                   | 1,672    | 3,118     | 84                 | 34.3                    | 64.0  | 1.7                | 1.69                                           |
| California                        | 22,864                  | 6,255    | 16,108    | 502                | 27.4                    | 70.4  | 2.2                | 0.62                                           |
| Colorado                          | 2,897                   | 1,724    | 975       | 198                | 59.5                    | 33.7  | 6.8                | 0.58                                           |
| Connecticut                       | 13,729                  | 1,844    | 11,195    | 690                | 13.4                    | 81.5  | 5.0                | 3.90                                           |
| Delaware                          | 4,933                   | 1,594    | 3,339     | 0                  | 32.3                    | 67.7  | 0.0                | 5.57                                           |
| District of Columbia <sup>3</sup> | 935                     | 659      | 275       | 0                  | 70.5                    | 29.5  | 0.0                | 1.56                                           |
| Florida                           | 12,468                  | 5,539    | 6,929     | 0                  | 44.4                    | 55.6  | 0.0                | 0.67                                           |
| Georgia                           | 6,806                   | 3,915    | 2,892     | 0                  | 57.5                    | 42.5  | 0.0                | 0.69                                           |
| Hawaii <sup>3</sup>               | 421                     | 0        | 421       | 0                  | 0.0                     | 100.0 | 0.0                | 0.33                                           |
| Idaho                             | 4,743                   | 978      | 3,722     | 43                 | 20.6                    | 78.5  | 0.9                | 3.07                                           |
| Illinois                          | 7,997                   | 235      | 7,760     | 2                  | 2.9                     | 97.0  | #                  | 0.62                                           |
| Indiana                           | 7,857                   | 1,564    | 6,191     | 101                | 19.9                    | 78.8  | 1.3                | 1.22                                           |
| Iowa                              | 3,995                   | 1,541    | 2,254     | 201                | 38.6                    | 56.4  | 5.0                | 1.33                                           |
| Kansas                            | 2,643                   | 580      | 2,002     | 61                 | 21.9                    | 75.7  | 2.3                | 0.94                                           |
| Kentucky                          | 9,713                   | 1,549    | 6,250     | 1,915              | 15.9                    | 64.3  | 19.7               | 2.25                                           |
| Louisiana                         | 7,992                   | 2,410    | 5,568     | 15                 | 30.2                    | 69.7  | 0.2                | 1.78                                           |
| Maine                             | 4,657                   | 1,044    | 2,885     | 729                | 22.4                    | 61.9  | 15.6               | 3.53                                           |
| Maryland                          | 2,567                   | 1,456    | 1,111     | 0                  | 56.7                    | 43.3  | 0.0                | 0.45                                           |
| Massachusetts                     | 3,157                   | 1,247    | 1,910     | 0                  | 39.5                    | 60.5  | 0.0                | 0.48                                           |
| Michigan                          | 10,860                  | 5,251    | 5,519     | 90                 | 48.4                    | 50.8  | 0.8                | 1.09                                           |
| Minnesota                         | 1,251                   | 796      | 415       | 40                 | 63.6                    | 33.2  | 3.2                | 0.24                                           |
| Mississippi                       | 4,834                   | 1,140    | 3,672     | 23                 | 23.6                    | 76.0  | 0.5                | 1.64                                           |
| Missouri                          | 3,252                   | 848      | 2,404     | 0                  | 26.1                    | 73.9  | 0.0                | 0.54                                           |
| Montana                           | 4,333                   | 1,263    | 2,745     | 325                | 29.2                    | 63.3  | 7.5                | 4.44                                           |
| Nebraska                          | 3,112                   | 600      | 2,436     | 77                 | 19.3                    | 78.3  | 2.5                | 1.73                                           |
| Nevada                            | 5,683                   | 621      | 4,783     | 279                | 10.9                    | 84.2  | 4.9                | 2.15                                           |
| New Hampshire                     | 3,771                   | 1,406    | 2,167     | 198                | 37.3                    | 57.5  | 5.2                | 2.85                                           |

See notes at end of table.

**Table 22. Amount and percentage distribution of operating expenditures of state library agencies, by source of revenue; operating expenditures per capita:**  
**Fiscal Year 2009—Continued**

| State          | Source of revenue       |         |          |                    |                         |       |                    | Operating expenditures per capita <sup>2</sup> |
|----------------|-------------------------|---------|----------|--------------------|-------------------------|-------|--------------------|------------------------------------------------|
|                | Total                   | Federal | State    | Other <sup>1</sup> | Federal                 | State | Other <sup>1</sup> |                                                |
|                | In thousands of dollars |         |          |                    | Percentage distribution |       |                    |                                                |
| New Jersey     | \$15,088                | \$3,354 | \$11,461 | \$273              | 22.2                    | 76.0  | 1.8                | \$1.73                                         |
| New Mexico     | 4,514                   | 1,137   | 3,354    | 23                 | 25.2                    | 74.3  | 0.5                | 2.25                                           |
| New York       | 15,011                  | 5,654   | 9,218    | 139                | 37.7                    | 61.4  | 0.9                | 0.77                                           |
| North Carolina | 6,951                   | 1,034   | 5,705    | 212                | 14.9                    | 82.1  | 3.1                | 0.74                                           |
| North Dakota   | 2,095                   | 577     | 1,455    | 63                 | 27.5                    | 69.5  | 3.0                | 3.24                                           |
| Ohio           | 14,907                  | 1,775   | 9,149    | 3,983              | 11.9                    | 61.4  | 26.7               | 1.29                                           |
| Oklahoma       | 5,792                   | 1,559   | 4,034    | 199                | 26.9                    | 69.6  | 3.4                | 1.57                                           |
| Oregon         | 5,204                   | 1,263   | 3,756    | 185                | 24.3                    | 72.2  | 3.6                | 1.36                                           |
| Pennsylvania   | 6,286                   | 1,351   | 4,935    | 0                  | 21.5                    | 78.5  | 0.0                | 0.50                                           |
| Rhode Island   | 1,618                   | 748     | 870      | 0                  | 46.2                    | 53.8  | 0.0                | 1.54                                           |
| South Carolina | 6,813                   | 2,430   | 4,382    | 0                  | 35.7                    | 64.3  | 0.0                | 1.49                                           |
| South Dakota   | 3,149                   | 860     | 2,288    | 1                  | 27.3                    | 72.6  | #                  | 3.88                                           |
| Tennessee      | 20,201                  | 3,248   | 16,669   | 284                | 16.1                    | 82.5  | 1.4                | 3.21                                           |
| Texas          | 12,694                  | 638     | 11,861   | 195                | 5.0                     | 93.4  | 1.5                | 0.51                                           |
| Utah           | 7,034                   | 1,851   | 3,870    | 1,312              | 26.3                    | 55.0  | 18.7               | 2.53                                           |
| Vermont        | 3,492                   | 738     | 2,460    | 295                | 21.1                    | 70.4  | 8.4                | 5.62                                           |
| Virginia       | 21,814                  | 3,914   | 13,284   | 4,617              | 17.9                    | 60.9  | 21.2               | 2.77                                           |
| Washington     | 10,150                  | 2,797   | 7,269    | 84                 | 27.6                    | 71.6  | 0.8                | 1.52                                           |
| West Virginia  | 4,490                   | 1,026   | 3,180    | 284                | 22.8                    | 70.8  | 6.3                | 2.47                                           |
| Wisconsin      | 5,817                   | 2,034   | 3,524    | 260                | 35.0                    | 60.6  | 4.5                | 1.03                                           |
| Wyoming        | 3,631                   | 673     | 2,743    | 215                | 18.5                    | 75.5  | 5.9                | 6.67                                           |

<sup>1</sup>Other—Expenditures of (a) any other revenue from public sources, such as local, regional, or multijurisdictional sources; (b) revenue received from private sources such as foundations, corporations, Friends groups, and individuals; and (c) revenue generated by the state library agency, such as fines and fees for services.

<sup>2</sup>Per capita data are based on state population estimates as of July 1, 2009 (Table 1 - Annual Estimates of the Resident Population for the United States, Regions, States, and Puerto Rico: April 1, 2000 to July 1, 2009 [NST-EST2009-01], Population Division, U.S. Census Bureau, Release Date: December 2009).

<sup>3</sup>Operating expenditures include expenditures for the StLA administration office only. While the District of Columbia is not a state, it is treated as a state for reporting purposes.

NOTE: Detail may not sum to totals because of rounding.

SOURCE: Institute of Museum and Library Services, State Library Agencies Survey, Fiscal Year 2009. Data users who create their own estimates using data from this report should cite the Institute of Museum and Library Services as the source of the original data only. Although the data in this table come from a census of all governmental units and are not subject to sampling error, the census results do contain nonsampling error. Additional information on nonsampling error, response rates, and definitions may be found in Appendix A of the report for the State Library Agencies Survey.

**Table 23. Amount and percentage distribution of financial assistance to libraries by state library agencies, by source of revenue:**

**Fiscal Year 2009**

| State                             | Source of revenue       |          |           |                    |                         |       |                    |
|-----------------------------------|-------------------------|----------|-----------|--------------------|-------------------------|-------|--------------------|
|                                   | Total                   | Federal  | State     | Other <sup>1</sup> | Federal                 | State | Other <sup>1</sup> |
|                                   | In thousands of dollars |          |           |                    | Percentage distribution |       |                    |
| 50 States and DC                  | \$789,279               | \$63,274 | \$713,298 | \$12,707           | 8.0                     | 90.4  | 1.6                |
| Alabama                           | 6,237                   | 1,201    | 4,838     | 198                | 19.3                    | 77.6  | 3.2                |
| Alaska                            | 1,691                   | 800      | 891       | 0                  | 47.3                    | 52.7  | 0.0                |
| Arizona                           | 1,851                   | 1,101    | 749       | 0                  | 59.5                    | 40.5  | 0.0                |
| Arkansas                          | 5,074                   | 0        | 4,949     | 125                | 0.0                     | 97.5  | 2.5                |
| California                        | 40,566                  | 10,176   | 30,390    | 0                  | 25.1                    | 74.9  | 0.0                |
| Colorado                          | 3,189                   | 838      | 2,352     | 0                  | 26.3                    | 73.7  | 0.0                |
| Connecticut                       | 5,333                   | 87       | 5,246     | 0                  | 1.6                     | 98.4  | 0.0                |
| Delaware                          | 13,514                  | 48       | 7,268     | 6,198              | 0.4                     | 53.8  | 45.9               |
| District of Columbia <sup>2</sup> | 45,548                  | 604      | 44,484    | 460                | 1.3                     | 97.7  | 1.0                |
| Florida                           | 28,027                  | 3,107    | 24,920    | 0                  | 11.1                    | 88.9  | 0.0                |
| Georgia                           | 34,145                  | 354      | 33,791    | 0                  | 1.0                     | 99.0  | 0.0                |
| Hawaii <sup>2</sup>               | 32,872                  | 1,283    | 28,870    | 2,719              | 3.9                     | 87.8  | 8.3                |
| Idaho                             | 559                     | 311      | 150       | 98                 | 55.6                    | 26.8  | 17.5               |
| Illinois                          | 44,697                  | 5,136    | 39,561    | 0                  | 11.5                    | 88.5  | 0.0                |
| Indiana                           | 2,813                   | 1,644    | 1,169     | 0                  | 58.4                    | 41.6  | 0.0                |
| Iowa                              | 2,780                   | 34       | 2,746     | 0                  | 1.2                     | 98.8  | 0.0                |
| Kansas                            | 3,778                   | 390      | 3,252     | 136                | 10.3                    | 86.1  | 3.6                |
| Kentucky                          | 7,229                   | 647      | 5,770     | 813                | 8.9                     | 79.8  | 11.2               |
| Louisiana                         | 3,000                   | 0        | 3,000     | 0                  | 0.0                     | 100.0 | 0.0                |
| Maine                             | 356                     | 0        | 356       | 0                  | 0.0                     | 100.0 | 0.0                |
| Maryland                          | 66,748                  | 1,644    | 65,105    | 0                  | 2.5                     | 97.5  | 0.0                |
| Massachusetts                     | 44,045                  | 1,083    | 42,962    | 0                  | 2.5                     | 97.5  | 0.0                |
| Michigan                          | 10,085                  | 0        | 10,085    | 0                  | 0.0                     | 100.0 | 0.0                |
| Minnesota                         | 20,392                  | 1,997    | 18,395    | 0                  | 9.8                     | 90.2  | 0.0                |
| Mississippi                       | 10,071                  | 379      | 9,519     | 174                | 3.8                     | 94.5  | 1.7                |
| Missouri                          | 9,945                   | 1,885    | 8,060     | 0                  | 19.0                    | 81.0  | 0.0                |
| Montana                           | 874                     | 13       | 816       | 45                 | 1.5                     | 93.3  | 5.1                |
| Nebraska                          | 2,350                   | 918      | 1,286     | 145                | 39.1                    | 54.8  | 6.2                |
| Nevada                            | 1,183                   | 636      | 547       | 0                  | 53.8                    | 46.2  | 0.0                |
| New Hampshire                     | 17                      | 0        | 0         | 17                 | 0.0                     | 0.0   | 100.0              |

See notes at end of table.



**Table 23. Amount and percentage distribution of financial assistance to libraries by state library agencies, by source of revenue:****Fiscal Year 2009—Continued**

| State          | Source of revenue       |         |          |                    |                         |       |                    |
|----------------|-------------------------|---------|----------|--------------------|-------------------------|-------|--------------------|
|                | Total                   | Federal | State    | Other <sup>1</sup> | Federal                 | State | Other <sup>1</sup> |
|                | In thousands of dollars |         |          |                    | Percentage distribution |       |                    |
| New Jersey     | \$12,802                | \$867   | \$11,104 | \$832              | 6.8                     | 86.7  | 6.5                |
| New Mexico     | 2,106                   | 146     | 1,960    | 0                  | 6.9                     | 93.1  | 0.0                |
| New York       | 116,228                 | 2,230   | 113,997  | 0                  | 1.9                     | 98.1  | 0.0                |
| North Carolina | 19,603                  | 3,169   | 16,435   | 0                  | 16.2                    | 83.8  | 0.0                |
| North Dakota   | 829                     | 121     | 708      | 0                  | 14.6                    | 85.4  | 0.0                |
| Ohio           | 6,170                   | 3,863   | 2,307    | 0                  | 62.6                    | 37.4  | 0.0                |
| Oklahoma       | 3,570                   | 643     | 2,883    | 44                 | 18.0                    | 80.7  | 1.2                |
| Oregon         | 1,745                   | 992     | 754      | 0                  | 56.8                    | 43.2  | 0.0                |
| Pennsylvania   | 95,151                  | 4,229   | 90,922   | 0                  | 4.4                     | 95.6  | 0.0                |
| Rhode Island   | 11,426                  | 66      | 11,361   | 0                  | 0.6                     | 99.4  | 0.0                |
| South Carolina | 6,768                   | 220     | 6,548    | 0                  | 3.2                     | 96.8  | 0.0                |
| South Dakota   | 71                      | 68      | 0        | 2                  | 96.5                    | 0.0   | 3.5                |
| Tennessee      | 784                     | 246     | 538      | 0                  | 31.3                    | 68.7  | 0.0                |
| Texas          | 13,381                  | 7,611   | 5,770    | 0                  | 56.9                    | 43.1  | 0.0                |
| Utah           | 1,875                   | 670     | 1,205    | 0                  | 35.7                    | 64.3  | 0.0                |
| Vermont        | 55                      | 46      | 0        | 9                  | 84.2                    | 0.0   | 15.8               |
| Virginia       | 17,682                  | 0       | 17,034   | 648                | 0.0                     | 96.3  | 3.7                |
| Washington     | 521                     | 504     | 0        | 17                 | 96.7                    | 0.0   | 3.3                |
| West Virginia  | 10,663                  | 205     | 10,430   | 29                 | 1.9                     | 97.8  | 0.3                |
| Wisconsin      | 18,772                  | 956     | 17,816   | 0                  | 5.1                     | 94.9  | 0.0                |
| Wyoming        | 109                     | 109     | 0        | 0                  | 100.0                   | 0.0   | 0.0                |

<sup>1</sup>Other—Expenditures of (a) any other revenue from public sources, such as local, regional, or multijurisdictional sources; (b) revenue received from private sources, such as foundations, corporations, Friends groups, and individuals; and (c) revenue generated by the state library agency, such as fines and fees for services.

<sup>2</sup>Expenditures for the District of Columbia Public Library and the Hawaii State Public Library System are included, as the state library agencies administer the funds. While the District of Columbia is not a state, it is treated as a state for reporting purposes.

NOTE: Detail may not sum to totals because of rounding.

SOURCE: Institute of Museum and Library Services, State Library Agencies Survey, Fiscal Year 2009. Data users who create their own estimates using data from this report should cite the Institute of Museum and Library Services as the source of the original data only. Although the data in this table come from a census of all governmental units and are not subject to sampling error, the census results do contain nonsampling error. Additional information on nonsampling error, response rates, and definitions may be found in Appendix A of the report for the State Library Agencies Survey.

**Table 24. Amount and percentage distribution of capital outlays by state library agencies, by source of revenue: Fiscal Year 2009**

| State                | Source of revenue       |         |         |                    |                         |       |                    |
|----------------------|-------------------------|---------|---------|--------------------|-------------------------|-------|--------------------|
|                      | Total                   | Federal | State   | Other <sup>1</sup> | Federal                 | State | Other <sup>1</sup> |
|                      | In thousands of dollars |         |         |                    | Percentage distribution |       |                    |
| 50 States and DC     | \$3,260                 | \$361   | \$2,775 | \$124              | 11.1                    | 85.1  | 3.8                |
| Alabama              | 0                       | 0       | 0       | 0                  | 0.0                     | 0.0   | 0.0                |
| Alaska               | 0                       | 0       | 0       | 0                  | 0.0                     | 0.0   | 0.0                |
| Arizona              | 91                      | 86      | 0       | 5                  | 94.5                    | 0.0   | 5.5                |
| Arkansas             | 45                      | 45      | 0       | 0                  | 100.0                   | 0.0   | 0.0                |
| California           | 1,783                   | 0       | 1,783   | 0                  | 0.0                     | 100.0 | 0.0                |
| Colorado             | 62                      | 51      | 10      | 0                  | 83.4                    | 16.6  | 0.0                |
| Connecticut          | 90                      | 0       | 90      | 0                  | 0.0                     | 100.0 | 0.0                |
| Delaware             | 0                       | 0       | 0       | 0                  | 0.0                     | 0.0   | 0.0                |
| District of Columbia | 0                       | 0       | 0       | 0                  | 0.0                     | 0.0   | 0.0                |
| Florida              | 67                      | 36      | 31      | 0                  | 53.6                    | 46.4  | 0.0                |
| Georgia              | 0                       | 0       | 0       | 0                  | 0.0                     | 0.0   | 0.0                |
| Hawaii               | 0                       | 0       | 0       | 0                  | 0.0                     | 0.0   | 0.0                |
| Idaho                | 103                     | 1       | 26      | 76                 | 0.8                     | 25.7  | 73.6               |
| Illinois             | 0                       | 0       | 0       | 0                  | 0.0                     | 0.0   | 0.0                |
| Indiana              | 0                       | 0       | 0       | 0                  | 0.0                     | 0.0   | 0.0                |
| Iowa                 | 0                       | 0       | 0       | 0                  | 0.0                     | 0.0   | 0.0                |
| Kansas               | 34                      | 20      | 14      | 0                  | 58.0                    | 42.0  | 0.0                |
| Kentucky             | 51                      | 26      | 0       | 26                 | 50.2                    | 0.0   | 49.8               |
| Louisiana            | 0                       | 0       | 0       | 0                  | 0.0                     | 0.0   | 0.0                |
| Maine                | 0                       | 0       | 0       | 0                  | 0.0                     | 0.0   | 0.0                |
| Maryland             | 0                       | 0       | 0       | 0                  | 0.0                     | 0.0   | 0.0                |
| Massachusetts        | 0                       | 0       | 0       | 0                  | 0.0                     | 0.0   | 0.0                |
| Michigan             | 0                       | 0       | 0       | 0                  | 0.0                     | 0.0   | 0.0                |
| Minnesota            | 0                       | 0       | 0       | 0                  | 0.0                     | 0.0   | 0.0                |
| Mississippi          | 10                      | 0       | 10      | 0                  | 0.0                     | 100.0 | 0.0                |
| Missouri             | 0                       | 0       | 0       | 0                  | 0.0                     | 0.0   | 0.0                |
| Montana              | 0                       | 0       | 0       | 0                  | 0.0                     | 0.0   | 0.0                |
| Nebraska             | 31                      | 0       | 30      | 1                  | 0.0                     | 96.3  | 3.7                |
| Nevada               | 0                       | 0       | 0       | 0                  | 0.0                     | 0.0   | 0.0                |
| New Hampshire        | 0                       | 0       | 0       | 0                  | 0.0                     | 0.0   | 0.0                |

See notes at end of table.

**Table 24. Amount and percentage distribution of capital outlays by state library agencies, by source of revenue: Fiscal Year 2009 —Continued**

| State          | Source of revenue       |         |       |                    |                         |       |                    |
|----------------|-------------------------|---------|-------|--------------------|-------------------------|-------|--------------------|
|                | Total                   | Federal | State | Other <sup>1</sup> | Federal                 | State | Other <sup>1</sup> |
|                | In thousands of dollars |         |       |                    | Percentage distribution |       |                    |
| New Jersey     | \$59                    | \$0     | \$59  | \$0                | 0.0                     | 100.0 | 0.0                |
| New Mexico     | 442                     | 0       | 442   | 0                  | 0.0                     | 100.0 | 0.0                |
| New York       | 0                       | 0       | 0     | 0                  | 0.0                     | 0.0   | 0.0                |
| North Carolina | 76                      | 57      | 19    | 0                  | 75.2                    | 24.8  | 0.0                |
| North Dakota   | 0                       | 0       | 0     | 0                  | 0.0                     | 0.0   | 0.0                |
| Ohio           | 200                     | 0       | 200   | 0                  | 0.0                     | 100.0 | 0.0                |
| Oklahoma       | 0                       | 0       | 0     | 0                  | 0.0                     | 0.0   | 0.0                |
| Oregon         | 0                       | 0       | 0     | 0                  | 0.0                     | 0.0   | 0.0                |
| Pennsylvania   | 0                       | 0       | 0     | 0                  | 0.0                     | 0.0   | 0.0                |
| Rhode Island   | 0                       | 0       | 0     | 0                  | 0.0                     | 0.0   | 0.0                |
| South Carolina | 0                       | 0       | 0     | 0                  | 0.0                     | 0.0   | 0.0                |
| South Dakota   | 0                       | 0       | 0     | 0                  | 0.0                     | 0.0   | 0.0                |
| Tennessee      | 0                       | 0       | 0     | 0                  | 0.0                     | 0.0   | 0.0                |
| Texas          | 82                      | 39      | 26    | 16                 | 47.6                    | 32.3  | 20.2               |
| Utah           | 0                       | 0       | 0     | 0                  | 0.0                     | 0.0   | 0.0                |
| Vermont        | 0                       | 0       | 0     | 0                  | 0.0                     | 0.0   | 0.0                |
| Virginia       | 0                       | 0       | 0     | 0                  | 0.0                     | 0.0   | 0.0                |
| Washington     | 34                      | 0       | 34    | 0                  | 0.0                     | 100.0 | 0.0                |
| West Virginia  | 0                       | 0       | 0     | 0                  | 0.0                     | 0.0   | 0.0                |
| Wisconsin      | 0                       | 0       | 0     | 0                  | 0.0                     | 0.0   | 0.0                |
| Wyoming        | 0                       | 0       | 0     | 0                  | 0.0                     | 0.0   | 0.0                |

<sup>1</sup>Other—Expenditures of (a) any other revenue from public sources, such as local, regional, or multijurisdictional sources; (b) revenue received from private sources, such as foundations, corporations, Friends groups, and individuals; and (c) revenue generated by the state library agency, such as fines and fees for services.

NOTE: Capital outlay expenditures—Funds for the acquisition of or additions to fixed assets such as building sites, new buildings and building additions, new equipment (including major computer installations), initial book stock, furnishings for new or expanded buildings, and new vehicles. Excludes replacement and repair of existing furnishings and equipment, regular purchase of library materials, and investments for capital appreciation. Includes construction aid expended on the StLA. Excludes construction aid expended on other libraries and library cooperatives (these expenditures are reported in tables 29A-F under Library Construction). Includes expenditures for allied operations only if the expenditures are from the StLA budget. Detail may not sum to totals because of rounding.

SOURCE: Institute of Museum and Library Services, State Library Agencies Survey, Fiscal Year 2009. Data users who create their own estimates using data from this report should cite the Institute of Museum and Library Services as the source of the original data only. Although the data in this table come from a census of all governmental units and are not subject to sampling error, the census results do contain nonsampling error. Additional information on nonsampling error, response rates, and definitions may be found in Appendix A of the report for the State Library Agencies Survey.

**Table 25. Amount and percentage distribution of other expenditures of state library agencies, by source of revenue: Fiscal Year 2009**

| State                | Source of revenue       |         |          |                    |                         |       |                    |
|----------------------|-------------------------|---------|----------|--------------------|-------------------------|-------|--------------------|
|                      | Total                   | Federal | State    | Other <sup>1</sup> | Federal                 | State | Other <sup>1</sup> |
|                      | In thousands of dollars |         |          |                    | Percentage distribution |       |                    |
| 50 States and DC     | \$27,825                | \$6,361 | \$16,546 | \$4,918            | 22.9                    | 59.5  | 17.7               |
| Alabama              | 561                     | 288     | 273      | 0                  | 51.3                    | 48.7  | 0.0                |
| Alaska               | 0                       | 0       | 0        | 0                  | 0.0                     | 0.0   | 0.0                |
| Arizona              | 116                     | 0       | 9        | 107                | 0.0                     | 7.7   | 92.3               |
| Arkansas             | 0                       | 0       | 0        | 0                  | 0.0                     | 0.0   | 0.0                |
| California           | 0                       | 0       | 0        | 0                  | 0.0                     | 0.0   | 0.0                |
| Colorado             | 550                     | 0       | 550      | 0                  | 0.0                     | 100.0 | 0.0                |
| Connecticut          | 1,590                   | 0       | 0        | 1,590              | 0.0                     | 0.0   | 100.0              |
| Delaware             | 950                     | 0       | 950      | 0                  | 0.0                     | 100.0 | 0.0                |
| District of Columbia | 0                       | 0       | 0        | 0                  | 0.0                     | 0.0   | 0.0                |
| Florida              | 0                       | 0       | 0        | 0                  | 0.0                     | 0.0   | 0.0                |
| Georgia              | 0                       | 0       | 0        | 0                  | 0.0                     | 0.0   | 0.0                |
| Hawaii               | 0                       | 0       | 0        | 0                  | 0.0                     | 0.0   | 0.0                |
| Idaho                | 0                       | 0       | 0        | 0                  | 0.0                     | 0.0   | 0.0                |
| Illinois             | 8,470                   | 848     | 7,622    | 0                  | 10.0                    | 90.0  | 0.0                |
| Indiana              | 103                     | 103     | 0        | 0                  | 100.0                   | 0.0   | 0.0                |
| Iowa                 | 0                       | 0       | 0        | 0                  | 0.0                     | 0.0   | 0.0                |
| Kansas               | 725                     | 725     | 0        | 0                  | 100.0                   | 0.0   | 0.0                |
| Kentucky             | 0                       | 0       | 0        | 0                  | 0.0                     | 0.0   | 0.0                |
| Louisiana            | 0                       | 0       | 0        | 0                  | 0.0                     | 0.0   | 0.0                |
| Maine                | 0                       | 0       | 0        | 0                  | 0.0                     | 0.0   | 0.0                |
| Maryland             | 0                       | 0       | 0        | 0                  | 0.0                     | 0.0   | 0.0                |
| Massachusetts        | 835                     | 835     | 0        | 0                  | 100.0                   | 0.0   | 0.0                |
| Michigan             | 360                     | 0       | 360      | 0                  | 0.0                     | 100.0 | 0.0                |
| Minnesota            | 0                       | 0       | 0        | 0                  | 0.0                     | 0.0   | 0.0                |
| Mississippi          | 35                      | 8       | 27       | 0                  | 22.6                    | 77.4  | 0.0                |
| Missouri             | 355                     | 355     | 0        | 0                  | 100.0                   | 0.0   | 0.0                |
| Montana              | 0                       | 0       | 0        | 0                  | 0.0                     | 0.0   | 0.0                |
| Nebraska             | 0                       | 0       | 0        | 0                  | 0.0                     | 0.0   | 0.0                |
| Nevada               | 1,185                   | 796     | 340      | 49                 | 67.2                    | 28.6  | 4.2                |
| New Hampshire        | 0                       | 0       | 0        | 0                  | 0.0                     | 0.0   | 0.0                |

See notes at end of table.

**Table 25. Amount and percentage distribution of other expenditures of state library agencies, by source of revenue: Fiscal Year 2009—Continued**

| State          | Source of revenue       |         |       |                    |                         |       |                    |
|----------------|-------------------------|---------|-------|--------------------|-------------------------|-------|--------------------|
|                | Total                   | Federal | State | Other <sup>1</sup> | Federal                 | State | Other <sup>1</sup> |
|                | In thousands of dollars |         |       |                    | Percentage distribution |       |                    |
| New Jersey     | \$0                     | \$0     | \$0   | \$0                | 0.0                     | 0.0   | 0.0                |
| New Mexico     | 0                       | 0       | 0     | 0                  | 0.0                     | 0.0   | 0.0                |
| New York       | 0                       | 0       | 0     | 0                  | 0.0                     | 0.0   | 0.0                |
| North Carolina | 108                     | 108     | 0     | 0                  | 100.0                   | 0.0   | 0.0                |
| North Dakota   | 0                       | 0       | 0     | 0                  | 0.0                     | 0.0   | 0.0                |
| Ohio           | 0                       | 0       | 0     | 0                  | 0.0                     | 0.0   | 0.0                |
| Oklahoma       | 0                       | 0       | 0     | 0                  | 0.0                     | 0.0   | 0.0                |
| Oregon         | 0                       | 0       | 0     | 0                  | 0.0                     | 0.0   | 0.0                |
| Pennsylvania   | 0                       | 0       | 0     | 0                  | 0.0                     | 0.0   | 0.0                |
| Rhode Island   | 0                       | 0       | 0     | 0                  | 0.0                     | 0.0   | 0.0                |
| South Carolina | 0                       | 0       | 0     | 0                  | 0.0                     | 0.0   | 0.0                |
| South Dakota   | 0                       | 0       | 0     | 0                  | 0.0                     | 0.0   | 0.0                |
| Tennessee      | 0                       | 0       | 0     | 0                  | 0.0                     | 0.0   | 0.0                |
| Texas          | 10,330                  | 2,295   | 6,415 | 1,620              | 22.2                    | 62.1  | 15.7               |
| Utah           | 0                       | 0       | 0     | 0                  | 0.0                     | 0.0   | 0.0                |
| Vermont        | 0                       | 0       | 0     | 0                  | 0.0                     | 0.0   | 0.0                |
| Virginia       | 1,551                   | 0       | 0     | 1,551              | 0.0                     | 0.0   | 100.0              |
| Washington     | 0                       | 0       | 0     | 0                  | 0.0                     | 0.0   | 0.0                |
| West Virginia  | 0                       | 0       | 0     | 0                  | 0.0                     | 0.0   | 0.0                |
| Wisconsin      | 0                       | 0       | 0     | 0                  | 0.0                     | 0.0   | 0.0                |
| Wyoming        | 0                       | 0       | 0     | 0                  | 0.0                     | 0.0   | 0.0                |

<sup>1</sup>Other—Expenditures of (a) any other revenue from public sources, such as local, regional, or multijurisdictional sources; (b) revenue received from private sources, such as foundations, corporations, Friends groups, and individuals; and (c) revenue generated by the state library agency, such as fines and fees for services.

NOTE: Detail may not sum to totals because of rounding.

SOURCE: Institute of Museum and Library Services, State Library Agencies Survey, Fiscal Year 2009. Data users who create their own estimates using data from this report should cite the Institute of Museum and Library Services as the source of the original data only. Although the data in this table come from a census of all governmental units and are not subject to sampling error, the census results do contain nonsampling error. Additional information on nonsampling error, response rates, and definitions may be found in Appendix A of the report for the State Library Agencies Survey.

**Table 26. Amount and percentage distribution of total expenditures of state library agencies, from all sources, by type of expenditure: Fiscal Year 2009**

| State                             | In thousands of dollars |                        |                                   |                |                    | Percentage distribution |                                   |                |                    |
|-----------------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------|--------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------|--------------------|
|                                   | Total                   | Operating expenditures | Financial assistance to libraries | Capital outlay | Other <sup>1</sup> | Operating expenditures  | Financial assistance to libraries | Capital outlay | Other <sup>1</sup> |
|                                   |                         |                        |                                   |                |                    |                         |                                   |                |                    |
| 50 States and DC                  | \$1,175,343             | \$354,979              | \$789,279                         | \$3,260        | \$27,825           | 30.2                    | 67.2                              | 0.3            | 2.4                |
| Alabama                           | 10,692                  | 3,894                  | 6,237                             | 0              | 561                | 36.4                    | 58.3                              | 0.0            | 5.2                |
| Alaska                            | 5,085                   | 3,393                  | 1,691                             | 0              | 0                  | 66.7                    | 33.3                              | 0.0            | 0.0                |
| Arizona                           | 10,649                  | 8,590                  | 1,851                             | 91             | 116                | 80.7                    | 17.4                              | 0.9            | 1.1                |
| Arkansas                          | 9,993                   | 4,875                  | 5,074                             | 45             | 0                  | 48.8                    | 50.8                              | 0.4            | 0.0                |
| California                        | 65,213                  | 22,864                 | 40,566                            | 1,783          | 0                  | 35.1                    | 62.2                              | 2.7            | 0.0                |
| Colorado                          | 6,698                   | 2,897                  | 3,189                             | 62             | 550                | 43.2                    | 47.6                              | 0.9            | 8.2                |
| Connecticut                       | 20,743                  | 13,729                 | 5,333                             | 90             | 1,590              | 66.2                    | 25.7                              | 0.4            | 7.7                |
| Delaware                          | 19,397                  | 4,933                  | 13,514                            | 0              | 950                | 25.4                    | 69.7                              | 0.0            | 4.9                |
| District of Columbia <sup>2</sup> | 46,483                  | 935                    | 45,548                            | 0              | 0                  | 2.0                     | 98.0                              | 0.0            | 0.0                |
| Florida                           | 40,562                  | 12,468                 | 28,027                            | 67             | 0                  | 30.7                    | 69.1                              | 0.2            | 0.0                |
| Georgia                           | 40,951                  | 6,806                  | 34,145                            | 0              | 0                  | 16.6                    | 83.4                              | 0.0            | 0.0                |
| Hawaii <sup>2</sup>               | 33,294                  | 421                    | 32,872                            | 0              | 0                  | 1.3                     | 98.7                              | 0.0            | 0.0                |
| Idaho                             | 5,405                   | 4,743                  | 559                               | 103            | 0                  | 87.8                    | 10.3                              | 1.9            | 0.0                |
| Illinois                          | 61,164                  | 7,997                  | 44,697                            | 0              | 8,470              | 13.1                    | 73.1                              | 0.0            | 13.8               |
| Indiana                           | 10,772                  | 7,857                  | 2,813                             | 0              | 103                | 72.9                    | 26.1                              | 0.0            | 1.0                |
| Iowa                              | 6,776                   | 3,995                  | 2,780                             | 0              | 0                  | 59.0                    | 41.0                              | 0.0            | 0.0                |
| Kansas                            | 7,180                   | 2,643                  | 3,778                             | 34             | 725                | 36.8                    | 52.6                              | 0.5            | 10.1               |
| Kentucky                          | 16,994                  | 9,713                  | 7,229                             | 51             | 0                  | 57.2                    | 42.5                              | 0.3            | 0.0                |
| Louisiana                         | 10,992                  | 7,992                  | 3,000                             | 0              | 0                  | 72.7                    | 27.3                              | 0.0            | 0.0                |
| Maine                             | 5,013                   | 4,657                  | 356                               | 0              | 0                  | 92.9                    | 7.1                               | 0.0            | 0.0                |
| Maryland                          | 69,315                  | 2,567                  | 66,748                            | 0              | 0                  | 3.7                     | 96.3                              | 0.0            | 0.0                |
| Massachusetts                     | 48,038                  | 3,157                  | 44,045                            | 0              | 835                | 6.6                     | 91.7                              | 0.0            | 1.7                |
| Michigan                          | 21,305                  | 10,860                 | 10,085                            | 0              | 360                | 51.0                    | 47.3                              | 0.0            | 1.7                |
| Minnesota                         | 21,643                  | 1,251                  | 20,392                            | 0              | 0                  | 5.8                     | 94.2                              | 0.0            | 0.0                |
| Mississippi                       | 14,951                  | 4,834                  | 10,071                            | 10             | 35                 | 32.3                    | 67.4                              | 0.1            | 0.2                |
| Missouri                          | 13,551                  | 3,252                  | 9,945                             | 0              | 355                | 24.0                    | 73.4                              | 0.0            | 2.6                |
| Montana                           | 5,207                   | 4,333                  | 874                               | 0              | 0                  | 83.2                    | 16.8                              | 0.0            | 0.0                |
| Nebraska                          | 5,493                   | 3,112                  | 2,350                             | 31             | 0                  | 56.7                    | 42.8                              | 0.6            | 0.0                |
| Nevada                            | 8,051                   | 5,683                  | 1,183                             | 0              | 1,185              | 70.6                    | 14.7                              | 0.0            | 14.7               |
| New Hampshire                     | 3,788                   | 3,771                  | 17                                | 0              | 0                  | 99.6                    | 0.4                               | 0.0            | 0.0                |

See notes at end of table.

**Table 26. Amount and percentage distribution of total expenditures of state library agencies, from all sources, by type of expenditure: Fiscal Year 2009—Continued**

| State          | Total                   | Operating expenditures | Financial assistance to libraries | Capital outlay | Other <sup>1</sup> | Operating expenditures  | Financial assistance to libraries | Capital outlay | Other <sup>1</sup> |
|----------------|-------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------|--------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------|--------------------|
|                | In thousands of dollars |                        |                                   |                |                    | Percentage distribution |                                   |                |                    |
| New Jersey     | \$27,948                | \$15,088               | \$12,802                          | \$59           | \$0                | 54.0                    | 45.8                              | 0.2            | 0.0                |
| New Mexico     | 7,062                   | 4,514                  | 2,106                             | 442            | 0                  | 63.9                    | 29.8                              | 6.3            | 0.0                |
| New York       | 131,239                 | 15,011                 | 116,228                           | 0              | 0                  | 11.4                    | 88.6                              | 0.0            | 0.0                |
| North Carolina | 26,738                  | 6,951                  | 19,603                            | 76             | 108                | 26.0                    | 73.3                              | 0.3            | 0.4                |
| North Dakota   | 2,924                   | 2,095                  | 829                               | 0              | 0                  | 71.6                    | 28.4                              | 0.0            | 0.0                |
| Ohio           | 21,277                  | 14,907                 | 6,170                             | 200            | 0                  | 70.1                    | 29.0                              | 0.9            | 0.0                |
| Oklahoma       | 9,362                   | 5,792                  | 3,570                             | 0              | 0                  | 61.9                    | 38.1                              | 0.0            | 0.0                |
| Oregon         | 6,949                   | 5,204                  | 1,745                             | 0              | 0                  | 74.9                    | 25.1                              | 0.0            | 0.0                |
| Pennsylvania   | 101,437                 | 6,286                  | 95,151                            | 0              | 0                  | 6.2                     | 93.8                              | 0.0            | 0.0                |
| Rhode Island   | 13,044                  | 1,618                  | 11,426                            | 0              | 0                  | 12.4                    | 87.6                              | 0.0            | 0.0                |
| South Carolina | 13,581                  | 6,813                  | 6,768                             | 0              | 0                  | 50.2                    | 49.8                              | 0.0            | 0.0                |
| South Dakota   | 3,220                   | 3,149                  | 71                                | 0              | 0                  | 97.8                    | 2.2                               | 0.0            | 0.0                |
| Tennessee      | 20,985                  | 20,201                 | 784                               | 0              | 0                  | 96.3                    | 3.7                               | 0.0            | 0.0                |
| Texas          | 36,487                  | 12,694                 | 13,381                            | 82             | 10,330             | 34.8                    | 36.7                              | 0.2            | 28.3               |
| Utah           | 8,908                   | 7,034                  | 1,875                             | 0              | 0                  | 79.0                    | 21.0                              | 0.0            | 0.0                |
| Vermont        | 3,548                   | 3,492                  | 55                                | 0              | 0                  | 98.4                    | 1.6                               | 0.0            | 0.0                |
| Virginia       | 41,047                  | 21,814                 | 17,682                            | 0              | 1,551              | 53.1                    | 43.1                              | 0.0            | 3.8                |
| Washington     | 10,705                  | 10,150                 | 521                               | 34             | 0                  | 94.8                    | 4.9                               | 0.3            | 0.0                |
| West Virginia  | 15,153                  | 4,490                  | 10,663                            | 0              | 0                  | 29.6                    | 70.4                              | 0.0            | 0.0                |
| Wisconsin      | 24,589                  | 5,817                  | 18,772                            | 0              | 0                  | 23.7                    | 76.3                              | 0.0            | 0.0                |
| Wyoming        | 3,741                   | 3,631                  | 109                               | 0              | 0                  | 97.1                    | 2.9                               | 0.0            | 0.0                |

<sup>1</sup>Other—Expenditures not reported under operating expenditures, financial assistance to libraries, and capital outlay. Excludes construction aid. Includes expenditures for allied operations only if the expenditures are from the StLA budget.

<sup>2</sup>Expenditures for the District of Columbia Public Library and the Hawaii State Public Library System are included, as the state library agencies administer the funds. The operating expenditures are for the StLA administration office only.

NOTE: Detail may not sum to totals because of rounding.

SOURCE: Institute of Museum and Library Services, State Library Agencies Survey, Fiscal Year 2009. Data users who create their own estimates using data from this report should cite the Institute of Museum and Library Services as the source of the original data only. Although the data in this table come from a census of all governmental units and are not subject to sampling error, the census results do contain nonsampling error. Additional information on nonsampling error, response rates, and definitions may be found in Appendix A of the report for the State Library Agencies Survey.

**Table 27. Amount and percentage distribution of total expenditures of state library agencies, from all sources, by type of expenditures;  
total expenditures per capita (Capital outlay excluded): Fiscal Year 2009**

|                                   | Financial assistance to libraries |                        |                                   |                    | Financial assistance to libraries |                                   |                    | Total expenditures per capita <sup>2</sup> |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------------------------------|
|                                   | Total                             | Operating expenditures | Financial assistance to libraries | Other <sup>1</sup> | Operating expenditures            | Financial assistance to libraries | Other <sup>1</sup> |                                            |
| State                             | In thousands of dollars           |                        |                                   |                    | Percentage distribution           |                                   |                    |                                            |
| 50 States and DC                  | \$1,172,083                       | \$354,979              | \$789,279                         | \$27,825           | 30.3                              | 67.3                              | 2.4                | \$3.82                                     |
| Alabama                           | 10,692                            | 3,894                  | 6,237                             | 561                | 36.4                              | 58.3                              | 5.2                | 2.27                                       |
| Alaska                            | 5,085                             | 3,393                  | 1,691                             | 0                  | 66.7                              | 33.3                              | 0.0                | 7.28                                       |
| Arizona                           | 10,557                            | 8,590                  | 1,851                             | 116                | 81.4                              | 17.5                              | 1.1                | 1.60                                       |
| Arkansas                          | 9,948                             | 4,875                  | 5,074                             | 0                  | 49.0                              | 51.0                              | 0.0                | 3.44                                       |
| California                        | 63,430                            | 22,864                 | 40,566                            | 0                  | 36.0                              | 64.0                              | 0.0                | 1.72                                       |
| Colorado                          | 6,636                             | 2,897                  | 3,189                             | 550                | 43.7                              | 48.1                              | 8.3                | 1.32                                       |
| Connecticut                       | 20,653                            | 13,729                 | 5,333                             | 1,590              | 66.5                              | 25.8                              | 7.7                | 5.87                                       |
| Delaware                          | 19,397                            | 4,933                  | 13,514                            | 950                | 25.4                              | 69.7                              | 4.9                | 21.91                                      |
| District of Columbia <sup>3</sup> | 46,483                            | 935                    | 45,548                            | 0                  | 2.0                               | 98.0                              | 0.0                | 77.52                                      |
| Florida                           | 40,495                            | 12,468                 | 28,027                            | 0                  | 30.8                              | 69.2                              | 0.0                | 2.18                                       |
| Georgia                           | 40,951                            | 6,806                  | 34,145                            | 0                  | 16.6                              | 83.4                              | 0.0                | 4.17                                       |
| Hawaii <sup>3</sup>               | 33,294                            | 421                    | 32,872                            | 0                  | 1.3                               | 98.7                              | 0.0                | 25.71                                      |
| Idaho                             | 5,302                             | 4,743                  | 559                               | 0                  | 89.5                              | 10.5                              | 0.0                | 3.43                                       |
| Illinois                          | 61,164                            | 7,997                  | 44,697                            | 8,470              | 13.1                              | 73.1                              | 13.8               | 4.74                                       |
| Indiana                           | 10,772                            | 7,857                  | 2,813                             | 103                | 72.9                              | 26.1                              | 1.0                | 1.68                                       |
| Iowa                              | 6,776                             | 3,995                  | 2,780                             | 0                  | 59.0                              | 41.0                              | 0.0                | 2.25                                       |
| Kansas                            | 7,146                             | 2,643                  | 3,778                             | 725                | 37.0                              | 52.9                              | 10.1               | 2.54                                       |
| Kentucky                          | 16,943                            | 9,713                  | 7,229                             | 0                  | 57.3                              | 42.7                              | 0.0                | 3.93                                       |
| Louisiana                         | 10,992                            | 7,992                  | 3,000                             | 0                  | 72.7                              | 27.3                              | 0.0                | 2.45                                       |
| Maine                             | 5,013                             | 4,657                  | 356                               | 0                  | 92.9                              | 7.1                               | 0.0                | 3.80                                       |
| Maryland                          | 69,315                            | 2,567                  | 66,748                            | 0                  | 3.7                               | 96.3                              | 0.0                | 12.16                                      |
| Massachusetts                     | 48,038                            | 3,157                  | 44,045                            | 835                | 6.6                               | 91.7                              | 1.7                | 7.29                                       |
| Michigan                          | 21,305                            | 10,860                 | 10,085                            | 360                | 51.0                              | 47.3                              | 1.7                | 2.14                                       |
| Minnesota                         | 21,643                            | 1,251                  | 20,392                            | 0                  | 5.8                               | 94.2                              | 0.0                | 4.11                                       |
| Mississippi                       | 14,941                            | 4,834                  | 10,071                            | 35                 | 32.4                              | 67.4                              | 0.2                | 5.06                                       |
| Missouri                          | 13,551                            | 3,252                  | 9,945                             | 355                | 24.0                              | 73.4                              | 2.6                | 2.26                                       |
| Montana                           | 5,207                             | 4,333                  | 874                               | 0                  | 83.2                              | 16.8                              | 0.0                | 5.34                                       |
| Nebraska                          | 5,462                             | 3,112                  | 2,350                             | 0                  | 57.0                              | 43.0                              | 0.0                | 3.04                                       |
| Nevada                            | 8,051                             | 5,683                  | 1,183                             | 1,185              | 70.6                              | 14.7                              | 14.7               | 3.05                                       |
| New Hampshire                     | 3,788                             | 3,771                  | 17                                | 0                  | 99.6                              | 0.4                               | 0.0                | 2.86                                       |

See notes at end of table.



**Table 27. Amount and percentage distribution of total expenditures of state library agencies, from all sources, by type of expenditures; total expenditures per capita (Capital outlay excluded): Fiscal Year 2009—Continued**

| State          | In thousands of dollars |                        |                                   |                    | Percentage distribution |                                   |                    | Total expenditures per capita <sup>2</sup> |
|----------------|-------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------------------------------|
|                | Total                   | Operating expenditures | Financial assistance to libraries | Other <sup>1</sup> | Operating expenditures  | Financial assistance to libraries | Other <sup>1</sup> |                                            |
| New Jersey     | \$27,890                | \$15,088               | \$12,802                          | \$0                | 54.1                    | 45.9                              | 0.0                | \$3.20                                     |
| New Mexico     | 6,620                   | 4,514                  | 2,106                             | 0                  | 68.2                    | 31.8                              | 0.0                | 3.29                                       |
| New York       | 131,239                 | 15,011                 | 116,228                           | 0                  | 11.4                    | 88.6                              | 0.0                | 6.72                                       |
| North Carolina | 26,662                  | 6,951                  | 19,603                            | 108                | 26.1                    | 73.5                              | 0.4                | 2.84                                       |
| North Dakota   | 2,924                   | 2,095                  | 829                               | 0                  | 71.6                    | 28.4                              | 0.0                | 4.52                                       |
| Ohio           | 21,077                  | 14,907                 | 6,170                             | 0                  | 70.7                    | 29.3                              | 0.0                | 1.83                                       |
| Oklahoma       | 9,362                   | 5,792                  | 3,570                             | 0                  | 61.9                    | 38.1                              | 0.0                | 2.54                                       |
| Oregon         | 6,949                   | 5,204                  | 1,745                             | 0                  | 74.9                    | 25.1                              | 0.0                | 1.82                                       |
| Pennsylvania   | 101,437                 | 6,286                  | 95,151                            | 0                  | 6.2                     | 93.8                              | 0.0                | 8.05                                       |
| Rhode Island   | 13,044                  | 1,618                  | 11,426                            | 0                  | 12.4                    | 87.6                              | 0.0                | 12.39                                      |
| South Carolina | 13,581                  | 6,813                  | 6,768                             | 0                  | 50.2                    | 49.8                              | 0.0                | 2.98                                       |
| South Dakota   | 3,220                   | 3,149                  | 71                                | 0                  | 97.8                    | 2.2                               | 0.0                | 3.96                                       |
| Tennessee      | 20,985                  | 20,201                 | 784                               | 0                  | 96.3                    | 3.7                               | 0.0                | 3.33                                       |
| Texas          | 36,405                  | 12,694                 | 13,381                            | 10,330             | 34.9                    | 36.8                              | 28.4               | 1.47                                       |
| Utah           | 8,908                   | 7,034                  | 1,875                             | 0                  | 79.0                    | 21.0                              | 0.0                | 3.20                                       |
| Vermont        | 3,548                   | 3,492                  | 55                                | 0                  | 98.4                    | 1.6                               | 0.0                | 5.71                                       |
| Virginia       | 41,047                  | 21,814                 | 17,682                            | 1,551              | 53.1                    | 43.1                              | 3.8                | 5.21                                       |
| Washington     | 10,671                  | 10,150                 | 521                               | 0                  | 95.1                    | 4.9                               | 0.0                | 1.60                                       |
| West Virginia  | 15,153                  | 4,490                  | 10,663                            | 0                  | 29.6                    | 70.4                              | 0.0                | 8.33                                       |
| Wisconsin      | 24,589                  | 5,817                  | 18,772                            | 0                  | 23.7                    | 76.3                              | 0.0                | 4.35                                       |
| Wyoming        | 3,741                   | 3,631                  | 109                               | 0                  | 97.1                    | 2.9                               | 0.0                | 6.87                                       |

# Rounds to zero.

<sup>1</sup>Other—Expenditures of (a) any other revenue from public sources, such as local, regional, or multijurisdictional sources; (b) revenue received from private sources, such as foundations, corporations, Friends groups, and individuals; and (c) revenue generated by the state library agency, such as fines and fees for services.

<sup>2</sup>Per capita data are based on state population estimates as of July 1, 2009 (Table 1 - Annual Estimates of the Resident Population for the United States, Regions, States, and Puerto Rico: April 1, 2000 to July 1, 2009 [NST-EST2009-01], Population Division, U.S. Census Bureau, Release Date: December 2009).

<sup>3</sup>Expenditures for the District of Columbia Public Library and the Hawaii State Public Library System are included, as the state library agencies administer the funds. The operating expenditures are for the StLA administration office only.

NOTE: Total expenditures (except capital outlay) include operating expenditures, financial assistance to libraries, and other expenditures. Detail may not sum to totals because of rounding. SOURCE: Institute of Museum and Library Services, State Library Agencies Survey, Fiscal Year 2009. Data users who create their own estimates using data from this report should cite the Institute of Museum and Library Services as the source of the original data only. Although the data in this table come from a census of all governmental units and are not subject to sampling error, the census results do contain nonsampling error. Additional information on nonsampling error, response rates, and definitions may be found in Appendix A of the report for the State Library Agencies Survey.

**Table 28. Amount and percentage distribution of operating expenditures of state library agencies, from all sources, by type of expenditure: Fiscal Year 2009**

| State                             | Staff                   |                    |           |                   |                         |                    | Staff                   |                    |                   |                         |                    |
|-----------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------|-----------|-------------------|-------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------|--------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|--------------------|
|                                   | Total                   | Salaries and wages |           | Employee benefits | Collection <sup>1</sup> | Other <sup>2</sup> | Total                   | Salaries and wages | Employee benefits | Collection <sup>1</sup> | Other <sup>2</sup> |
|                                   |                         | Total              |           |                   |                         |                    |                         |                    |                   |                         |                    |
|                                   | In thousands of dollars |                    |           |                   |                         |                    | Percentage distribution |                    |                   |                         |                    |
| 50 States and DC                  | \$354,979               | \$197,025          | \$148,180 | \$48,845          | \$27,597                | \$130,357          | 55.5                    | 41.7               | 13.8              | 7.8                     | 36.7               |
| Alabama                           | 3,894                   | 2,736              | 2,012     | 724               | 23                      | 1,136              | 70.3                    | 51.7               | 18.6              | 0.6                     | 29.2               |
| Alaska                            | 3,393                   | 2,713              | 1,779     | 934               | 170                     | 510                | 79.9                    | 52.4               | 27.5              | 5.0                     | 15.0               |
| Arizona                           | 8,590                   | 5,574              | 4,062     | 1,512             | 829                     | 2,187              | 64.9                    | 47.3               | 17.6              | 9.7                     | 25.5               |
| Arkansas                          | 4,875                   | 2,413              | 1,865     | 548               | 435                     | 2,026              | 49.5                    | 38.3               | 11.2              | 8.9                     | 41.6               |
| California                        | 22,864                  | 10,555             | 7,564     | 2,992             | 895                     | 11,414             | 46.2                    | 33.1               | 13.1              | 3.9                     | 49.9               |
| Colorado                          | 2,897                   | 2,504              | 2,050     | 454               | 25                      | 368                | 86.4                    | 70.8               | 15.7              | 0.9                     | 12.7               |
| Connecticut                       | 13,729                  | 8,096              | 7,449     | 647               | 1,207                   | 4,426              | 59.0                    | 54.3               | 4.7               | 8.8                     | 32.2               |
| Delaware                          | 4,933                   | 1,101              | 779       | 323               | 65                      | 3,767              | 22.3                    | 15.8               | 6.5               | 1.3                     | 76.4               |
| District of Columbia <sup>3</sup> | 935                     | 688                | 590       | 98                | 0                       | 246                | 73.6                    | 63.1               | 10.5              | 0.0                     | 26.4               |
| Florida                           | 12,468                  | 5,275              | 3,937     | 1,338             | 797                     | 6,396              | 42.3                    | 31.6               | 10.7              | 6.4                     | 51.3               |
| Georgia                           | 6,806                   | 2,706              | 2,169     | 537               | 0                       | 4,101              | 39.8                    | 31.9               | 7.9               | 0.0                     | 60.2               |
| Hawaii <sup>3</sup>               | 421                     | 402                | 402       | 0                 | 0                       | 19                 | 95.4                    | 95.4               | 0.0               | 0.0                     | 4.6                |
| Idaho                             | 4,743                   | 2,229              | 1,574     | 655               | 17                      | 2,497              | 47.0                    | 33.2               | 13.8              | 0.4                     | 52.6               |
| Illinois                          | 7,997                   | 7,093              | 5,657     | 1,436             | 191                     | 714                | 88.7                    | 70.7               | 18.0              | 2.4                     | 8.9                |
| Indiana                           | 7,857                   | 3,590              | 2,589     | 1,001             | 346                     | 3,921              | 45.7                    | 33.0               | 12.7              | 4.4                     | 49.9               |
| Iowa                              | 3,995                   | 2,174              | 1,522     | 652               | 125                     | 1,697              | 54.4                    | 38.1               | 16.3              | 3.1                     | 42.5               |
| Kansas                            | 2,643                   | 1,497              | 1,175     | 322               | 741                     | 405                | 56.6                    | 44.5               | 12.2              | 28.0                    | 15.3               |
| Kentucky                          | 9,713                   | 6,282              | 4,809     | 1,473             | 319                     | 3,112              | 64.7                    | 49.5               | 15.2              | 3.3                     | 32.0               |
| Louisiana                         | 7,992                   | 3,931              | 2,781     | 1,150             | 255                     | 3,806              | 49.2                    | 34.8               | 14.4              | 3.2                     | 47.6               |
| Maine                             | 4,657                   | 2,464              | 1,571     | 893               | 314                     | 1,879              | 52.9                    | 33.7               | 19.2              | 6.7                     | 40.3               |
| Maryland                          | 2,567                   | 1,440              | 1,097     | 343               | 621                     | 506                | 56.1                    | 42.7               | 13.4              | 24.2                    | 19.7               |
| Massachusetts                     | 3,157                   | 1,773              | 1,593     | 180               | 18                      | 1,366              | 56.2                    | 50.5               | 5.7               | 0.6                     | 43.3               |
| Michigan                          | 10,860                  | 4,644              | 4,041     | 603               | 526                     | 5,690              | 42.8                    | 37.2               | 5.6               | 4.8                     | 52.4               |
| Minnesota                         | 1,251                   | 733                | 467       | 267               | 40                      | 478                | 58.6                    | 37.3               | 21.3              | 3.2                     | 38.2               |
| Mississippi                       | 4,834                   | 2,225              | 1,689     | 536               | 180                     | 2,430              | 46.0                    | 34.9               | 11.1              | 3.7                     | 50.3               |
| Missouri                          | 3,252                   | 2,574              | 1,707     | 867               | 108                     | 570                | 79.2                    | 52.5               | 26.7              | 3.3                     | 17.5               |
| Montana                           | 4,333                   | 2,169              | 1,638     | 531               | 5                       | 2,160              | 50.0                    | 37.8               | 12.3              | 0.1                     | 49.8               |
| Nebraska                          | 3,112                   | 2,294              | 1,703     | 591               | 76                      | 742                | 73.7                    | 54.7               | 19.0              | 2.5                     | 23.8               |
| Nevada                            | 5,683                   | 2,997              | 2,098     | 899               | 245                     | 2,441              | 52.7                    | 36.9               | 15.8              | 4.3                     | 43.0               |
| New Hampshire                     | 3,771                   | 2,780              | 1,877     | 903               | 164                     | 828                | 73.7                    | 49.8               | 23.9              | 4.3                     | 21.9               |

See notes at end of table.

**Table 28. Amount and percentage distribution of operating expenditures of state library agencies, from all sources, by type of expenditure: Fiscal Year 2009—Continued**

| State          | Staff                   |                    |         |                   |                         |                    | Staff                   |                    |                   |                         |                    |
|----------------|-------------------------|--------------------|---------|-------------------|-------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------|--------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|--------------------|
|                | Total                   | Salaries and wages |         | Employee benefits | Collection <sup>1</sup> | Other <sup>2</sup> | Total                   | Salaries and wages | Employee benefits | Collection <sup>1</sup> | Other <sup>2</sup> |
|                |                         | Total              |         |                   |                         |                    |                         |                    |                   |                         |                    |
|                | In thousands of dollars |                    |         |                   |                         |                    | Percentage distribution |                    |                   |                         |                    |
| New Jersey     | \$15,088                | \$8,527            | \$6,237 | \$2,290           | \$1,241                 | \$5,319            | 56.5                    | 41.3               | 15.2              | 8.2                     | 35.3               |
| New Mexico     | 4,514                   | 2,694              | 1,896   | 798               | 565                     | 1,255              | 59.7                    | 42.0               | 17.7              | 12.5                    | 27.8               |
| New York       | 15,011                  | 10,533             | 8,769   | 1,764             | 3,419                   | 1,060              | 70.2                    | 58.4               | 11.7              | 22.8                    | 7.1                |
| North Carolina | 6,951                   | 4,670              | 3,686   | 984               | 457                     | 1,824              | 67.2                    | 53.0               | 14.2              | 6.6                     | 26.2               |
| North Dakota   | 2,095                   | 1,378              | 995     | 383               | 100                     | 617                | 65.8                    | 47.5               | 18.3              | 4.8                     | 29.5               |
| Ohio           | 14,907                  | 5,246              | 3,934   | 1,311             | 2,297                   | 7,364              | 35.2                    | 26.4               | 8.8               | 15.4                    | 49.4               |
| Oklahoma       | 5,792                   | 3,438              | 2,230   | 1,208             | 1,508                   | 847                | 59.4                    | 38.5               | 20.9              | 26.0                    | 14.6               |
| Oregon         | 5,204                   | 2,971              | 1,963   | 1,008             | 479                     | 1,753              | 57.1                    | 37.7               | 19.4              | 9.2                     | 33.7               |
| Pennsylvania   | 6,286                   | 4,722              | 3,304   | 1,418             | 832                     | 732                | 75.1                    | 52.6               | 22.6              | 13.2                    | 11.6               |
| Rhode Island   | 1,618                   | 1,099              | 712     | 387               | 6                       | 513                | 67.9                    | 44.0               | 23.9              | 0.4                     | 31.7               |
| South Carolina | 6,813                   | 2,121              | 1,628   | 494               | 107                     | 4,585              | 31.1                    | 23.9               | 7.2               | 1.6                     | 67.3               |
| South Dakota   | 3,149                   | 1,325              | 1,005   | 320               | 596                     | 1,228              | 42.1                    | 31.9               | 10.2              | 18.9                    | 39.0               |
| Tennessee      | 20,201                  | 11,046             | 7,916   | 3,131             | 3,296                   | 5,859              | 54.7                    | 39.2               | 15.5              | 16.3                    | 29.0               |
| Texas          | 12,694                  | 8,404              | 6,728   | 1,676             | 83                      | 4,207              | 66.2                    | 53.0               | 13.2              | 0.7                     | 33.1               |
| Utah           | 7,034                   | 4,578              | 3,217   | 1,361             | 310                     | 2,146              | 65.1                    | 45.7               | 19.3              | 4.4                     | 30.5               |
| Vermont        | 3,492                   | 1,932              | 1,422   | 510               | 574                     | 986                | 55.3                    | 40.7               | 14.6              | 16.4                    | 28.2               |
| Virginia       | 21,814                  | 12,021             | 8,874   | 3,147             | 271                     | 9,523              | 55.1                    | 40.7               | 14.4              | 1.2                     | 43.7               |
| Washington     | 10,150                  | 6,441              | 4,931   | 1,509             | 856                     | 2,853              | 63.5                    | 48.6               | 14.9              | 8.4                     | 28.1               |
| West Virginia  | 4,490                   | 2,153              | 1,592   | 561               | 806                     | 1,531              | 48.0                    | 35.5               | 12.5              | 18.0                    | 34.1               |
| Wisconsin      | 5,817                   | 2,276              | 1,612   | 664               | 22                      | 3,520              | 39.1                    | 27.7               | 11.4              | 0.4                     | 60.5               |
| Wyoming        | 3,631                   | 1,798              | 1,284   | 513               | 1,035                   | 799                | 49.5                    | 35.4               | 14.1              | 28.5                    | 22.0               |

<sup>1</sup>Collection - includes all expenditures for materials purchased or leased for use by StLA users, including print materials, microforms, machine-readable materials, audiovisual materials, etc.

<sup>2</sup>Other - Operating expenditures not reported under staff or collection expenditures.

<sup>3</sup>Operating expenditures are for the state library agency administration office only. While the District of Columbia is not a state, it is treated as a state for reporting purposes.

NOTE: Detail may not sum to totals because of rounding.

SOURCE: Institute of Museum and Library Services, State Library Agencies Survey, Fiscal Year 2009. Data users who create their own estimates using data from this report should cite the Institute of Museum and Library Services as the source of the original data only. Although the data in this table come from a census of all governmental units and are not subject to sampling error, the census results do contain nonsampling error. Additional information on nonsampling error, response rates, and definitions may be found in Appendix A of the report for the State Library Agencies Survey.

**Table 29A. Expenditures of state library agencies, from all sources, for financial assistance to libraries, by type of library/program: Fiscal Year 2009**

| State                             | Library<br>cooperatives<br>serving more<br>than one type<br>of library |                                   |                                                             |                                  |                                             |                                      |                     |          |
|-----------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------|----------|
|                                   | Total                                                                  | Individual<br>public<br>libraries | Library<br>cooperatives<br>serving public<br>libraries only | Other<br>individual<br>libraries | Single<br>agency or<br>library <sup>1</sup> | Library<br>construction <sup>2</sup> | Other<br>assistance |          |
|                                   | In thousands of dollars                                                |                                   |                                                             |                                  |                                             |                                      |                     |          |
| 50 States and DC                  | \$789,279                                                              | \$445,042                         | \$131,018                                                   | \$11,632                         | \$58,684                                    | \$59,065                             | \$53,531            | \$30,307 |
| Alabama                           | 6,237                                                                  | 5,837                             | 192                                                         | 0                                | 0                                           | 3                                    | 205                 | 0        |
| Alaska                            | 1,691                                                                  | 776                               | 144                                                         | 54                               | 67                                          | 651                                  | 0                   | 0        |
| Arizona                           | 1,851                                                                  | 1,010                             | 361                                                         | 202                              | 0                                           | 5                                    | 0                   | 273      |
| Arkansas                          | 5,074                                                                  | 5,063                             | 0                                                           | 0                                | 0                                           | 0                                    | 0                   | 10       |
| California                        | 40,566                                                                 | 30,699                            | 0                                                           | 137                              | 2,825                                       | 6,905                                | 0                   | 0        |
| Colorado                          | 3,189                                                                  | 144                               | 0                                                           | 70                               | 2,000                                       | 932                                  | 0                   | 44       |
| Connecticut                       | 5,333                                                                  | 1,660                             | 0                                                           | 0                                | 0                                           | 333                                  | 3,341               | 0        |
| Delaware                          | 13,514                                                                 | 1,328                             | 2,875                                                       | 11                               | 0                                           | 31                                   | 9,245               | 25       |
| District of Columbia <sup>3</sup> | 45,548                                                                 | 45,099                            | 0                                                           | 0                                | 0                                           | 0                                    | 450                 | 0        |
| Florida                           | 28,027                                                                 | 19,208                            | 5,435                                                       | 0                                | 2,383                                       | 1,001                                | 0                   | 0        |
| Georgia                           | 34,145                                                                 | 34,063                            | 0                                                           | 82                               | 0                                           | 0                                    | 0                   | 0        |
| Hawaii <sup>3</sup>               | 32,872                                                                 | 32,872                            | 0                                                           | 0                                | 0                                           | 0                                    | 0                   | 0        |
| Idaho                             | 559                                                                    | 471                               | 0                                                           | 0                                | 0                                           | 0                                    | 0                   | 88       |
| Illinois                          | 44,697                                                                 | 17,613                            | 2,763                                                       | 2,232                            | 17,765                                      | 1,473                                | 621                 | 2,230    |
| Indiana                           | 2,813                                                                  | 1,683                             | 0                                                           | 203                              | 431                                         | 434                                  | 0                   | 62       |
| Iowa                              | 2,780                                                                  | 2,683                             | 0                                                           | 98                               | 0                                           | #                                    | 0                   | 0        |
| Kansas                            | 3,778                                                                  | 2,473                             | 0                                                           | 35                               | 1,209                                       | 60                                   | 0                   | 0        |
| Kentucky                          | 7,229                                                                  | 4,899                             | 0                                                           | 0                                | 0                                           | 0                                    | 2,330               | 0        |
| Louisiana                         | 3,000                                                                  | 3,000                             | 0                                                           | 0                                | 0                                           | 0                                    | 0                   | 0        |
| Maine                             | 356                                                                    | 23                                | 0                                                           | 0                                | 333                                         | 0                                    | 0                   | 0        |
| Maryland                          | 66,748                                                                 | 35,037                            | 5,982                                                       | 0                                | 0                                           | 11,507                               | 4,000               | 10,222   |
| Massachusetts                     | 44,045                                                                 | 10,580                            | 0                                                           | 151                              | 12,316                                      | 9,778                                | 11,220              | 0        |
| Michigan                          | 10,085                                                                 | 7,108                             | 0                                                           | 0                                | 2,976                                       | 0                                    | 0                   | 0        |
| Minnesota                         | 20,392                                                                 | 183                               | 15,555                                                      | 71                               | 1,790                                       | 2,037                                | 757                 | 0        |
| Mississippi                       | 10,071                                                                 | 10,046                            | 0                                                           | 0                                | 10                                          | 0                                    | 0                   | 15       |
| Missouri                          | 9,945                                                                  | 6,098                             | 0                                                           | 217                              | 412                                         | 3,218                                | 0                   | 0        |
| Montana                           | 874                                                                    | 324                               | 0                                                           | 0                                | 0                                           | 352                                  | 0                   | 198      |
| Nebraska                          | 2,350                                                                  | 801                               | 0                                                           | 0                                | 658                                         | 170                                  | 0                   | 720      |
| Nevada                            | 1,183                                                                  | 880                               | 0                                                           | 216                              | 2                                           | 0                                    | 0                   | 85       |
| New Hampshire                     | 17                                                                     | 17                                | 0                                                           | 0                                | 0                                           | 0                                    | 0                   | 0        |

See notes at end of table.

**Table 29A. Expenditures of state library agencies, from all sources, for financial assistance to libraries, by type of library/program: Fiscal Year 2009—Continued**

| State                   | Library  |                             |                                                    |                            |                                                            |                                       |                                   |                  |
|-------------------------|----------|-----------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------|
|                         | Total    | Individual public libraries | Library cooperatives serving public libraries only | Other individual libraries | Library cooperatives serving more than one type of library | Single agency or library <sup>1</sup> | Library construction <sup>2</sup> | Other assistance |
| In thousands of dollars |          |                             |                                                    |                            |                                                            |                                       |                                   |                  |
| New Jersey              | \$12,802 | \$8,934                     | \$0                                                | \$265                      | \$2,803                                                    | \$357                                 | \$0                               | \$442            |
| New Mexico              | 2,106    | 2,106                       | 0                                                  | 0                          | 0                                                          | 0                                     | 0                                 | 0                |
| New York                | 116,228  | 47,413                      | 31,433                                             | 5,185                      | 7,042                                                      | 0                                     | 14,777                            | 10,378           |
| North Carolina          | 19,603   | 15,860                      | 0                                                  | 961                        | 0                                                          | 1,849                                 | 0                                 | 933              |
| North Dakota            | 829      | 660                         | 0                                                  | 0                          | 0                                                          | 0                                     | 0                                 | 169              |
| Ohio                    | 6,170    | 395                         | 50                                                 | 133                        | 1,211                                                      | 3,793                                 | 0                                 | 588              |
| Oklahoma                | 3,570    | 2,556                       | 0                                                  | 0                          | 0                                                          | 324                                   | 142                               | 548              |
| Oregon                  | 1,745    | 833                         | 150                                                | 359                        | 39                                                         | 364                                   | 0                                 | 0                |
| Pennsylvania            | 95,151   | 34,749                      | 43,441                                             | 219                        | 124                                                        | 11,253                                | 3,127                             | 2,239            |
| Rhode Island            | 11,426   | 7,753                       | 0                                                  | 25                         | 0                                                          | 1,060                                 | 2,587                             | 0                |
| South Carolina          | 6,768    | 6,636                       | 0                                                  | 0                          | 0                                                          | 133                                   | 0                                 | 0                |
| South Dakota            | 71       | 71                          | 0                                                  | 0                          | 0                                                          | 0                                     | 0                                 | 0                |
| Tennessee               | 784      | 334                         | 0                                                  | 0                          | 0                                                          | 0                                     | 450                               | 0                |
| Texas                   | 13,381   | 5,850                       | 5,053                                              | 190                        | 2,289                                                      | 0                                     | 0                                 | 0                |
| Utah                    | 1,875    | 1,498                       | 0                                                  | 375                        | 0                                                          | 0                                     | 0                                 | 1                |
| Vermont                 | 55       | 36                          | 0                                                  | 9                          | 0                                                          | 10                                    | 0                                 | 0                |
| Virginia                | 17,682   | 17,682                      | 0                                                  | 0                          | 0                                                          | 0                                     | 0                                 | 0                |
| Washington              | 521      | 203                         | 0                                                  | 93                         | 0                                                          | 0                                     | 0                                 | 225              |
| West Virginia           | 10,663   | 9,575                       | 0                                                  | 0                          | 0                                                          | 0                                     | 280                               | 808              |
| Wisconsin               | 18,772   | 154                         | 17,586                                             | 0                          | 0                                                          | 1,033                                 | 0                                 | 0                |
| Wyoming                 | 109      | 64                          | 0                                                  | 39                         | 0                                                          | 0                                     | 0                                 | 6                |

<sup>1</sup>Financial assistance to a single agency or library providing a statewide service.

<sup>2</sup>Includes construction of new buildings and acquisition, expansion, remodeling, and alteration of existing buildings, and the purchase, lease, and installation of equipment of any such buildings, or any combination of such activities (including architects' fees and the cost of acquisition of land). Equipment includes information and building technologies, video and telecommunications equipment, machinery, utilities, and built-in equipment and any necessary enclosures or structures to house them. Excludes construction aid expended on the state library agencies.

<sup>3</sup>Expenditures for the District of Columbia Public Library and the Hawaii State Public Library System are included, as the state library agencies administer the funds.

NOTE: Detail may not sum to totals because of rounding.

SOURCE: Institute of Museum and Library Services, State Library Agencies Survey, Fiscal Year 2009. Data users who create their own estimates using data from this report should cite the Institute of Museum and Library Services as the source of the original data only. Although the data in this table come from a census of all governmental units and are not subject to sampling error, the census results do contain nonsampling error. Additional information on nonsampling error, response rates, and definitions may be found in Appendix A of the report for the State Library Agencies Survey.

**Table 29B. Percentage distribution of expenditures of state library agencies, from all sources, for financial assistance to libraries, by type of library/program:**  
**Fiscal Year 2009**

| State                             | Total         | Percentage distribution     |                                                    |                            |                                                            |                                       |                                   |                  |
|-----------------------------------|---------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------|
|                                   |               | Individual public libraries | Library cooperatives serving public libraries only | Other individual libraries | Library cooperatives serving more than one type of library | Single agency or library <sup>1</sup> | Library construction <sup>2</sup> | Other assistance |
| 50 States and DC                  | \$789,278,986 | 56.4                        | 16.6                                               | 1.5                        | 7.4                                                        | 7.5                                   | 6.8                               | 3.8              |
| Alabama                           | 6,236,938     | 93.6                        | 3.1                                                | 0.0                        | 0.0                                                        | #                                     | 3.3                               | 0.0              |
| Alaska                            | 1,691,095     | 45.9                        | 8.5                                                | 3.2                        | 3.9                                                        | 38.5                                  | 0.0                               | 0.0              |
| Arizona                           | 1,850,689     | 54.6                        | 19.5                                               | 10.9                       | 0.0                                                        | 0.2                                   | 0.0                               | 14.7             |
| Arkansas                          | 5,073,545     | 99.8                        | 0.0                                                | 0.0                        | 0.0                                                        | 0.0                                   | 0.0                               | 0.2              |
| California                        | 40,566,087    | 75.7                        | 0.0                                                | 0.3                        | 7.0                                                        | 17.0                                  | 0.0                               | 0.0              |
| Colorado                          | 3,189,264     | 4.5                         | 0.0                                                | 2.2                        | 62.7                                                       | 29.2                                  | 0.0                               | 1.4              |
| Connecticut                       | 5,333,430     | 31.1                        | 0.0                                                | 0.0                        | 0.0                                                        | 6.2                                   | 62.6                              | 0.0              |
| Delaware                          | 13,514,028    | 9.8                         | 21.3                                               | 0.1                        | 0.0                                                        | 0.2                                   | 68.4                              | 0.2              |
| District of Columbia <sup>3</sup> | 45,548,104    | 99.0                        | 0.0                                                | 0.0                        | 0.0                                                        | 0.0                                   | 1.0                               | 0.0              |
| Florida                           | 28,026,696    | 68.5                        | 19.4                                               | 0.0                        | 8.5                                                        | 3.6                                   | 0.0                               | 0.0              |
| Georgia                           | 34,145,222    | 99.8                        | 0.0                                                | 0.2                        | 0.0                                                        | 0.0                                   | 0.0                               | 0.0              |
| Hawaii <sup>3</sup>               | 32,872,280    | 100.0                       | 0.0                                                | 0.0                        | 0.0                                                        | 0.0                                   | 0.0                               | 0.0              |
| Idaho                             | 558,824       | 84.3                        | 0.0                                                | 0.0                        | 0.0                                                        | 0.0                                   | 0.0                               | 15.7             |
| Illinois                          | 44,696,696    | 39.4                        | 6.2                                                | 5.0                        | 39.7                                                       | 3.3                                   | 1.4                               | 5.0              |
| Indiana                           | 2,812,645     | 59.8                        | 0.0                                                | 7.2                        | 15.3                                                       | 15.4                                  | 0.0                               | 2.2              |
| Iowa                              | 2,780,456     | 96.5                        | 0.0                                                | 3.5                        | 0.0                                                        | #                                     | 0.0                               | 0.0              |
| Kansas                            | 3,777,781     | 65.5                        | 0.0                                                | 0.9                        | 32.0                                                       | 1.6                                   | 0.0                               | 0.0              |
| Kentucky                          | 7,229,324     | 67.8                        | 0.0                                                | 0.0                        | 0.0                                                        | 0.0                                   | 32.2                              | 0.0              |
| Louisiana                         | 3,000,000     | 100.0                       | 0.0                                                | 0.0                        | 0.0                                                        | 0.0                                   | 0.0                               | 0.0              |
| Maine                             | 355,787       | 6.5                         | 0.0                                                | 0.0                        | 93.5                                                       | 0.0                                   | 0.0                               | 0.0              |
| Maryland                          | 66,748,142    | 52.5                        | 9.0                                                | 0.0                        | 0.0                                                        | 17.2                                  | 6.0                               | 15.3             |
| Massachusetts                     | 44,045,014    | 24.0                        | 0.0                                                | 0.3                        | 28.0                                                       | 22.2                                  | 25.5                              | 0.0              |
| Michigan                          | 10,084,800    | 70.5                        | 0.0                                                | 0.0                        | 29.5                                                       | 0.0                                   | 0.0                               | 0.0              |
| Minnesota                         | 20,391,882    | 0.9                         | 76.3                                               | 0.3                        | 8.8                                                        | 10.0                                  | 3.7                               | 0.0              |
| Mississippi                       | 10,071,217    | 99.8                        | 0.0                                                | 0.0                        | 0.1                                                        | 0.0                                   | 0.0                               | 0.2              |
| Missouri                          | 9,944,806     | 61.3                        | 0.0                                                | 2.2                        | 4.1                                                        | 32.4                                  | 0.0                               | 0.0              |
| Montana                           | 873,740       | 37.0                        | 0.0                                                | 0.0                        | 0.0                                                        | 40.3                                  | 0.0                               | 22.6             |
| Nebraska                          | 2,349,515     | 34.1                        | 0.0                                                | 0.0                        | 28.0                                                       | 7.2                                   | 0.0                               | 30.7             |
| Nevada                            | 1,183,062     | 74.4                        | 0.0                                                | 18.3                       | 0.2                                                        | 0.0                                   | 0.0                               | 7.2              |
| New Hampshire                     | 16,729        | 100.0                       | 0.0                                                | 0.0                        | 0.0                                                        | 0.0                                   | 0.0                               | 0.0              |

See notes at end of table.

**Table 29B. Percentage distribution of expenditures of state library agencies, from all sources, for financial assistance to libraries, by type of library/program:**  
**Fiscal Year 2009—Continued**

| State          | Total        | Individual<br>public<br>libraries | Library<br>cooperatives<br>serving public<br>libraries only | Other<br>individual<br>libraries | Library<br>cooperatives<br>serving more<br>than one type<br>of library | Single<br>agency or<br>library <sup>1</sup> | Library<br>construction <sup>2</sup> | Other<br>assistance |
|----------------|--------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------|
|                |              | Percentage distribution           |                                                             |                                  |                                                                        |                                             |                                      |                     |
| New Jersey     | \$12,802,137 | 69.8                              | 0.0                                                         | 2.1                              | 21.9                                                                   | 2.8                                         | 0.0                                  | 3.5                 |
| New Mexico     | 2,106,369    | 100.0                             | 0.0                                                         | 0.0                              | 0.0                                                                    | 0.0                                         | 0.0                                  | 0.0                 |
| New York       | 116,227,931  | 40.8                              | 27.0                                                        | 4.5                              | 6.1                                                                    | 0.0                                         | 12.7                                 | 8.9                 |
| North Carolina | 19,603,380   | 80.9                              | 0.0                                                         | 4.9                              | 0.0                                                                    | 9.4                                         | 0.0                                  | 4.8                 |
| North Dakota   | 829,365      | 79.6                              | 0.0                                                         | 0.0                              | 0.0                                                                    | 0.0                                         | 0.0                                  | 20.4                |
| Ohio           | 6,169,589    | 6.4                               | 0.8                                                         | 2.2                              | 19.6                                                                   | 61.5                                        | 0.0                                  | 9.5                 |
| Oklahoma       | 3,569,779    | 71.6                              | 0.0                                                         | 0.0                              | 0.0                                                                    | 9.1                                         | 4.0                                  | 15.3                |
| Oregon         | 1,745,095    | 47.8                              | 8.6                                                         | 20.6                             | 2.2                                                                    | 20.8                                        | 0.0                                  | 0.0                 |
| Pennsylvania   | 95,151,081   | 36.5                              | 45.7                                                        | 0.2                              | 0.1                                                                    | 11.8                                        | 3.3                                  | 2.4                 |
| Rhode Island   | 11,426,297   | 67.9                              | 0.0                                                         | 0.2                              | 0.0                                                                    | 9.3                                         | 22.6                                 | 0.0                 |
| South Carolina | 6,768,164    | 98.0                              | 0.0                                                         | 0.0                              | 0.0                                                                    | 2.0                                         | 0.0                                  | 0.0                 |
| South Dakota   | 70,500       | 100.0                             | 0.0                                                         | 0.0                              | 0.0                                                                    | 0.0                                         | 0.0                                  | 0.0                 |
| Tennessee      | 783,997      | 42.6                              | 0.0                                                         | 0.0                              | 0.0                                                                    | 0.0                                         | 57.4                                 | 0.0                 |
| Texas          | 13,380,870   | 43.7                              | 37.8                                                        | 1.4                              | 17.1                                                                   | 0.0                                         | 0.0                                  | 0.0                 |
| Utah           | 1,874,600    | 79.9                              | 0.0                                                         | 20.0                             | 0.0                                                                    | 0.0                                         | 0.0                                  | 0.1                 |
| Vermont        | 55,057       | 65.9                              | 0.0                                                         | 15.9                             | 0.0                                                                    | 18.2                                        | 0.0                                  | 0.0                 |
| Virginia       | 17,681,510   | 100.0                             | 0.0                                                         | 0.0                              | 0.0                                                                    | 0.0                                         | 0.0                                  | 0.0                 |
| Washington     | 520,784      | 38.9                              | 0.0                                                         | 17.9                             | 0.0                                                                    | 0.0                                         | 0.0                                  | 43.2                |
| West Virginia  | 10,663,239   | 89.8                              | 0.0                                                         | 0.0                              | 0.0                                                                    | 0.0                                         | 2.6                                  | 7.6                 |
| Wisconsin      | 18,772,095   | 0.8                               | 93.7                                                        | 0.0                              | 0.0                                                                    | 5.5                                         | 0.0                                  | 0.0                 |
| Wyoming        | 109,349      | 58.8                              | 0.0                                                         | 35.9                             | 0.0                                                                    | 0.0                                         | 0.0                                  | 5.3                 |

# Rounds to zero.

<sup>1</sup>Financial assistance to a single agency or library providing a statewide service.

<sup>2</sup>Includes construction of new buildings and acquisition, expansion, remodeling, and alteration of existing buildings, and the purchase, lease, and installation of equipment of any such buildings, or any combination of such activities (including architects' fees and the cost of acquisition of land). Equipment includes information and building technologies, video and telecommunications equipment, machinery, utilities, and built-in equipment and any necessary enclosures or structures to house them. Excludes construction aid expended on the state library agencies.

<sup>3</sup>Expenditures for the District of Columbia Public Library and the Hawaii State Public Library System are included, as the state library agencies administer the funds.

NOTE: Detail may not sum to totals because of rounding.

SOURCE: Institute of Museum and Library Services, State Library Agencies Survey, Fiscal Year 2009. Data users who create their own estimates using data from this report should cite the Institute of Museum and Library Services as the source of the original data only. Although the data in this table come from a census of all governmental units and are not subject to sampling error, the census results do contain nonsampling error. Additional information on nonsampling error, response rates, and definitions may be found in Appendix A of the report for the State Library Agencies Survey.

**Table 29C. Per capita expenditures of state library agencies, from all sources, for financial assistance to libraries, by type of library/program:**

**Fiscal Year 2009**

| <b>State</b>                      | <b>Total</b> | <b>Individual<br/>public<br/>libraries</b> | <b>Library<br/>cooperatives<br/>serving public<br/>libraries only</b> | <b>Other<br/>individual<br/>libraries</b> | <b>Library<br/>cooperatives<br/>serving more<br/>than one type<br/>of library</b> | <b>Single<br/>agency or<br/>library<sup>1</sup></b> | <b>Library<br/>construction<sup>2</sup></b> | <b>Other<br/>assistance</b> |
|-----------------------------------|--------------|--------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| 50 States and DC                  | \$2.57       | \$1.45                                     | \$0.43                                                                | \$0.04                                    | \$0.19                                                                            | \$0.19                                              | \$0.17                                      | \$0.10                      |
| Alabama                           | 1.32         | 1.24                                       | 0.04                                                                  | 0.00                                      | 0.00                                                                              | #                                                   | 0.04                                        | 0.00                        |
| Alaska                            | 2.42         | 1.11                                       | 0.21                                                                  | 0.08                                      | 0.10                                                                              | 0.93                                                | 0.00                                        | 0.00                        |
| Arizona                           | 0.28         | 0.15                                       | 0.05                                                                  | 0.03                                      | 0.00                                                                              | #                                                   | 0.00                                        | 0.04                        |
| Arkansas                          | 1.76         | 1.75                                       | 0.00                                                                  | 0.00                                      | 0.00                                                                              | 0.00                                                | 0.00                                        | #                           |
| California                        | 1.10         | 0.83                                       | 0.00                                                                  | #                                         | 0.08                                                                              | 0.19                                                | 0.00                                        | 0.00                        |
| Colorado                          | 0.63         | 0.03                                       | 0.00                                                                  | 0.01                                      | 0.40                                                                              | 0.19                                                | 0.00                                        | 0.01                        |
| Connecticut                       | 1.52         | 0.47                                       | 0.00                                                                  | 0.00                                      | 0.00                                                                              | 0.09                                                | 0.95                                        | 0.00                        |
| Delaware                          | 15.27        | 1.50                                       | 3.25                                                                  | 0.01                                      | 0.00                                                                              | 0.03                                                | 10.44                                       | 0.03                        |
| District of Columbia <sup>3</sup> | 75.96        | 75.21                                      | 0.00                                                                  | 0.00                                      | 0.00                                                                              | 0.00                                                | 0.75                                        | 0.00                        |
| Florida                           | 1.51         | 1.04                                       | 0.29                                                                  | 0.00                                      | 0.13                                                                              | 0.05                                                | 0.00                                        | 0.00                        |
| Georgia                           | 3.47         | 3.47                                       | 0.00                                                                  | 0.01                                      | 0.00                                                                              | 0.00                                                | 0.00                                        | 0.00                        |
| Hawaii <sup>3</sup>               | 25.38        | 25.38                                      | 0.00                                                                  | 0.00                                      | 0.00                                                                              | 0.00                                                | 0.00                                        | 0.00                        |
| Idaho                             | 0.36         | 0.30                                       | 0.00                                                                  | 0.00                                      | 0.00                                                                              | 0.00                                                | 0.00                                        | 0.06                        |
| Illinois                          | 3.46         | 1.36                                       | 0.21                                                                  | 0.17                                      | 1.38                                                                              | 0.11                                                | 0.05                                        | 0.17                        |
| Indiana                           | 0.44         | 0.26                                       | 0.00                                                                  | 0.03                                      | 0.07                                                                              | 0.07                                                | 0.00                                        | 0.01                        |
| Iowa                              | 0.92         | 0.89                                       | 0.00                                                                  | 0.03                                      | 0.00                                                                              | #                                                   | 0.00                                        | 0.00                        |
| Kansas                            | 1.34         | 0.88                                       | 0.00                                                                  | 0.01                                      | 0.43                                                                              | 0.02                                                | 0.00                                        | 0.00                        |
| Kentucky                          | 1.68         | 1.14                                       | 0.00                                                                  | 0.00                                      | 0.00                                                                              | 0.00                                                | 0.54                                        | 0.00                        |
| Louisiana                         | 0.67         | 0.67                                       | 0.00                                                                  | 0.00                                      | 0.00                                                                              | 0.00                                                | 0.00                                        | 0.00                        |
| Maine                             | 0.27         | 0.02                                       | 0.00                                                                  | 0.00                                      | 0.25                                                                              | 0.00                                                | 0.00                                        | 0.00                        |
| Maryland                          | 11.71        | 6.15                                       | 1.05                                                                  | 0.00                                      | 0.00                                                                              | 2.02                                                | 0.70                                        | 1.79                        |
| Massachusetts                     | 6.68         | 1.60                                       | 0.00                                                                  | 0.02                                      | 1.87                                                                              | 1.48                                                | 1.70                                        | 0.00                        |
| Michigan                          | 1.01         | 0.71                                       | 0.00                                                                  | 0.00                                      | 0.30                                                                              | 0.00                                                | 0.00                                        | 0.00                        |
| Minnesota                         | 3.87         | 0.03                                       | 2.95                                                                  | 0.01                                      | 0.34                                                                              | 0.39                                                | 0.14                                        | 0.00                        |
| Mississippi                       | 3.41         | 3.40                                       | 0.00                                                                  | 0.00                                      | #                                                                                 | 0.00                                                | 0.00                                        | 0.01                        |
| Missouri                          | 1.66         | 1.02                                       | 0.00                                                                  | 0.04                                      | 0.07                                                                              | 0.54                                                | 0.00                                        | 0.00                        |
| Montana                           | 0.90         | 0.33                                       | 0.00                                                                  | 0.00                                      | 0.00                                                                              | 0.36                                                | 0.00                                        | 0.20                        |
| Nebraska                          | 1.31         | 0.45                                       | 0.00                                                                  | 0.00                                      | 0.37                                                                              | 0.09                                                | 0.00                                        | 0.40                        |
| Nevada                            | 0.45         | 0.33                                       | 0.00                                                                  | 0.08                                      | #                                                                                 | 0.00                                                | 0.00                                        | 0.03                        |
| New Hampshire                     | 0.01         | 0.01                                       | 0.00                                                                  | 0.00                                      | 0.00                                                                              | 0.00                                                | 0.00                                        | 0.00                        |

See notes at end of table.



**Table 29C. Per capita expenditures of state library agencies, from all sources, for financial assistance to libraries, by type of library/program:**  
**Fiscal Year 2009—Continued**

| <b>State</b>   | <b>Total</b> | <b>Individual<br/>public<br/>libraries</b> | <b>Library<br/>cooperatives<br/>serving public<br/>libraries only</b> | <b>Other<br/>individual<br/>libraries</b> | <b>Library<br/>cooperatives<br/>serving more<br/>than one type<br/>of library</b> | <b>Single<br/>agency or<br/>library<sup>1</sup></b> | <b>Library<br/>construction<sup>2</sup></b> | <b>Other<br/>assistance</b> |
|----------------|--------------|--------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| New Jersey     | \$1.47       | \$1.03                                     | \$0.00                                                                | \$0.03                                    | \$0.32                                                                            | \$0.04                                              | \$0.00                                      | \$0.05                      |
| New Mexico     | 1.05         | 1.05                                       | 0.00                                                                  | 0.00                                      | 0.00                                                                              | 0.00                                                | 0.00                                        | 0.00                        |
| New York       | 5.95         | 2.43                                       | 1.61                                                                  | 0.27                                      | 0.36                                                                              | 0.00                                                | 0.76                                        | 0.53                        |
| North Carolina | 2.09         | 1.69                                       | 0.00                                                                  | 0.10                                      | 0.00                                                                              | 0.20                                                | 0.00                                        | 0.10                        |
| North Dakota   | 1.28         | 1.02                                       | 0.00                                                                  | 0.00                                      | 0.00                                                                              | 0.00                                                | 0.00                                        | 0.26                        |
| Ohio           | 0.53         | 0.03                                       | #                                                                     | 0.01                                      | 0.10                                                                              | 0.33                                                | 0.00                                        | 0.05                        |
| Oklahoma       | 0.97         | 0.69                                       | 0.00                                                                  | 0.00                                      | 0.00                                                                              | 0.09                                                | 0.04                                        | 0.15                        |
| Oregon         | 0.46         | 0.22                                       | 0.04                                                                  | 0.09                                      | 0.01                                                                              | 0.10                                                | 0.00                                        | 0.00                        |
| Pennsylvania   | 7.55         | 2.76                                       | 3.45                                                                  | 0.02                                      | 0.01                                                                              | 0.89                                                | 0.25                                        | 0.18                        |
| Rhode Island   | 10.85        | 7.36                                       | 0.00                                                                  | 0.02                                      | 0.00                                                                              | 1.01                                                | 2.46                                        | 0.00                        |
| South Carolina | 1.48         | 1.45                                       | 0.00                                                                  | 0.00                                      | 0.00                                                                              | 0.03                                                | 0.00                                        | 0.00                        |
| South Dakota   | 0.09         | 0.09                                       | 0.00                                                                  | 0.00                                      | 0.00                                                                              | 0.00                                                | 0.00                                        | 0.00                        |
| Tennessee      | 0.12         | 0.05                                       | 0.00                                                                  | 0.00                                      | 0.00                                                                              | 0.00                                                | 0.07                                        | 0.00                        |
| Texas          | 0.54         | 0.24                                       | 0.20                                                                  | 0.01                                      | 0.09                                                                              | 0.00                                                | 0.00                                        | 0.00                        |
| Utah           | 0.67         | 0.54                                       | 0.00                                                                  | 0.13                                      | 0.00                                                                              | 0.00                                                | 0.00                                        | #                           |
| Vermont        | 0.09         | 0.06                                       | 0.00                                                                  | 0.01                                      | 0.00                                                                              | 0.02                                                | 0.00                                        | 0.00                        |
| Virginia       | 2.24         | 2.24                                       | 0.00                                                                  | 0.00                                      | 0.00                                                                              | 0.00                                                | 0.00                                        | 0.00                        |
| Washington     | 0.08         | 0.03                                       | 0.00                                                                  | 0.01                                      | 0.00                                                                              | 0.00                                                | 0.00                                        | 0.03                        |
| West Virginia  | 5.86         | 5.26                                       | 0.00                                                                  | 0.00                                      | 0.00                                                                              | 0.00                                                | 0.15                                        | 0.44                        |
| Wisconsin      | 3.32         | 0.03                                       | 3.11                                                                  | 0.00                                      | 0.00                                                                              | 0.18                                                | 0.00                                        | 0.00                        |
| Wyoming        | 0.20         | 0.12                                       | 0.00                                                                  | 0.07                                      | 0.00                                                                              | 0.00                                                | 0.00                                        | 0.01                        |

# Rounds to zero.

<sup>1</sup>Financial assistance to a single agency or library providing a statewide service.

<sup>2</sup>Includes construction of new buildings and acquisition, expansion, remodeling, and alteration of existing buildings, and the purchase, lease, and installation of equipment of any such buildings, or any combination of such activities (including architects' fees and the cost of acquisition of land). Equipment includes information and building technologies, video and telecommunications equipment, machinery, utilities, and built-in equipment and any necessary enclosures or structures to house them. Excludes construction aid expended on the state library agencies.

<sup>3</sup>Expenditures for the District of Columbia Public Library and the Hawaii State Public Library System are included, as the state library agencies administer the funds.

NOTE: Per capita data are based on state population estimates as of July 1, 2009 (Table 1 - Annual Estimates of the Resident Population for the United States, Regions, States, and Puerto Rico: April 1, 2000 to July 1, 2009 [NST-EST2009-01], Population Division, U.S. Census Bureau, Release Date: December 2009). Detail may not sum to totals because of rounding.

SOURCE: Institute of Museum and Library Services, State Library Agencies Survey, Fiscal Year 2009. Data users who create their own estimates using data from this report should cite the Institute of Museum and Library Services as the source of the original data only. Although the data in this table come from a census of all governmental units and are not subject to sampling error, the census results do contain nonsampling error. Additional information on nonsampling error, response rates, and definitions may be found in Appendix A of the report for the State Library Agencies Survey.

Table 29D. Expenditures of state library agencies, from state sources, for financial assistance to libraries, by type of library/program: Fiscal Year 2009

| State                             | In thousands of dollars |                             |                                                    |                            |                                                            |                                       |                                   |                  |
|-----------------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------|
|                                   | Total                   | Individual public libraries | Library cooperatives serving public libraries only | Other individual libraries | Library cooperatives serving more than one type of library | Single agency or library <sup>1</sup> | Library construction <sup>2</sup> | Other assistance |
| 50 States and DC                  | \$713,298               | \$420,469                   | \$123,022                                          | \$5,962                    | \$50,627                                                   | \$41,973                              | \$46,891                          | \$24,355         |
| Alabama                           | 4,838                   | 4,632                       | 0                                                  | 0                          | 0                                                          | 0                                     | 205                               | 0                |
| Alaska                            | 891                     | 668                         | 73                                                 | 6                          | 19                                                         | 126                                   | 0                                 | 0                |
| Arizona                           | 749                     | 518                         | 52                                                 | 179                        | 0                                                          | 0                                     | 0                                 | 0                |
| Arkansas                          | 4,949                   | 4,938                       | 0                                                  | 0                          | 0                                                          | 0                                     | 0                                 | 10               |
| California                        | 30,390                  | 27,664                      | 0                                                  | 0                          | 2,726                                                      | 0                                     | 0                                 | 0                |
| Colorado                          | 2,352                   | 0                           | 0                                                  | 0                          | 2,000                                                      | 352                                   | 0                                 | 0                |
| Connecticut                       | 5,246                   | 1,573                       | 0                                                  | 0                          | 0                                                          | 333                                   | 3,341                             | 0                |
| Delaware                          | 7,268                   | 1,328                       | 2,875                                              | 11                         | 0                                                          | 0                                     | 3,054                             | 0                |
| District of Columbia <sup>3</sup> | 44,484                  | 44,484                      | 0                                                  | 0                          | 0                                                          | 0                                     | 0                                 | 0                |
| Florida                           | 24,920                  | 18,176                      | 5,304                                              | 0                          | 1,440                                                      | 0                                     | 0                                 | 0                |
| Georgia                           | 33,791                  | 33,791                      | 0                                                  | 0                          | 0                                                          | 0                                     | 0                                 | 0                |
| Hawaii <sup>3</sup>               | 28,870                  | 28,870                      | 0                                                  | 0                          | 0                                                          | 0                                     | 0                                 | 0                |
| Idaho                             | 150                     | 150                         | 0                                                  | 0                          | 0                                                          | 0                                     | 0                                 | 0                |
| Illinois                          | 39,561                  | 16,310                      | 2,763                                              | 50                         | 16,115                                                     | 1,473                                 | 621                               | 2,230            |
| Indiana                           | 1,169                   | 1,169                       | 0                                                  | 0                          | 0                                                          | 0                                     | 0                                 | 0                |
| Iowa                              | 2,746                   | 2,648                       | 0                                                  | 98                         | 0                                                          | #                                     | 0                                 | 0                |
| Kansas                            | 3,252                   | 2,464                       | 0                                                  | 25                         | 762                                                        | 0                                     | 0                                 | 0                |
| Kentucky                          | 5,770                   | 3,440                       | 0                                                  | 0                          | 0                                                          | 0                                     | 2,330                             | 0                |
| Louisiana                         | 3,000                   | 3,000                       | 0                                                  | 0                          | 0                                                          | 0                                     | 0                                 | 0                |
| Maine                             | 356                     | 23                          | 0                                                  | 0                          | 333                                                        | 0                                     | 0                                 | 0                |
| Maryland                          | 65,105                  | 34,530                      | 5,900                                              | 0                          | 0                                                          | 10,453                                | 4,000                             | 10,222           |
| Massachusetts                     | 42,962                  | 9,990                       | 0                                                  | 0                          | 11,974                                                     | 9,778                                 | 11,220                            | 0                |
| Michigan                          | 10,085                  | 7,108                       | 0                                                  | 0                          | 2,976                                                      | 0                                     | 0                                 | 0                |
| Minnesota                         | 18,395                  | 0                           | 15,438                                             | 0                          | 1,300                                                      | 900                                   | 757                               | 0                |
| Mississippi                       | 9,519                   | 9,519                       | 0                                                  | 0                          | 0                                                          | 0                                     | 0                                 | 0                |
| Missouri                          | 8,060                   | 4,881                       | 0                                                  | 0                          | 0                                                          | 3,179                                 | 0                                 | 0                |
| Montana                           | 816                     | 279                         | 0                                                  | 0                          | 0                                                          | 339                                   | 0                                 | 198              |
| Nebraska                          | 1,286                   | 456                         | 0                                                  | 0                          | 372                                                        | 82                                    | 0                                 | 376              |
| Nevada                            | 547                     | 420                         | 0                                                  | 118                        | 0                                                          | 0                                     | 0                                 | 9                |
| New Hampshire                     | 0                       | 0                           | 0                                                  | 0                          | 0                                                          | 0                                     | 0                                 | 0                |

See notes at end of table.

**Table 29D. Expenditures of state library agencies, from state sources, for financial assistance to libraries, by type of library/program: Fiscal Year 2009—Continued**

| State          | Library<br>cooperatives<br>serving more<br>than one type<br>of library |                                   |                                                             |                                  |                                             |                                      |                     |       |
|----------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------|-------|
|                | Total                                                                  | Individual<br>public<br>libraries | Library<br>cooperatives<br>serving public<br>libraries only | Other<br>individual<br>libraries | Single<br>agency or<br>library <sup>1</sup> | Library<br>construction <sup>2</sup> | Other<br>assistance |       |
|                | In thousands of dollars                                                |                                   |                                                             |                                  |                                             |                                      |                     |       |
| New Jersey     | \$11,104                                                               | \$8,015                           | \$0                                                         | \$265                            | \$2,803                                     | \$0                                  | \$0                 | \$20  |
| New Mexico     | 1,960                                                                  | 1,960                             | 0                                                           | 0                                | 0                                           | 0                                    | 0                   | 0     |
| New York       | 113,997                                                                | 47,293                            | 31,108                                                      | 5,185                            | 6,926                                       | 0                                    | 14,777              | 8,709 |
| North Carolina | 16,435                                                                 | 14,872                            | 0                                                           | 0                                | 0                                           | 1,553                                | 0                   | 10    |
| North Dakota   | 708                                                                    | 600                               | 0                                                           | 0                                | 0                                           | 0                                    | 0                   | 108   |
| Ohio           | 2,307                                                                  | 85                                | 0                                                           | 0                                | 881                                         | 1,341                                | 0                   | 0     |
| Oklahoma       | 2,883                                                                  | 2,486                             | 0                                                           | 0                                | 0                                           | 255                                  | 142                 | 0     |
| Oregon         | 754                                                                    | 659                               | 94                                                          | 0                                | 0                                           | 0                                    | 0                   | 0     |
| Pennsylvania   | 90,922                                                                 | 33,899                            | 42,486                                                      | 0                                | 0                                           | 9,727                                | 3,127               | 1,683 |
| Rhode Island   | 11,361                                                                 | 7,698                             | 0                                                           | 25                               | 0                                           | 1,049                                | 2,587               | 0     |
| South Carolina | 6,548                                                                  | 6,548                             | 0                                                           | 0                                | 0                                           | 0                                    | 0                   | 0     |
| South Dakota   | 0                                                                      | 0                                 | 0                                                           | 0                                | 0                                           | 0                                    | 0                   | 0     |
| Tennessee      | 538                                                                    | 88                                | 0                                                           | 0                                | 0                                           | 0                                    | 450                 | 0     |
| Texas          | 5,770                                                                  | 5,625                             | 145                                                         | 0                                | 0                                           | 0                                    | 0                   | 0     |
| Utah           | 1,205                                                                  | 1,205                             | 0                                                           | 0                                | 0                                           | 0                                    | 0                   | 0     |
| Vermont        | 0                                                                      | 0                                 | 0                                                           | 0                                | 0                                           | 0                                    | 0                   | 0     |
| Virginia       | 17,034                                                                 | 17,034                            | 0                                                           | 0                                | 0                                           | 0                                    | 0                   | 0     |
| Washington     | 0                                                                      | 0                                 | 0                                                           | 0                                | 0                                           | 0                                    | 0                   | 0     |
| West Virginia  | 10,430                                                                 | 9,371                             | 0                                                           | 0                                | 0                                           | 0                                    | 280                 | 779   |
| Wisconsin      | 17,816                                                                 | 0                                 | 16,784                                                      | 0                                | 0                                           | 1,033                                | 0                   | 0     |
| Wyoming        | 0                                                                      | 0                                 | 0                                                           | 0                                | 0                                           | 0                                    | 0                   | 0     |

# Rounds to zero.

<sup>1</sup>Financial assistance to a single agency or library providing a statewide service.<sup>2</sup>Includes construction of new buildings and acquisition, expansion, remodeling, and alteration of existing buildings, and the purchase, lease, and installation of equipment of any such buildings, or any combination of such activities (including architects' fees and the cost of acquisition of land). Equipment includes information and building technologies, video and telecommunications equipment, machinery, utilities, and built-in equipment and any necessary enclosures or structures to house them. Excludes construction aid expended on the state library agencies.<sup>3</sup>State expenditures for the District of Columbia Public Library and the Hawaii State Public Library System are included, as the state library agencies administer the funds.

NOTE: Detail may not sum to totals because of rounding.

SOURCE: Institute of Museum and Library Services, State Library Agencies Survey, Fiscal Year 2009. Data users who create their own estimates using data from this report should cite the Institute of Museum and Library Services as the source of the original data only. Although the data in this table come from a census of all governmental units and are not subject to sampling error, the census results do contain nonsampling error. Additional information on nonsampling error, response rates, and definitions may be found in Appendix A of the report for the State Library Agencies Survey.

**Table 29E. Percentage distribution of expenditures of state library agencies, from state sources, for financial assistance to libraries, by type of library/program: Fiscal Year 2009**

| State                             | Total         | Percentage distribution     |                                                    |                            |                                                            |                                       |                                   |                  |
|-----------------------------------|---------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------|
|                                   |               | Individual public libraries | Library cooperatives serving public libraries only | Other individual libraries | Library cooperatives serving more than one type of library | Single agency or library <sup>1</sup> | Library construction <sup>2</sup> | Other assistance |
| 50 States and DC                  | \$713,297,671 | 58.9                        | 17.2                                               | 0.8                        | 7.1                                                        | 5.9                                   | 6.6                               | 3.4              |
| Alabama                           | 4,837,657     | 95.8                        | 0.0                                                | 0.0                        | 0.0                                                        | 0.0                                   | 4.2                               | 0.0              |
| Alaska                            | 891,400       | 75.0                        | 8.2                                                | 0.6                        | 2.1                                                        | 14.1                                  | 0.0                               | 0.0              |
| Arizona                           | 749,387       | 69.1                        | 6.9                                                | 23.9                       | 0.0                                                        | 0.0                                   | 0.0                               | 0.0              |
| Arkansas                          | 4,948,545     | 99.8                        | 0.0                                                | 0.0                        | 0.0                                                        | 0.0                                   | 0.0                               | 0.2              |
| California                        | 30,390,000    | 91.0                        | 0.0                                                | 0.0                        | 9.0                                                        | 0.0                                   | 0.0                               | 0.0              |
| Colorado                          | 2,351,551     | 0.0                         | 0.0                                                | 0.0                        | 85.1                                                       | 14.9                                  | 0.0                               | 0.0              |
| Connecticut                       | 5,246,187     | 30.0                        | 0.0                                                | 0.0                        | 0.0                                                        | 6.3                                   | 63.7                              | 0.0              |
| Delaware                          | 7,267,709     | 18.3                        | 39.6                                               | 0.2                        | 0.0                                                        | 0.0                                   | 42.0                              | 0.0              |
| District of Columbia <sup>3</sup> | 44,484,443    | 100.0                       | 0.0                                                | 0.0                        | 0.0                                                        | 0.0                                   | 0.0                               | 0.0              |
| Florida                           | 24,920,001    | 72.9                        | 21.3                                               | 0.0                        | 5.8                                                        | 0.0                                   | 0.0                               | 0.0              |
| Georgia                           | 33,791,371    | 100.0                       | 0.0                                                | 0.0                        | 0.0                                                        | 0.0                                   | 0.0                               | 0.0              |
| Hawaii <sup>3</sup>               | 28,869,969    | 100.0                       | 0.0                                                | 0.0                        | 0.0                                                        | 0.0                                   | 0.0                               | 0.0              |
| Idaho                             | 150,000       | 100.0                       | 0.0                                                | 0.0                        | 0.0                                                        | 0.0                                   | 0.0                               | 0.0              |
| Illinois                          | 39,560,689    | 41.2                        | 7.0                                                | 0.1                        | 40.7                                                       | 3.7                                   | 1.6                               | 5.6              |
| Indiana                           | 1,169,096     | 100.0                       | 0.0                                                | 0.0                        | 0.0                                                        | 0.0                                   | 0.0                               | 0.0              |
| Iowa                              | 2,746,081     | 96.4                        | 0.0                                                | 3.6                        | 0.0                                                        | #                                     | 0.0                               | 0.0              |
| Kansas                            | 3,251,764     | 75.8                        | 0.0                                                | 0.8                        | 23.4                                                       | 0.0                                   | 0.0                               | 0.0              |
| Kentucky                          | 5,770,300     | 59.6                        | 0.0                                                | 0.0                        | 0.0                                                        | 0.0                                   | 40.4                              | 0.0              |
| Louisiana                         | 3,000,000     | 100.0                       | 0.0                                                | 0.0                        | 0.0                                                        | 0.0                                   | 0.0                               | 0.0              |
| Maine                             | 355,787       | 6.5                         | 0.0                                                | 0.0                        | 93.5                                                       | 0.0                                   | 0.0                               | 0.0              |
| Maryland                          | 65,104,608    | 53.0                        | 9.1                                                | 0.0                        | 0.0                                                        | 16.1                                  | 6.1                               | 15.7             |
| Massachusetts                     | 42,962,128    | 23.3                        | 0.0                                                | 0.0                        | 27.9                                                       | 22.8                                  | 26.1                              | 0.0              |
| Michigan                          | 10,084,800    | 70.5                        | 0.0                                                | 0.0                        | 29.5                                                       | 0.0                                   | 0.0                               | 0.0              |
| Minnesota                         | 18,395,212    | 0.0                         | 83.9                                               | 0.0                        | 7.1                                                        | 4.9                                   | 4.1                               | 0.0              |
| Mississippi                       | 9,518,821     | 100.0                       | 0.0                                                | 0.0                        | 0.0                                                        | 0.0                                   | 0.0                               | 0.0              |
| Missouri                          | 8,059,875     | 60.6                        | 0.0                                                | 0.0                        | 0.0                                                        | 39.4                                  | 0.0                               | 0.0              |
| Montana                           | 815,551       | 34.2                        | 0.0                                                | 0.0                        | 0.0                                                        | 41.5                                  | 0.0                               | 24.2             |
| Nebraska                          | 1,286,436     | 35.4                        | 0.0                                                | 0.0                        | 29.0                                                       | 6.4                                   | 0.0                               | 29.3             |
| Nevada                            | 547,153       | 76.8                        | 0.0                                                | 21.6                       | 0.0                                                        | 0.0                                   | 0.0                               | 1.7              |
| New Hampshire                     | 0             | 0.0                         | 0.0                                                | 0.0                        | 0.0                                                        | 0.0                                   | 0.0                               | 0.0              |

See notes at end of table.

**Table 29E. Percentage distribution of expenditures of state library agencies, from state sources, for financial assistance to libraries, by type of library/program: Fiscal Year 2009—Continued**

| State          | Total        | Individual<br>public<br>libraries | Library<br>cooperatives<br>serving public<br>libraries only | Other<br>individual<br>libraries | Library<br>cooperatives<br>serving more<br>than one type<br>of library | Single<br>agency or<br>library <sup>1</sup> | Library<br>construction <sup>2</sup> | Other<br>assistance |
|----------------|--------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------|
|                |              | Percentage distribution           |                                                             |                                  |                                                                        |                                             |                                      |                     |
| New Jersey     | \$11,103,544 | 72.2                              | 0.0                                                         | 2.4                              | 25.2                                                                   | 0.0                                         | 0.0                                  | 0.2                 |
| New Mexico     | 1,960,258    | 100.0                             | 0.0                                                         | 0.0                              | 0.0                                                                    | 0.0                                         | 0.0                                  | 0.0                 |
| New York       | 113,997,471  | 41.5                              | 27.3                                                        | 4.5                              | 6.1                                                                    | 0.0                                         | 13.0                                 | 7.6                 |
| North Carolina | 16,434,578   | 90.5                              | 0.0                                                         | 0.0                              | 0.0                                                                    | 9.4                                         | 0.0                                  | 0.1                 |
| North Dakota   | 708,438      | 84.7                              | 0.0                                                         | 0.0                              | 0.0                                                                    | 0.0                                         | 0.0                                  | 15.3                |
| Ohio           | 2,306,640    | 3.7                               | 0.0                                                         | 0.0                              | 38.2                                                                   | 58.1                                        | 0.0                                  | 0.0                 |
| Oklahoma       | 2,882,540    | 86.2                              | 0.0                                                         | 0.0                              | 0.0                                                                    | 8.9                                         | 4.9                                  | 0.0                 |
| Oregon         | 753,523      | 87.5                              | 12.5                                                        | 0.0                              | 0.0                                                                    | 0.0                                         | 0.0                                  | 0.0                 |
| Pennsylvania   | 90,921,971   | 37.3                              | 46.7                                                        | 0.0                              | 0.0                                                                    | 10.7                                        | 3.4                                  | 1.9                 |
| Rhode Island   | 11,360,731   | 67.8                              | 0.0                                                         | 0.2                              | 0.0                                                                    | 9.2                                         | 22.8                                 | 0.0                 |
| South Carolina | 6,548,489    | 100.0                             | 0.0                                                         | 0.0                              | 0.0                                                                    | 0.0                                         | 0.0                                  | 0.0                 |
| South Dakota   | 0            | 0.0                               | 0.0                                                         | 0.0                              | 0.0                                                                    | 0.0                                         | 0.0                                  | 0.0                 |
| Tennessee      | 538,362      | 16.4                              | 0.0                                                         | 0.0                              | 0.0                                                                    | 0.0                                         | 83.6                                 | 0.0                 |
| Texas          | 5,770,035    | 97.5                              | 2.5                                                         | 0.0                              | 0.0                                                                    | 0.0                                         | 0.0                                  | 0.0                 |
| Utah           | 1,204,600    | 100.0                             | 0.0                                                         | 0.0                              | 0.0                                                                    | 0.0                                         | 0.0                                  | 0.0                 |
| Vermont        | 0            | 0.0                               | 0.0                                                         | 0.0                              | 0.0                                                                    | 0.0                                         | 0.0                                  | 0.0                 |
| Virginia       | 17,033,865   | 100.0                             | 0.0                                                         | 0.0                              | 0.0                                                                    | 0.0                                         | 0.0                                  | 0.0                 |
| Washington     | 0            | 0.0                               | 0.0                                                         | 0.0                              | 0.0                                                                    | 0.0                                         | 0.0                                  | 0.0                 |
| West Virginia  | 10,429,947   | 89.8                              | 0.0                                                         | 0.0                              | 0.0                                                                    | 0.0                                         | 2.7                                  | 7.5                 |
| Wisconsin      | 17,816,158   | 0.0                               | 94.2                                                        | 0.0                              | 0.0                                                                    | 5.8                                         | 0.0                                  | 0.0                 |
| Wyoming        | 0            | 0.0                               | 0.0                                                         | 0.0                              | 0.0                                                                    | 0.0                                         | 0.0                                  | 0.0                 |

# Rounds to zero.

<sup>1</sup>Financial assistance to a single agency or library providing a statewide service.

<sup>2</sup>Includes construction of new buildings and acquisition, expansion, remodeling, and alteration of existing buildings, and the purchase, lease, and installation of equipment of any such buildings, or any combination of such activities (including architects' fees and the cost of acquisition of land). Equipment includes information and building technologies, video and telecommunications equipment, machinery, utilities, and built-in equipment and any necessary enclosures or structures to house them. Excludes construction aid expended on the state library agencies.

<sup>3</sup>State expenditures for the District of Columbia Public Library and the Hawaii State Public Library System are included, as the state library agencies administer the funds.

NOTE: Detail may not sum to totals because of rounding.

SOURCE: Institute of Museum and Library Services, State Library Agencies Survey, Fiscal Year 2009. Data users who create their own estimates using data from this report should cite the Institute of Museum and Library Services as the source of the original data only. Although the data in this table come from a census of all governmental units and are not subject to sampling error, the census results do contain nonsampling error. Additional information on nonsampling error, response rates, and definitions may be found in Appendix A of the report for the State Library Agencies Survey.

**Table 29F. Per capita expenditures of state library agencies, from state sources, for financial assistance to libraries, by type of library/program:**

**Fiscal Year 2009**

| <b>State</b>                      | <b>Total</b> | <b>Individual<br/>public<br/>libraries</b> | <b>Library<br/>cooperatives<br/>serving public<br/>libraries only</b> | <b>Other<br/>individual<br/>libraries</b> | <b>Library<br/>cooperatives<br/>serving more<br/>than one type<br/>of library</b> | <b>Single<br/>agency or<br/>library<sup>1</sup></b> | <b>Library<br/>construction<sup>2</sup></b> | <b>Other<br/>assistance</b> |
|-----------------------------------|--------------|--------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| 50 States and DC                  | \$2.32       | \$1.37                                     | \$0.40                                                                | \$0.02                                    | \$0.16                                                                            | \$0.14                                              | \$0.15                                      | \$0.08                      |
| Alabama                           | 1.03         | 0.98                                       | 0.00                                                                  | 0.00                                      | 0.00                                                                              | 0.00                                                | 0.04                                        | 0.00                        |
| Alaska                            | 1.28         | 0.96                                       | 0.10                                                                  | 0.01                                      | 0.03                                                                              | 0.18                                                | 0.00                                        | 0.00                        |
| Arizona                           | 0.11         | 0.08                                       | 0.01                                                                  | 0.03                                      | 0.00                                                                              | 0.00                                                | 0.00                                        | 0.00                        |
| Arkansas                          | 1.71         | 1.71                                       | 0.00                                                                  | 0.00                                      | 0.00                                                                              | 0.00                                                | 0.00                                        | #                           |
| California                        | 0.82         | 0.75                                       | 0.00                                                                  | 0.00                                      | 0.07                                                                              | 0.00                                                | 0.00                                        | 0.00                        |
| Colorado                          | 0.47         | 0.00                                       | 0.00                                                                  | 0.00                                      | 0.40                                                                              | 0.07                                                | 0.00                                        | 0.00                        |
| Connecticut                       | 1.49         | 0.45                                       | 0.00                                                                  | 0.00                                      | 0.00                                                                              | 0.09                                                | 0.95                                        | 0.00                        |
| Delaware                          | 8.21         | 1.50                                       | 3.25                                                                  | 0.01                                      | 0.00                                                                              | 0.00                                                | 3.45                                        | 0.00                        |
| District of Columbia <sup>3</sup> | 74.18        | 74.18                                      | 0.00                                                                  | 0.00                                      | 0.00                                                                              | 0.00                                                | 0.00                                        | 0.00                        |
| Florida                           | 1.34         | 0.98                                       | 0.29                                                                  | 0.00                                      | 0.08                                                                              | 0.00                                                | 0.00                                        | 0.00                        |
| Georgia                           | 3.44         | 3.44                                       | 0.00                                                                  | 0.00                                      | 0.00                                                                              | 0.00                                                | 0.00                                        | 0.00                        |
| Hawaii <sup>3</sup>               | 22.29        | 22.29                                      | 0.00                                                                  | 0.00                                      | 0.00                                                                              | 0.00                                                | 0.00                                        | 0.00                        |
| Idaho                             | 0.10         | 0.10                                       | 0.00                                                                  | 0.00                                      | 0.00                                                                              | 0.00                                                | 0.00                                        | 0.00                        |
| Illinois                          | 3.06         | 1.26                                       | 0.21                                                                  | #                                         | 1.25                                                                              | 0.11                                                | 0.05                                        | 0.17                        |
| Indiana                           | 0.18         | 0.18                                       | 0.00                                                                  | 0.00                                      | 0.00                                                                              | 0.00                                                | 0.00                                        | 0.00                        |
| Iowa                              | 0.91         | 0.88                                       | 0.00                                                                  | 0.03                                      | 0.00                                                                              | #                                                   | 0.00                                        | 0.00                        |
| Kansas                            | 1.15         | 0.87                                       | 0.00                                                                  | 0.01                                      | 0.27                                                                              | 0.00                                                | 0.00                                        | 0.00                        |
| Kentucky                          | 1.34         | 0.80                                       | 0.00                                                                  | 0.00                                      | 0.00                                                                              | 0.00                                                | 0.54                                        | 0.00                        |
| Louisiana                         | 0.67         | 0.67                                       | 0.00                                                                  | 0.00                                      | 0.00                                                                              | 0.00                                                | 0.00                                        | 0.00                        |
| Maine                             | 0.27         | 0.02                                       | 0.00                                                                  | 0.00                                      | 0.25                                                                              | 0.00                                                | 0.00                                        | 0.00                        |
| Maryland                          | 11.42        | 6.06                                       | 1.04                                                                  | 0.00                                      | 0.00                                                                              | 1.83                                                | 0.70                                        | 1.79                        |
| Massachusetts                     | 6.52         | 1.52                                       | 0.00                                                                  | 0.00                                      | 1.82                                                                              | 1.48                                                | 1.70                                        | 0.00                        |
| Michigan                          | 1.01         | 0.71                                       | 0.00                                                                  | 0.00                                      | 0.30                                                                              | 0.00                                                | 0.00                                        | 0.00                        |
| Minnesota                         | 3.49         | 0.00                                       | 2.93                                                                  | 0.00                                      | 0.25                                                                              | 0.17                                                | 0.14                                        | 0.00                        |
| Mississippi                       | 3.22         | 3.22                                       | 0.00                                                                  | 0.00                                      | 0.00                                                                              | 0.00                                                | 0.00                                        | 0.00                        |
| Missouri                          | 1.35         | 0.82                                       | 0.00                                                                  | 0.00                                      | 0.00                                                                              | 0.53                                                | 0.00                                        | 0.00                        |
| Montana                           | 0.84         | 0.29                                       | 0.00                                                                  | 0.00                                      | 0.00                                                                              | 0.35                                                | 0.00                                        | 0.20                        |
| Nebraska                          | 0.72         | 0.25                                       | 0.00                                                                  | 0.00                                      | 0.21                                                                              | 0.05                                                | 0.00                                        | 0.21                        |
| Nevada                            | 0.21         | 0.16                                       | 0.00                                                                  | 0.04                                      | 0.00                                                                              | 0.00                                                | 0.00                                        | #                           |
| New Hampshire                     | 0.00         | 0.00                                       | 0.00                                                                  | 0.00                                      | 0.00                                                                              | 0.00                                                | 0.00                                        | 0.00                        |

See notes at end of table.

**Table 29F. Per capita expenditures of state library agencies, from state sources, for financial assistance to libraries, by type of library/program:**

**Fiscal Year 2009—Continued**

| <b>State</b>   | <b>Total</b> | <b>Individual<br/>public<br/>libraries</b> | <b>Library<br/>cooperatives<br/>serving public<br/>libraries only</b> | <b>Other<br/>individual<br/>libraries</b> | <b>Library<br/>cooperatives<br/>serving more<br/>than one type<br/>of library</b> | <b>Single<br/>agency or<br/>library<sup>1</sup></b> | <b>Library<br/>construction<sup>2</sup></b> | <b>Other<br/>assistance</b> |
|----------------|--------------|--------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| New Jersey     | \$1.28       | \$0.92                                     | \$0.00                                                                | \$0.03                                    | \$0.32                                                                            | \$0.00                                              | \$0.00                                      | #                           |
| New Mexico     | 0.98         | 0.98                                       | 0.00                                                                  | 0.00                                      | 0.00                                                                              | 0.00                                                | 0.00                                        | 0.00                        |
| New York       | 5.83         | 2.42                                       | 1.59                                                                  | 0.27                                      | 0.35                                                                              | 0.00                                                | 0.76                                        | 0.45                        |
| North Carolina | 1.75         | 1.59                                       | 0.00                                                                  | 0.00                                      | 0.00                                                                              | 0.17                                                | 0.00                                        | #                           |
| North Dakota   | 1.10         | 0.93                                       | 0.00                                                                  | 0.00                                      | 0.00                                                                              | 0.00                                                | 0.00                                        | 0.17                        |
| Ohio           | 0.20         | 0.01                                       | 0.00                                                                  | 0.00                                      | 0.08                                                                              | 0.12                                                | 0.00                                        | 0.00                        |
| Oklahoma       | 0.78         | 0.67                                       | 0.00                                                                  | 0.00                                      | 0.00                                                                              | 0.07                                                | 0.04                                        | 0.00                        |
| Oregon         | 0.20         | 0.17                                       | 0.02                                                                  | 0.00                                      | 0.00                                                                              | 0.00                                                | 0.00                                        | 0.00                        |
| Pennsylvania   | 7.21         | 2.69                                       | 3.37                                                                  | 0.00                                      | 0.00                                                                              | 0.77                                                | 0.25                                        | 0.13                        |
| Rhode Island   | 10.79        | 7.31                                       | 0.00                                                                  | 0.02                                      | 0.00                                                                              | 1.00                                                | 2.46                                        | 0.00                        |
| South Carolina | 1.44         | 1.44                                       | 0.00                                                                  | 0.00                                      | 0.00                                                                              | 0.00                                                | 0.00                                        | 0.00                        |
| South Dakota   | 0.00         | 0.00                                       | 0.00                                                                  | 0.00                                      | 0.00                                                                              | 0.00                                                | 0.00                                        | 0.00                        |
| Tennessee      | 0.09         | 0.01                                       | 0.00                                                                  | 0.00                                      | 0.00                                                                              | 0.00                                                | 0.07                                        | 0.00                        |
| Texas          | 0.23         | 0.23                                       | 0.01                                                                  | 0.00                                      | 0.00                                                                              | 0.00                                                | 0.00                                        | 0.00                        |
| Utah           | 0.43         | 0.43                                       | 0.00                                                                  | 0.00                                      | 0.00                                                                              | 0.00                                                | 0.00                                        | 0.00                        |
| Vermont        | 0.00         | 0.00                                       | 0.00                                                                  | 0.00                                      | 0.00                                                                              | 0.00                                                | 0.00                                        | 0.00                        |
| Virginia       | 2.16         | 2.16                                       | 0.00                                                                  | 0.00                                      | 0.00                                                                              | 0.00                                                | 0.00                                        | 0.00                        |
| Washington     | 0.00         | 0.00                                       | 0.00                                                                  | 0.00                                      | 0.00                                                                              | 0.00                                                | 0.00                                        | 0.00                        |
| West Virginia  | 5.73         | 5.15                                       | 0.00                                                                  | 0.00                                      | 0.00                                                                              | 0.00                                                | 0.15                                        | 0.43                        |
| Wisconsin      | 3.15         | 0.00                                       | 2.97                                                                  | 0.00                                      | 0.00                                                                              | 0.18                                                | 0.00                                        | 0.00                        |
| Wyoming        | 0.00         | 0.00                                       | 0.00                                                                  | 0.00                                      | 0.00                                                                              | 0.00                                                | 0.00                                        | 0.00                        |

# Rounds to zero.

<sup>1</sup>Financial assistance to a single agency or library providing a statewide service.

<sup>2</sup>Includes construction of new buildings and acquisition, expansion, remodeling, and alteration of existing buildings, and the purchase, lease, and installation of equipment of any such buildings, or any combination of such activities (including architects' fees and the cost of acquisition of land). Equipment includes information and building technologies, video and telecommunications equipment, machinery, utilities, and built-in equipment and any necessary enclosures or structures to house them. Excludes construction aid expended on the state library agencies.

<sup>3</sup>State expenditures for the District of Columbia Public Library and the Hawaii State Public Library System are included, as the state library agencies administer the funds.

NOTE: Per capita data are based on state population estimates as of July 1, 2009 (Table 1 - Annual Estimates of the Resident Population for the United States, Regions, States, and Puerto Rico: April 1, 2000 to July 1, 2009 [NST-EST2009-01], Population Division, U.S. Census Bureau, Release Date: December 2009). Detail may not sum to totals because of rounding.

SOURCE: Institute of Museum and Library Services, State Library Agencies Survey, Fiscal Year 2009. Data users who create their own estimates using data from this report should cite the Institute of Museum and Library Services as the source of the original data only. Although the data in this table come from a census of all governmental units and are not subject to sampling error, the census results do contain nonsampling error. Additional information on nonsampling error, response rates, and definitions may be found in Appendix A of the report for the State Library Agencies Survey.

**Table 30. Amount and percentage distribution of Library Services and Technology Act expenditures of state library agencies, by type of expenditure: Fiscal Year 2009**

| State                | In thousands of dollars |                                 |          |                     | Percentage distribution         |        |                     |
|----------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------------|----------|---------------------|---------------------------------|--------|---------------------|
|                      | Total                   | Statewide services <sup>1</sup> | Grants   | LSTA administration | Statewide services <sup>1</sup> | Grants | LSTA administration |
| 50 States and DC     | \$155,510               | \$89,333                        | \$61,688 | \$4,490             | 57.4                            | 39.7   | 2.9                 |
| Alabama              | 2,562                   | 1,300                           | 1,201    | 61                  | 50.7                            | 46.9   | 2.4                 |
| Alaska               | 833                     | 0                               | 800      | 33                  | 0.0                             | 96.0   | 4.0                 |
| Arizona              | 3,451                   | 2,213                           | 1,101    | 137                 | 64.1                            | 31.9   | 4.0                 |
| Arkansas             | 1,717                   | 1,662                           | 0        | 55                  | 96.8                            | 0.0    | 3.2                 |
| California           | 16,431                  | 6,093                           | 10,176   | 162                 | 37.1                            | 61.9   | 1.0                 |
| Colorado             | 2,613                   | 1,671                           | 838      | 105                 | 63.9                            | 32.1   | 4.0                 |
| Connecticut          | 1,924                   | 1,808                           | 87       | 29                  | 94.0                            | 4.5    | 1.5                 |
| Delaware             | 1,625                   | 1,591                           | 31       | 3                   | 97.9                            | 1.9    | 0.2                 |
| District of Columbia | 794                     | 634                             | 155      | 6                   | 79.8                            | 19.5   | 0.7                 |
| Florida              | 8,426                   | 4,982                           | 3,107    | 337                 | 59.1                            | 36.9   | 4.0                 |
| Georgia              | 4,268                   | 3,799                           | 354      | 115                 | 89.0                            | 8.3    | 2.7                 |
| Hawaii               | 1,283                   | 0                               | 1,283    | 0                   | 0.0                             | 100.0  | 0.0                 |
| Idaho                | 1,289                   | 975                             | 311      | 3                   | 75.6                            | 24.1   | 0.3                 |
| Illinois             | 6,135                   | 1,015                           | 5,107    | 13                  | 16.6                            | 83.2   | 0.2                 |
| Indiana              | 3,208                   | 1,451                           | 1,644    | 114                 | 45.2                            | 51.2   | 3.5                 |
| Iowa                 | 1,575                   | 1,467                           | 34       | 74                  | 93.1                            | 2.2    | 4.7                 |
| Kansas               | 1,715                   | 1,256                           | 390      | 69                  | 73.2                            | 22.8   | 4.0                 |
| Kentucky             | 2,208                   | 1,503                           | 647      | 58                  | 68.1                            | 29.3   | 2.6                 |
| Louisiana            | 2,410                   | 2,410                           | 0        | 0                   | 100.0                           | 0.0    | 0.0                 |
| Maine                | 1,044                   | 1,001                           | 0        | 43                  | 95.9                            | 0.0    | 4.1                 |
| Maryland             | 3,100                   | 1,332                           | 1,644    | 124                 | 43.0                            | 53.0   | 4.0                 |
| Massachusetts        | 3,166                   | 1,964                           | 1,083    | 119                 | 62.0                            | 34.2   | 3.7                 |
| Michigan             | 5,251                   | 5,066                           | 0        | 186                 | 96.5                            | 0.0    | 3.5                 |
| Minnesota            | 2,793                   | 698                             | 1,997    | 98                  | 25.0                            | 71.5   | 3.5                 |
| Mississippi          | 1,495                   | 992                             | 378      | 125                 | 66.4                            | 25.3   | 8.4                 |
| Missouri             | 3,088                   | 1,101                           | 1,885    | 101                 | 35.7                            | 61.0   | 3.3                 |
| Montana              | 1,045                   | 991                             | 13       | 40                  | 94.9                            | 1.3    | 3.9                 |
| Nebraska             | 1,415                   | 555                             | 815      | 45                  | 39.3                            | 57.6   | 3.1                 |
| Nevada               | 1,743                   | 1,042                           | 636      | 65                  | 59.8                            | 36.5   | 3.8                 |
| New Hampshire        | 1,406                   | 1,344                           | 0        | 62                  | 95.6                            | 0.0    | 4.4                 |

See notes at end of table.



**Table 30. Amount and percentage distribution of Library Services and Technology Act expenditures of state library agencies, by type of expenditure: Fiscal Year 2009—Continued**

| State          | Statewide               |                       |        |                     | LSTA                    |        |                     |
|----------------|-------------------------|-----------------------|--------|---------------------|-------------------------|--------|---------------------|
|                | Total                   | services <sup>1</sup> | Grants | LSTA administration | services <sup>1</sup>   | Grants | LSTA administration |
|                | In thousands of dollars |                       |        |                     | Percentage distribution |        |                     |
| New Jersey     | \$3,924                 | \$3,214               | \$589  | \$121               | 81.9                    | 15.0   | 3.1                 |
| New Mexico     | 1,131                   | 1,089                 | 0      | 42                  | 96.2                    | 0.0    | 3.8                 |
| New York       | 7,872                   | 5,283                 | 2,230  | 358                 | 67.1                    | 28.3   | 4.6                 |
| North Carolina | 4,368                   | 1,036                 | 3,169  | 163                 | 23.7                    | 72.6   | 3.7                 |
| North Dakota   | 698                     | 577                   | 121    | 0                   | 82.7                    | 17.3   | 0.0                 |
| Ohio           | 5,638                   | 1,702                 | 3,863  | 74                  | 30.2                    | 68.5   | 1.3                 |
| Oklahoma       | 1,641                   | 1,528                 | 96     | 17                  | 93.1                    | 5.9    | 1.0                 |
| Oregon         | 2,255                   | 1,177                 | 992    | 86                  | 52.2                    | 44.0   | 3.8                 |
| Pennsylvania   | 5,501                   | 1,071                 | 4,229  | 201                 | 19.5                    | 76.9   | 3.6                 |
| Rhode Island   | 813                     | 739                   | 66     | 8                   | 90.9                    | 8.1    | 1.0                 |
| South Carolina | 2,650                   | 2,333                 | 220    | 97                  | 88.1                    | 8.3    | 3.7                 |
| South Dakota   | 928                     | 818                   | 68     | 43                  | 88.1                    | 7.3    | 4.6                 |
| Tennessee      | 3,265                   | 2,892                 | 246    | 128                 | 88.6                    | 7.5    | 3.9                 |
| Texas          | 10,446                  | 2,481                 | 7,611  | 354                 | 23.8                    | 72.9   | 3.4                 |
| Utah           | 1,756                   | 1,042                 | 670    | 43                  | 59.4                    | 38.2   | 2.5                 |
| Vermont        | 785                     | 738                   | 46     | #                   | 94.0                    | 5.9    | #                   |
| Virginia       | 3,724                   | 3,638                 | 0      | 86                  | 97.7                    | 0.0    | 2.3                 |
| Washington     | 3,231                   | 2,579                 | 488    | 163                 | 79.8                    | 15.1   | 5.1                 |
| West Virginia  | 1,230                   | 1,026                 | 205    | 0                   | 83.4                    | 16.6   | 0.0                 |
| Wisconsin      | 2,860                   | 1,780                 | 956    | 124                 | 62.2                    | 33.4   | 4.3                 |
| Wyoming        | 783                     | 673                   | 109    | 0                   | 86.0                    | 14.0   | 0.0                 |

# Rounds to zero.

<sup>1</sup>Funds expended by the state library agency to provide services to libraries and individuals throughout the state. Excludes subgrants made to single libraries or other outside agencies to provide or assist in providing such services (reported under Grants).

NOTE: Library Services and Technology Act (LSTA) (P.L. 104-208) State Program expenditures are included in this table. Detail may not sum to totals because of rounding.

SOURCE: Institute of Museum and Library Services, State Library Agencies Survey, Fiscal Year 2009. Data users who create their own estimates using data from this report should cite the Institute of Museum and Library Services as the source of the original data only. Although the data in this table come from a census of all governmental units and are not subject to sampling error, the census results do contain nonsampling error. Additional information on nonsampling error, response rates, and definitions may be found in Appendix A of the report for the State Library Agencies Survey.

Table 31. Amount and percentage distribution of Library Services and Technology Act expenditures of state library agencies, by use of expenditure: Fiscal Year 2009

| State                | Total                   | Library technology, connectivity, and services | Services to persons having difficulty using libraries | Services for lifelong learning | LSTA administration | Library technology, connectivity, and services | Services to persons having difficulty using libraries | Services for lifelong learning | LSTA administration |
|----------------------|-------------------------|------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------|------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------|
|                      | In thousands of dollars |                                                |                                                       |                                |                     | Percentage distribution                        |                                                       |                                |                     |
| 50 States and DC     | \$155,510               | \$89,722                                       | \$23,920                                              | \$37,379                       | \$4,490             | 57.7                                           | 15.4                                                  | 24.0                           | 2.9                 |
| Alabama              | 2,562                   | 1,539                                          | 159                                                   | 803                            | 61                  | 60.1                                           | 6.2                                                   | 31.3                           | 2.4                 |
| Alaska               | 833                     | 269                                            | 219                                                   | 311                            | 33                  | 32.3                                           | 26.3                                                  | 37.4                           | 4.0                 |
| Arizona              | 3,451                   | 1,810                                          | 95                                                    | 1,408                          | 137                 | 52.5                                           | 2.8                                                   | 40.8                           | 4.0                 |
| Arkansas             | 1,717                   | 763                                            | 237                                                   | 662                            | 55                  | 44.5                                           | 13.8                                                  | 38.6                           | 3.2                 |
| California           | 16,431                  | 8,763                                          | 2,696                                                 | 4,811                          | 162                 | 53.3                                           | 16.4                                                  | 29.3                           | 1.0                 |
| Colorado             | 2,613                   | 675                                            | 691                                                   | 1,143                          | 105                 | 25.8                                           | 26.4                                                  | 43.7                           | 4.0                 |
| Connecticut          | 1,924                   | 651                                            | 674                                                   | 570                            | 29                  | 33.8                                           | 35.0                                                  | 29.6                           | 1.5                 |
| Delaware             | 1,625                   | 167                                            | 71                                                    | 1,383                          | 3                   | 10.3                                           | 4.4                                                   | 85.1                           | 0.2                 |
| District of Columbia | 794                     | 0                                              | 103                                                   | 686                            | 6                   | 0.0                                            | 12.9                                                  | 86.4                           | 0.7                 |
| Florida              | 8,426                   | 6,574                                          | 916                                                   | 598                            | 337                 | 78.0                                           | 10.9                                                  | 7.1                            | 4.0                 |
| Georgia              | 4,268                   | 2,278                                          | 780                                                   | 1,096                          | 115                 | 53.4                                           | 18.3                                                  | 25.7                           | 2.7                 |
| Hawaii               | 1,283                   | 1,283                                          | 0                                                     | 0                              | 0                   | 100.0                                          | 0.0                                                   | 0.0                            | 0.0                 |
| Idaho                | 1,289                   | 224                                            | 0                                                     | 1,061                          | 3                   | 17.4                                           | 0.0                                                   | 82.3                           | 0.3                 |
| Illinois             | 6,135                   | 2,343                                          | 1,022                                                 | 2,758                          | 13                  | 38.2                                           | 16.7                                                  | 44.9                           | 0.2                 |
| Indiana              | 3,208                   | 2,072                                          | 651                                                   | 371                            | 114                 | 64.6                                           | 20.3                                                  | 11.6                           | 3.5                 |
| Iowa                 | 1,575                   | 483                                            | 34                                                    | 984                            | 74                  | 30.7                                           | 2.2                                                   | 62.5                           | 4.7                 |
| Kansas               | 1,715                   | 1,506                                          | 140                                                   | 0                              | 69                  | 87.8                                           | 8.2                                                   | 0.0                            | 4.0                 |
| Kentucky             | 2,208                   | 1,493                                          | 287                                                   | 370                            | 58                  | 67.6                                           | 13.0                                                  | 16.8                           | 2.6                 |
| Louisiana            | 2,410                   | 1,432                                          | 452                                                   | 526                            | 0                   | 59.4                                           | 18.7                                                  | 21.8                           | 0.0                 |
| Maine                | 1,044                   | 659                                            | 342                                                   | 0                              | 43                  | 63.1                                           | 32.7                                                  | 0.0                            | 4.1                 |
| Maryland             | 3,100                   | 682                                            | 1,056                                                 | 1,237                          | 124                 | 22.0                                           | 34.1                                                  | 39.9                           | 4.0                 |
| Massachusetts        | 3,166                   | 807                                            | 56                                                    | 2,184                          | 119                 | 25.5                                           | 1.8                                                   | 69.0                           | 3.7                 |
| Michigan             | 5,251                   | 4,988                                          | 15                                                    | 63                             | 186                 | 95.0                                           | 0.3                                                   | 1.2                            | 3.5                 |
| Minnesota            | 2,793                   | 2,203                                          | 329                                                   | 163                            | 98                  | 78.9                                           | 11.8                                                  | 5.8                            | 3.5                 |
| Mississippi          | 1,495                   | 964                                            | 278                                                   | 128                            | 125                 | 64.5                                           | 18.6                                                  | 8.6                            | 8.4                 |
| Missouri             | 3,088                   | 1,588                                          | 394                                                   | 1,004                          | 101                 | 51.4                                           | 12.8                                                  | 32.5                           | 3.3                 |
| Montana              | 1,045                   | 815                                            | 190                                                   | 0                              | 40                  | 78.0                                           | 18.2                                                  | 0.0                            | 3.9                 |
| Nebraska             | 1,415                   | 1,367                                          | 3                                                     | 0                              | 45                  | 96.6                                           | 0.2                                                   | 0.0                            | 3.1                 |
| Nevada               | 1,743                   | 890                                            | 566                                                   | 221                            | 65                  | 51.1                                           | 32.5                                                  | 12.7                           | 3.8                 |
| New Hampshire        | 1,406                   | 685                                            | 639                                                   | 20                             | 62                  | 48.7                                           | 45.4                                                  | 1.4                            | 4.4                 |

See notes at end of table.

**Table 31. Amount and percentage distribution of Library Services and Technology Act expenditures of state library agencies, by use of expenditure: Fiscal Year 2009—Continued**

| State          | In thousands of dollars |                                                |                                                       |                                |                     | Percentage distribution                        |                                                       |                                |                     |
|----------------|-------------------------|------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------|------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------|
|                | Total                   | Library technology, connectivity, and services | Services to persons having difficulty using libraries | Services for lifelong learning | LSTA administration | Library technology, connectivity, and services | Services to persons having difficulty using libraries | Services for lifelong learning | LSTA administration |
| New Jersey     | \$3,924                 | \$1,696                                        | \$1,885                                               | \$222                          | \$121               | 43.2                                           | 48.0                                                  | 5.7                            | 3.1                 |
| New Mexico     | 1,131                   | 261                                            | 826                                                   | 2                              | 42                  | 23.1                                           | 73.0                                                  | 0.1                            | 3.8                 |
| New York       | 7,872                   | 5,563                                          | 83                                                    | 1,867                          | 358                 | 70.7                                           | 1.1                                                   | 23.7                           | 4.6                 |
| North Carolina | 4,368                   | 2,245                                          | 298                                                   | 1,662                          | 163                 | 51.4                                           | 6.8                                                   | 38.0                           | 3.7                 |
| North Dakota   | 698                     | 531                                            | 167                                                   | 0                              | 0                   | 76.1                                           | 23.9                                                  | 0.0                            | 0.0                 |
| Ohio           | 5,638                   | 4,585                                          | 552                                                   | 428                            | 74                  | 81.3                                           | 9.8                                                   | 7.6                            | 1.3                 |
| Oklahoma       | 1,641                   | 1,362                                          | 97                                                    | 166                            | 17                  | 83.0                                           | 5.9                                                   | 10.1                           | 1.0                 |
| Oregon         | 2,255                   | 1,199                                          | 191                                                   | 779                            | 86                  | 53.2                                           | 8.5                                                   | 34.5                           | 3.8                 |
| Pennsylvania   | 5,501                   | 1,831                                          | 1,194                                                 | 2,275                          | 201                 | 33.3                                           | 21.7                                                  | 41.4                           | 3.6                 |
| Rhode Island   | 813                     | 318                                            | 318                                                   | 168                            | 8                   | 39.1                                           | 39.1                                                  | 20.7                           | 1.0                 |
| South Carolina | 2,650                   | 1,504                                          | 572                                                   | 478                            | 97                  | 56.7                                           | 21.6                                                  | 18.0                           | 3.7                 |
| South Dakota   | 928                     | 446                                            | 427                                                   | 13                             | 43                  | 48.0                                           | 46.0                                                  | 1.4                            | 4.6                 |
| Tennessee      | 3,265                   | 2,317                                          | 613                                                   | 207                            | 128                 | 71.0                                           | 18.8                                                  | 6.3                            | 3.9                 |
| Texas          | 10,446                  | 6,330                                          | 1,322                                                 | 2,439                          | 354                 | 60.6                                           | 12.7                                                  | 23.4                           | 3.4                 |
| Utah           | 1,756                   | 1,292                                          | 356                                                   | 64                             | 43                  | 73.6                                           | 20.3                                                  | 3.7                            | 2.5                 |
| Vermont        | 785                     | 212                                            | 67                                                    | 505                            | #                   | 27.1                                           | 8.6                                                   | 64.3                           | #                   |
| Virginia       | 3,724                   | 3,638                                          | 0                                                     | 0                              | 86                  | 97.7                                           | 0.0                                                   | 0.0                            | 2.3                 |
| Washington     | 3,231                   | 1,183                                          | 1,611                                                 | 273                            | 163                 | 36.6                                           | 49.9                                                  | 8.4                            | 5.1                 |
| West Virginia  | 1,230                   | 264                                            | 0                                                     | 966                            | 0                   | 21.5                                           | 0.0                                                   | 78.5                           | 0.0                 |
| Wisconsin      | 2,860                   | 2,189                                          | 246                                                   | 302                            | 124                 | 76.5                                           | 8.6                                                   | 10.5                           | 4.3                 |
| Wyoming        | 783                     | 783                                            | 0                                                     | 0                              | 0                   | 100.0                                          | 0.0                                                   | 0.0                            | 0.0                 |

# Rounds to zero.

NOTE: Library Services and Technology Act (LSTA) (P.L. 104-208) State Program expenditures are included in this table. Detail may not sum to totals because of rounding.

SOURCE: Institute of Museum and Library Services, State Library Agencies Survey, Fiscal Year 2009. Data users who create their own estimates using data from this report should cite the Institute of Museum and Library Services as the source of the original data only. Although the data in this table come from a census of all governmental units and are not subject to sampling error, the census results do contain nonsampling error. Additional information on nonsampling error, response rates, and definitions may be found in Appendix A of the report for the State Library Agencies Survey.

**(page intentionally blank)**

## Appendix A: Technical Notes

This report contains data on state library agencies (StLAs) in the 50 states and the District of Columbia for state fiscal year (FY) 2009. The data were collected through the State Library Agencies (StLA) Survey, sponsored by the Institute of Museum and Library Services (IMLS). The Census Bureau is the data collection agent for IMLS. The reporting unit for the survey is the StLA.

### History of the Survey

The StLA Survey is the product of a cooperative effort between the Institute of Museum and Library Services, Chief Officers of State Library Agencies (COSLA), and the Census Bureau. The effort was based on the recommendations of COSLA in April 1992 and continuing discussions throughout 1992 that culminated in the appointment of the StLA Survey Steering Committee in November 1992. The survey was developed under NCES contract by the director of the Library Research Service, Colorado Department of Education, in consultation with the StLA Survey Steering Committee. The StLA Survey replaced the annual COSLA Financial Survey of State Library Agencies.

The StLA Survey has been conducted annually starting with the FY 1994 data collection. The survey has had 100 percent participation by the StLAs in the 50 states and the District of Columbia (51 total) since its inception.

On October 1, 2007 the survey was transferred from NCES to IMLS. The FY 2006 survey was collected by NCES and released by IMLS. The FY 2007 Survey was the first StLA data collection and second release by IMLS.

### Survey Instrument

The FY 1994–98 surveys were conducted using DOS-based survey software. The FY 1999 survey was redesigned to collect data over the Internet via a Web-based reporting system. The current Web survey application includes a user guide and tutorial explaining its operation, the survey instrument (data entry form and instructions), and an edit check tool. The Web survey was designed to reduce response burden, to improve the timeliness and quality of the data, and to require minimal or no edit follow-up for data problems.

The FY 2009 survey collected data on 278 items<sup>15</sup>, including StLA identification, governance, allied operations, public service hours, service outlets, collections, library service transactions, library development transactions, services to other libraries in the state, staff, revenue, expenditures, and electronic services and information. The items and definitions are provided in the survey instrument in appendix D.

**Reporting Period.** The FY 2009 StLA Survey requested data for state FY 2009, except for items in Part B (Governance) and Part I (Staff), which requested data as of October 1, 2009. The fiscal year of most states ran from July 1, 2008, to June 30, 2009. Exceptions included New York (April 1, 2008, to March 31, 2009); Texas (September 1, 2008, to August 31, 2009); and Alabama, the District of Columbia, and Michigan (October 1, 2008, to September 30, 2009).

### Survey Universe

The survey universe comprises the StLAs in the 50 states and the District of Columbia (51 total).

---

<sup>15</sup>All subtotals and totals on the survey were automatically generated from the detail.

## Survey Response Rate

**Unit Response.** The FY 2009 StLA Survey achieved a 100 percent unit response rate. Respondents to the survey are defined as StLAs that reported at least three of the five following items: total staff, total revenue, total expenditures, book and serial volumes, and total circulation.

**Item Response.** Item response rates were calculated by dividing the total number of StLAs reporting a specific item by the total number of StLAs in the survey universe (51). Two items (see table A-1) had response rates below 100 percent:

**Table A-1. Items with response rates below 100 percent: Fiscal year 2009**

| Item            |                                                                                 | Item |      |
|-----------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|------|
| Response number | rate                                                                            |      |      |
| 096             | Government documents                                                            |      | 96.1 |
| 112             | Interlibrary loans received from other libraries and document delivery services |      | 98.0 |
| 113             | Interlibrary loan reference transactions                                        |      | 98.0 |
| 114             | Library visits                                                                  |      | 84.3 |

SOURCE: Institute of Museum and Library Services, State Library Agencies Survey, Fiscal year 2009.

## Data Collection and Processing

The StLA Survey was released on the Web to StLAs for data entry on October 14, 2009. The survey had a due date of February 17, 2010. The Census Bureau was the data processing agent for the survey through an interagency agreement with IMLS. The Census Bureau administered the Web application, providing technical support to respondents, performing edit and nonresponse follow-up, and producing the data files and tabulations.

To reduce response burden, the survey was transmitted with pre-entered prior-year data for items for which the data are not expected to change annually—all or some of Parts A through F and M, or about 70 percent of the survey items. Respondents were asked to review the pre-entered data and update any information that had changed from the previous year. All other data cells were left blank to be filled in, not updated. The Web application required a response of -1 to a numeric item if the respondent could not provide the data. A response was also required to all alphanumeric items, except items that could legitimately be left blank because of skip patterns. The respondent could not submit data unless these conditions were met. A zero (0) is a reported response and indicates that the StLA had none of the item. Missing data were imputed. See the section below on "Imputation" for a discussion of the imputation methodology.

An edit check tool alerted the respondent to questionable data via interactive "edit check warnings" during the data entry process and through edit check reports that could be viewed on screen or printed. The edit check program enabled the respondent to submit an edited data file to IMLS, which usually required little or no follow-up for data problems. The edit check tool includes five types of edits:

1. Relational edit checks. This is a data consistency check between related data elements. For example, an edit message is generated if the StLA is designated as a federal depository library but does not indicate the type of federal depository library.
2. Out-of-range edit checks. This is a comparison of data reported for an item to the "acceptable range" of numeric values. For example, an edit message is generated if total attendance at events is greater than 6,000.
3. Blank/zero/invalid edit checks. This is a check of reported data against acceptable values. For example, an edit message is generated if book/serial volumes is 0 or blank.
4. Current year/prior year comparisons. Current year data must fall within "acceptable range" for the prior reporting period. For example, an edit message is generated if total staff is not 75% to 125% of last year.
5. Ratios. The ratio of one item to another must not exceed a limit, such as annual circulation transactions per annual library visits are less than 0.5.

After responses were received the Census Bureau reviewed the data and contacted states with questionable data to request verification or correction of the data. Data records were then aggregated into preliminary draft tables which were reviewed by IMLS and the Census Bureau for data quality issues. Based on this review, states with questionable data were contacted once again to request verification or correction of the data before the final file was created.

The per capita data in tables 20-22, 29C, 29F and E7-E10 are based on state population estimates as of July 1, 2009, provided by the Census Bureau. The state population estimates are included on the data file.

### **Imputation**

The growth rule was the only method of imputation used for the FY 2009 data. If the state does not report a value for FY 2009 and the value for FY 2008 is greater than zero, the growth rate from FY 2008 to FY 2009 is calculated for all states that have reported data in both years. The median of those growth rates is also calculated. The imputed value for FY 2009 is the median growth rate from the respondents multiplied by the nonrespondent's FY 2008 data. Although imputed prior-year data are excluded from the growth rate calculations, the growth rule can be applied to prior-year data that have been imputed. The method looks at the values for one prior year of data. States that cannot report a particular item tend to have ongoing problems reporting that item, so it is not useful to look back at FY 2004 data or earlier.

### **Nonsampling Errors**

Since all units in the universe are surveyed, the data are not subject to sampling error, but they are subject to nonsampling errors, such as errors in response, nonresponse errors, or processing errors.

Every effort is made to mitigate such errors. The editing efforts described above are designed to decrease the number of errors due to inaccurate response or due to processing problems. Imputation lessens the effect of nonresponse. Although such efforts are made, some nonsampling error likely remains in the data.

### **Using the Data to Make Comparisons**

Missing data were imputed beginning with the FY 1999 StLA Survey. Therefore, users should take into consideration that items that include imputations are not strictly comparable to data prior to FY 1999, which include reported data only.

State comparisons should be made with caution, because states vary in their fiscal year reporting periods, as previously indicated, and may vary in their interpretation of the survey definitions. The District of Columbia is included in the survey. Caution should be used in comparing city data with state data.



## **Appendix B: State Library Agency Applicants to the Universal Service (E-Rate Discount) Program**

Arizona  
Colorado  
Connecticut  
Florida  
Georgia  
Hawaii  
Illinois  
Indiana  
Iowa  
Louisiana  
Maine  
Mississippi  
Missouri  
Nebraska  
New Jersey  
New Mexico  
Ohio  
South Carolina  
Tennessee  
Texas  
Washington  
West Virginia

---

SOURCE: Institute of Museum and Library Services, State Library Agencies Survey, Fiscal year 2009

## Appendix C: Recipients of Other Federal Income, by State and Type of Income Received

| State                | Type of Income Specified                                                                                                                              |
|----------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Arizona              | Persistent Digital Archives Library Systems Grant, NHPRC Grant for National Historical Publications, NEH Grant for National Digital Newspaper Project |
| Connecticut          | Connecting to Collections Statewide Planning Grants                                                                                                   |
| Delaware             | Center for the Book Programs – The Big Read, Letters About Literature                                                                                 |
| District of Columbia | NEH-Recovery of the Peabody Collection, Library Services and Construction Act Grant and NEH Forever Free: Abraham Lincoln's Journey to Emancipation   |
| Idaho                | NEH-Lets Talk About it 2009                                                                                                                           |
| Illinois             | NEA The Big Read Program, IMLS National Leadership Grant, Local Network Library of the Year Award, LSCA Title II                                      |
| Indiana              | IMLS Librarians for the 21 <sup>st</sup> Century                                                                                                      |
| Kentucky             | NHPRC State Historical Records Advisory Board (SHRAB)                                                                                                 |
| Mississippi          | MHC-William Grant Still: Inspired to Inspiring, IMLS Laura Bush 21 <sup>st</sup> Century Librarian, NEH We the People                                 |
| Montana              | Laura Bush 21 <sup>st</sup> Century Librarian Program, Natural Resource Information System (NRIS) Contracts, and Other Sources                        |
| Nebraska             | IMLS 21 <sup>st</sup> Century Librarian Program Grant                                                                                                 |
| New Jersey           | Laura Bush 21 <sup>st</sup> Century Librarian Grant                                                                                                   |
| New Mexico           | LSCA Title II LSCA Grants regranted to NMSL for Library Technology Enhancement                                                                        |
| Nevada               | IMLS Mining the 21 <sup>st</sup> Century Leadership Grant, National Historical Publications and Records Commission – SHRAB Grant                      |
| Oklahoma             | IMLS National Leadership Grant, National Historical and Records Commission Temporary Assistance to Needy Families (TANF)                              |
| Pennsylvania         | Adult Literacy Programming                                                                                                                            |
| Tennessee            | NHPRC State Historical Records Advisory Boards (SHRAB) and SNAP Grants, IMLS Connecting to Collections                                                |
| Texas                | NHRPC, IMLS Connecting to Collections, IMLS Librarians for the 21 <sup>st</sup> Century.                                                              |
| Utah                 | Library of Congress: Multistate West Center for the Blind and Disabled                                                                                |
| Virginia             | NEH-Newspaper Project, NEH Digital Newspaper Project                                                                                                  |
| Washington           | Connecting to Collections IMLS Statewide Planning Grant, LSCA Title II                                                                                |
| Wisconsin            | No Child Left Behind, Titles I, II, and V                                                                                                             |

---

SOURCE: Institute of Museum and Library Services, State Library Agencies Survey, Fiscal year 2009

## Appendix D: Survey Instrument and Instructions

### FY 2009 StLA Survey

#### *Part A. State Library Agency Identification*

001 StLA Name \_\_\_\_\_

#### **Physical location address:**

002 Street \_\_\_\_\_

003 City \_\_\_\_\_

004 State \_\_\_\_\_

005 ZIP \_\_\_\_\_

006 ZIP+4 \_\_\_\_\_

#### **Mailing Address:**

007 Street \_\_\_\_\_

008 City \_\_\_\_\_

009 State \_\_\_\_\_

010a ZIP \_\_\_\_\_

010b ZIP+4 \_\_\_\_\_

011 Web address: http:// \_\_\_\_\_

#### **Chief Officer of State Library Agency:**

012 Name \_\_\_\_\_

013 Title \_\_\_\_\_

014 Telephone \_\_\_\_\_

015 Fax \_\_\_\_\_

016 Email address \_\_\_\_\_

#### **Survey Respondent:**

017 Name \_\_\_\_\_

018 Title \_\_\_\_\_

019 Telephone \_\_\_\_\_

020 Fax \_\_\_\_\_

021 Email address \_\_\_\_\_

#### **Reporting Period. Report data for State fiscal year 2008-2009 (except parts B&I)**

022 FY starting date (mm/dd/yyyy) \_\_\_\_\_

023 FY ending date (mm/dd/yyyy) \_\_\_\_\_

**Part B. Governance**

**1. What is the StLA's location in State government as of October 1, 2009? Specify either the legislative or executive branch. If the StLA is located in the Executive branch, specify whether the StLA is an independent agency or part of a larger agency.**

**Branch of government:**

- 025 \_ Legislative branch – Skip to question 2.  
\_ Executive branch – Provide information in A or B, as appropriate:

**A. Independent agency (i.e., not part of a cabinet-level agency) – Specify to whom the Agency reports:**

- 026 \_ Governor – Skip to question 2.  
\_ Board/commission – Specify selection method:  
    027 \_ Appointed by Governor  
    028 \_ Appointed by other official

**B. Part of larger agency – Specify:**

- 029 \_ Department of Education  
\_ Department of Cultural Resources  
\_ Department of State  
\_ Other agency  
    Specify:  
    030 \_\_\_\_\_

**If you specified 029 above, does your StLA have a board or commission?**

- 031 \_ Yes – Specify the Board/commission selection method:  
    032 \_ Appointed by Governor  
    033 \_ Appointed by other official  
\_ No

**Part C. Allied Operations, State Resource or Reference/Information Service Center,  
and State Center for the Book**

**2. Are any of the following allied operations combined with StLA? Select applicable items. Specify Yes or No for each item. Do not report Library for the Blind and Physically Handicapped or State Center for the Book, or a contract with another library or other entity to provide a service on behalf of the StLA.**

040 ☐ Yes ☐ No State archives

041 ☐ Yes ☐ No Primary State legislative research organization

042 ☐ Yes ☐ No State history museum/art gallery

043 ☐ Yes ☐ No State records management service

044 ☐ Yes ☐ No Other allied operation.

Specify 045 \_\_\_\_\_

**3. Does the StLA contract with a local public library or academic library to serve as a state resource center or reference/information service center? Specify Yes or No.**

046 ☐ Yes ☐ No

**4. Does the StLA host or provide any funding to a State Center for the Book? Specify Yes or No.**

047 ☐ Yes ☐ No

**Part D. Services to Libraries and Library Cooperatives**

**5. Which of the following services are provided directly or by contract by the StLA to libraries or library cooperatives? Specify Directly, Contract, or Not Provided for each service, for each type of library and library cooperatives.**

**Note: A library cooperative may serve single-type or multi-type libraries. Services provided directly by the StLA are those provided without any intermediary by the StLA to libraries or library cooperatives. Services provided by contract by the StLA are those provided by a third party or intermediary under legal contract to the StLA.**

| Services to libraries and library cooperatives |                                                                     | Type of library |                 |               |                |                                     |
|------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|---------------|----------------|-------------------------------------|
|                                                |                                                                     | Public<br>(a)   | Academic<br>(b) | School<br>(c) | Special<br>(d) | Library<br>cooper-<br>atives<br>(e) |
| 048                                            | Accreditation of libraries                                          |                 |                 |               |                |                                     |
| 049                                            | Administration of LSTA grants                                       |                 |                 |               |                |                                     |
| 050                                            | Administration of State aid                                         |                 |                 |               |                |                                     |
| 051                                            | Certification of librarians                                         |                 |                 |               |                |                                     |
| 052                                            | Collection of library statistics                                    |                 |                 |               |                |                                     |
| 053                                            | Consulting services                                                 |                 |                 |               |                |                                     |
| 054                                            | Continuing education programs                                       |                 |                 |               |                |                                     |
| 055                                            | Cooperative purchasing of library materials                         |                 |                 |               |                |                                     |
| 056                                            | Interlibrary loan referral services                                 |                 |                 |               |                |                                     |
| 057                                            | Library legislation preparation/review                              |                 |                 |               |                |                                     |
| 058                                            | Library planning/evaluation/research                                |                 |                 |               |                |                                     |
| 059                                            | Literacy program support                                            |                 |                 |               |                |                                     |
| 060                                            | OCLC Group Access Capability (GAC)                                  |                 |                 |               |                |                                     |
| 061                                            | Preservation/conservation services                                  |                 |                 |               |                |                                     |
| 062                                            | Reference referral services                                         |                 |                 |               |                |                                     |
| 063                                            | Retro conversion of bibliographic records                           |                 |                 |               |                |                                     |
| 064                                            | State standards/guidelines                                          |                 |                 |               |                |                                     |
| 065                                            | Statewide coordinated digital program or service                    |                 |                 |               |                |                                     |
| 066                                            | Statewide public relations/library promotion campaigns              |                 |                 |               |                |                                     |
| 067                                            | Statewide virtual reference service                                 |                 |                 |               |                |                                     |
| 068                                            | Summer reading program support                                      |                 |                 |               |                |                                     |
| 069                                            | Union list development                                              |                 |                 |               |                |                                     |
| 070                                            | Universal Service Program (review and approval of technology plans) |                 |                 |               |                |                                     |

**Part E. Public Service Hours, Outlets, and User Groups**

**6. Enter the total hours open in a typical week for ALL StLA outlets, regardless of whom they serve. Do not report an allied operations outlet as an StLA outlet. Example: If the StLA has a main outlet with no bookmobile or other outlets and is open for public service 40 hours in a typical week, report 40 hours. If the StLA has a main outlet, a bookmobile, and two other outlets open 40, 20, 35, and 35 hours, respectively, in a typical week, report 130 hours (40+20+35+35=130 hours per typical week).**

|      |                                                                    | Number |
|------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|
| 077a | Total hours/week (all StLA outlets, regardless of whom they serve) |        |

**7. Enter the total hours that the main or central StLA outlet is open in a typical week to serve the general public or state government employees, by the following categories. Only one outlet may be designated as the main or central outlet.**

|      |                                                        | Number |
|------|--------------------------------------------------------|--------|
| 077b | Total hours/week (main or central outlet)              |        |
| 078  | Monday–Friday after 5:00 p.m. (main or central outlet) |        |
| 079  | Saturday and Sunday (main or central outlet)           |        |

**8. Enter the total number of StLA outlets by type, regardless of whom they serve. Only one outlet may be designated as the main or central outlet. Do not report an allied operations outlet as an StLA outlet.**

082 Main or central outlet \_\_\_\_\_  
 083 Other outlets, excluding bookmobiles \_\_\_\_\_  
 084 Bookmobiles \_\_\_\_\_  
 085 TOTAL OUTLETS \_\_\_\_\_

**9. Enter the number of StLA outlets that serve the following user groups, in whole or in part, by type of outlet.**

| User Groups |                                                                  | Type of outlet             |                                           |                  |                   |
|-------------|------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------------------------|------------------|-------------------|
|             |                                                                  | Main or Central outlet (a) | Other outlets, excluding book-mobiles (b) | Book-mobiles (c) | TOTAL OUTLETS (d) |
| 086         | Blind/physically handicapped individuals                         |                            |                                           |                  |                   |
| 087         | Residents of state correctional institutions                     |                            |                                           |                  |                   |
| 088         | Residents of other state institutions                            |                            |                                           |                  |                   |
| 089         | State government employees (executive, legislative, or judicial) |                            |                                           |                  |                   |
| 090         | General public                                                   |                            |                                           |                  |                   |

**Part F. Collections**

**10. Enter the total number of volumes or physical units in the following selected formats in all StLA outlets (main or central, bookmobiles, and other outlets) that serve the general public and/or state government employees.**

|     | <b>Selected formats</b>                                                                                                                                                                 | <b>Number</b> |
|-----|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|
| 091 | Book and serial volumes (exclude microforms) (exclude collections of braille books owned by the National Library Service for the Blind and Physically Handicapped, Library of Congress) |               |
| 092 | Audio materials (exclude collections of talking books owned by the National Library Service for the Blind and Physically Handicapped, Library of Congress)                              |               |
| 094 | Video materials                                                                                                                                                                         |               |
| 095 | Current serial subscriptions (titles, not individual issues) (include print subscriptions only) (exclude microform, electronic, and digital subscriptions)                              |               |
| 096 | Government documents (include only government documents not accessible through the library catalog and not reported elsewhere)                                                          |               |

**11. Is the StLA designated as a Federal or State depository library for government documents? Specify Yes or No for each item.**

106 ☐ Yes ☐ No State depository library  
 107 ☐ Yes ☐ No Federal depository library – Specify Yes or No for each item:  
     108 ☐ Yes ☐ No Regional  
     109 ☐ Yes ☐ No Selective

**Part G. Library Service Transactions**

**12. Enter ANNUAL totals for the following types of service transactions in all StLA outlets (main or central, bookmobiles, and other outlets) that serve the general public and/or state government employees.**

|     | <b>Service transactions</b>                                         | <b>Number</b> |
|-----|---------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|
| 110 | Circulation (exclude items checked out to another library)          |               |
| 111 | Interlibrary loan/document delivery:<br>Provided to other libraries |               |
| 112 | Received from other libraries and document delivery services        |               |
| 113 | Reference transactions                                              |               |
| 114 | Library visits                                                      |               |



**Part H. Library Development Transactions**

13. Enter ANNUAL totals for the following types of library development transactions of the StLA.

| Library development transactions |                                                    | Number |
|----------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|--------|
| 115                              | LSTA and State grants:<br>Grants awarded           |        |
|                                  |                                                    |        |
| 117                              | Continuing education programs:<br>Number of events |        |
| 118                              | Total attendance at events                         |        |

**Part I. Staff**

14. Enter total StLA staff in FTE's (to 2 decimal places), by type of service, on the payroll as of October 1, 2009. Include unfilled but budgeted positions.

|     | Type of service     | Number |
|-----|---------------------|--------|
| 119 | Administration      |        |
| 120 | Library development |        |
| 121 | Library services    |        |
| 122 | Other services      |        |
| 123 | TOTAL STAFF         |        |

**Part J. Revenue**

**15. Are all public library state funds administered by the StLA? Specify Yes or No. Note: Answer this question based on state funds distributed to individual public libraries and library cooperatives serving public libraries only in state fiscal year 2009. If no state funds are reported in Part K in items 179(b) or 180(b), the answer should be No.**

152 ☐ Yes ☐ No

**16. Does the StLA administer any state funds for the following types of libraries? Specify Yes or No. Note: Answer this question based on state funds distributed to libraries and library cooperatives in state fiscal year 2009. If no state funds are reported in Part K in related items 179(b) to 183(b) or 185(b), the answer should be No.**

153a ☐ Yes ☐ No Academic libraries  
 153b ☐ Yes ☐ No School library media centers  
 153c ☐ Yes ☐ No Special libraries  
 153d ☐ Yes ☐ No Library cooperatives

**17. Enter total StLA revenue, by source and type of revenue. Exclude carryover funds. Include revenue for allied operations only if it is part of StLA budget. Include all funds distributed to libraries and library cooperatives if the funds are administered by the StLA.**

|     | <b>Federal revenue</b>                                                                                                                                                                          | <b>Amount</b> |
|-----|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|
| 154 | LSTA (Library Services and Technology Act) State Programs<br>(Report all LSTA funds drawn down from the federal government during state fiscal year 2009, regardless of year of authorization.) |               |
| 155 | Other Federal revenue:                                                                                                                                                                          |               |
| 156 | Specify program(s) and title(s):<br>_____                                                                                                                                                       |               |
| 157 | <b>TOTAL FEDERAL REVENUE</b>                                                                                                                                                                    |               |

|     | <b>State and other revenue</b> | <b>Amount</b> |
|-----|--------------------------------|---------------|
|     | State Revenue                  |               |
| 167 | StLA operation                 |               |
| 168 | State aid to libraries         |               |
| 169 | Other State revenue            |               |
| 170 | <b>TOTAL STATE REVENUE</b>     |               |
|     |                                |               |
| 171 | Other revenue                  |               |
| 172 | <b>TOTAL REVENUE</b>           |               |

**Part K. Expenditures**

**18. Enter total StLA expenditures, by source of revenue and type of expenditure. Include all LSTA expenditures. Include expenditures for allied operations only if the expenditures are from the StLA budget. Include all funds distributed to libraries and library cooperatives if the funds are administered by the StLA.**

| Operating expenditures<br>for StLA and allied operations<br>(Do not include funds distributed<br>to libraries and library cooperatives in<br>items 173 to 178)                        |                                                               | Amount by source |              |              |              |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
|                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                               | Federal<br>(a)   | State<br>(b) | Other<br>(c) | TOTAL<br>(d) |
| 173                                                                                                                                                                                   | Salaries and wages                                            |                  |              |              |              |
| 174                                                                                                                                                                                   | Employee benefits                                             |                  |              |              |              |
| 175                                                                                                                                                                                   | TOTAL STAFF EXPENDITURES                                      |                  |              |              |              |
| 176                                                                                                                                                                                   | Collection expenditures                                       |                  |              |              |              |
| 177                                                                                                                                                                                   | Other operating expenditures                                  |                  |              |              |              |
| 178                                                                                                                                                                                   | TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURES                                  |                  |              |              |              |
| <b>Financial assistance to libraries and library cooperatives<br/>(include all funds distributed to libraries and library cooperatives if the funds are administered by the StLA)</b> |                                                               |                  |              |              |              |
| 179                                                                                                                                                                                   | Individual public libraries                                   |                  |              |              |              |
| 180                                                                                                                                                                                   | Library cooperatives serving public<br>libraries only         |                  |              |              |              |
| 181                                                                                                                                                                                   | Other individual libraries                                    |                  |              |              |              |
| 182                                                                                                                                                                                   | Library cooperatives serving more than<br>one type of library |                  |              |              |              |
| 183                                                                                                                                                                                   | Single agency or library providing<br>statewide service       |                  |              |              |              |
| 184                                                                                                                                                                                   | Library construction                                          |                  |              |              |              |
| 185                                                                                                                                                                                   | Other assistance                                              |                  |              |              |              |
| 186                                                                                                                                                                                   | TOTAL FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE                                    |                  |              |              |              |
| <b>Other expenditures for StLA and allied operations only</b>                                                                                                                         |                                                               |                  |              |              |              |
| 187                                                                                                                                                                                   | Capital outlay                                                |                  |              |              |              |
| 188                                                                                                                                                                                   | Other expenditures                                            |                  |              |              |              |
|                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                               |                  |              |              |              |
| 189                                                                                                                                                                                   | TOTAL EXPENDITURES                                            |                  |              |              |              |

**Part L. LSTA State Program Expenditures**

**19. Enter total LSTA state program expenditures, by type of expenditure. Report expenditures in one and only one category. These expenditures should also be reported in Part K.**

|     | Type of expenditure                                                                                 | Amount |
|-----|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|
| 190 | Statewide service (exclude sub-grants to single libraries or agencies providing statewide services) |        |
| 191 | Grants (include sub-grants to single libraries or agencies providing statewide services)            |        |
| 192 | LSTA administration                                                                                 |        |
| 193 | TOTAL LSTA EXPENDITURES                                                                             |        |

**20. Enter total LSTA state program expenditures, by use of expenditure. Report expenditures in one and only one category. These expenditures should also be reported in Part K.**

|     | Use of expenditure                                          | Amount |
|-----|-------------------------------------------------------------|--------|
| 194 | Library technology, connectivity and services               |        |
| 195 | Services to persons having difficulty using libraries       |        |
| 196 | Services for lifelong learning                              |        |
| 197 | LSTA administration (must equal amount reported in 192)     |        |
| 198 | TOTAL LSTA EXPENDITURES (must equal amount reported in 193) |        |

**Part M. Electronic Services and Information (a)**

**21. Does the StLA fund or facilitate any of the following electronic networking functions at the state level? Specify Yes or No for each item.**

206 ☐ Yes ☐ No Electronic network planning or monitoring

207 ☐ Yes ☐ No Electronic network operation

Database development:

208 ☐ Yes ☐ No Bibliographic databases

209 ☐ Yes ☐ No Full text or data files

**22. Does the StLA fund or facilitate digitization or digital programs or services in any of the following instances? Specify Yes or No for each item.**

210a ☐ Yes ☐ No For the StLA itself

210b ☐ Yes ☐ No Via grants or contracts to other state agencies

210c ☐ Yes ☐ No Via grants or contracts to other libraries or library cooperatives

**23. Does the StLA fund or facilitate library access to the Internet in any of the following ways? Specify Yes or No for each item.**

Training or consulting to facilitate access:

211a ☐ Yes ☐ No Library staff (state and local)

211b ☐ Yes ☐ No State library end-users

212 ☐ Yes ☐ No Providing direct funding for Internet access

213 ☐ Yes ☐ No Providing equipment

214 ☐ Yes ☐ No Providing access to directories, databases, or online catalogs via the Internet

215 ☐ Yes ☐ No Managing a web site, file server, bulletin boards, or electronic mailing lists

**24. Enter the number of workstations that are used for Internet access by the general public in all StLA outlets that serve the public, by the following categories. Include terminals used by both the StLA staff and the public. Exclude terminals that are for StLA staff use only.**

|      | Internet workstations available to the general public                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Number |
|------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|
| 220a | <b>Library-owned</b> public-access graphical workstations that connect to the Internet for a dedicated purpose (e.g., to access an OPAC or specific database, or to train the public) or multiple purposes. (For this count, the term "library-owned" includes computers leased by the state library agency.) |        |
| 220b | <b>All other</b> public access Internet workstations in the library. (Report non-library computers placed in the library by other agencies or groups. Report non-graphical workstations.)                                                                                                                     |        |

**Part M. Electronic Services and Information (b)**

**25. How much does the StLA expend for statewide database licensing, by source of revenue? These expenditures should also be reported in Part K.**

|                                     | <b>Federal<br/>(a)</b> | <b>State<br/>(b)</b> | <b>Other<br/>(c)</b> | <b>TOTAL<br/>(d)</b> |
|-------------------------------------|------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| 223    Statewide database licensing | _____                  | _____                | _____                | _____                |

**26. Do your statewide database licenses, paid for by funds reported in question 25, include access by the following? Specify Yes or No for each item.**

- 224   ☐ Yes        ☐ No    Public libraries  
 225   ☐ Yes        ☐ No    Academic libraries  
 226   ☐ Yes        ☐ No    School library media centers  
 227   ☐ Yes        ☐ No    Special libraries  
 228   ☐ Yes        ☐ No    Library cooperatives  
 229   ☐ Yes        ☐ No    Other state agencies  
 230   ☐ Yes        ☐ No    Remote users

**27. Does the StLA facilitate or subsidize electronic access to the bibliographic records or holdings of other libraries in the state in any of the following ways? Specify Yes or No for each item.**

- 231   ☐ Yes        ☐ No    CD-ROM union catalog  
 233   ☐ Yes        ☐ No    Telnet gateway  
 234   ☐ Yes        ☐ No    Web-based union catalog (international, national, statewide, multistate, regional)  
 236   ☐ Yes        ☐ No    Other type of electronic access  
 237   \_\_\_\_\_  
       Specify \_\_\_\_\_

**28. Is the StLA an applicant for the Universal Service (E-rate discount) Program? Specify Yes or No.**

- 238   ☐ Yes        ☐ No

**Part N. Public Policy Issues (Data not collected of question 29 for FY2009)**

**29. Enter total grants and contracts expenditures (from all sources) by the StLA to assist public libraries in responding to goals in a state or federal education reform initiative in the following areas. These expenditures should also be reported in Part K.**

|                                                              | <b>Amount</b> |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|
| 239    Library technology, connectivity and services         |               |
| 240    Services to persons having difficulty using libraries |               |
| 241    Services for lifelong learning                        |               |

## FY 2009 StLA Survey

### Instructions

A State Library Agency (StLA) is the official agency of a State charged by law of that State with the extension and development of public library services throughout the State, which has adequate authority under law of the State to administer State plans in accordance with the provisions of the Library Services and Technology Act (LSTA). State Library Agency is abbreviated throughout this survey as StLA.

#### Table of Contents

- General Instructions
- Part A—State Library Agency Identification
- Part B—Governance
- Part C—Allied Operations, State Resource or Reference/Information Service Center, and State Center for the Book
- Part D—Services to Libraries and Library Cooperatives
- Part E—Public Service Hours, Outlets, and User Groups
- Part F—Collections
- Part G—Library Service Transactions
- Part H—Library Development Transactions
- Part I—Staff
- Part J—Revenue
- Part K—Expenditures
- Part L—LSTA State Program Expenditures
- Part M—Electronic Services and Information
- Part N—Public Policy Issues

#### GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS

1. Respond to each item in this survey. Read the definitions and/or instructions for the item before responding to it.
2. Before responding to any items in a question, read the note (if any) following the question in the survey instructions.
3. All data in this survey, INCLUDING federal fiscal data, are to be reported on the basis of State fiscal year 2009, as specified in items 022 and 023. EXCEPTION: Data in Part B and Part I are requested as of October 1, 2009.
4. In responding to items, include data for all outlets of the StLA, unless otherwise directed. EXCLUDE data for a local public or academic library serving as a State resource center or State reference/information service center under contract with the StLA.
5. For data items requiring numerical answers, please respond as follows:
  - (a) a value greater than 0 if appropriate. If exact data do not exist, and a good estimate can be given, please do so;
  - (b) 0 (zero) if the answer is zero or none; or

(c) -1 if your StLA has the item but does not collect data on the item, or if you don't know the answer.

## **SPECIFIC INSTRUCTIONS**

### **Part A. State Library Agency Identification**

- 001      StLA name. Enter the full official name of the StLA.
- Physical Location Address
- 002-006      Enter the address of the physical location of the StLA. Include the street address, city, State, Zip Code, and Zip + 4.
- Mailing Address
- 007-010b      Enter the mailing address of the StLA. Include the street address or post office box, city, State, Zip code, and Zip + 4.
- 011      Web address. Enter the web address of the StLA. The web address is the Uniform Resource Locator (URL) of the World Wide Web home page of the StLA.
- Chief Officer of StLA
- 012-016      Enter the name, title, telephone number, fax number, and email address of the chief officer of the StLA.
- Survey Respondent
- 017-021      Enter the name, title, telephone number, fax number, and email address of the respondent to this survey.
- Reporting Period
- 022-023      Fiscal year starting and ending dates. Enter the starting and ending dates for State fiscal year 2009, which is the period for which data in this report are requested (except Part B and Part I data). Enter the month and day in two digits each, and the year in four digits. For example: June 30, 2009 would be entered as 06/30/2009.

### **Part B. Governance**

1.      Specify the StLA's location in State government as of October 1, 2009.
- 024      (This item is reserved for future use.)
- 025      Branch of government. Specify the branch of government in which the StLA is located.
- 026-033      Type of executive branch agency. If the StLA is located in the Executive branch, specify whether the StLA is an independent agency or part of a larger agency. If the StLA is part of a larger agency that is not listed in item 029, enter the name of the agency in item 030.
- 034-039      (These items are reserved for future use.)



**Part C. Allied Operations, State Resource or Reference/Information Service Center, and  
State Center for the Book**

2. Enter Yes or No for each item to indicate whether the StLA is combined with any of the allied operations listed below. Do not report a Library for the Blind and Physically Handicapped, a State Center for the Book, or a contract with another library or other entity to provide a service on behalf of the StLA.

Note: An allied operation is an office, bureau, division, center, or other organizational unit or service within an StLA with staff, mission, and resources to provide service not ordinarily considered a state library agency function. It is characterized by having:

(a) a specific mission, which may be a part of the StLA's overall mission statement;

(b) staff assigned for that mission; that staff usually includes professionals other than librarians (such as historians, archivists, curators, etc.) appropriate to its mission;

(c) a high-level manager or supervisor who reports to the StLA chief officer or to a deputy designated by the chief officer;

(d) financial resources clearly identified and managed for the operation.

Note: Do not report the following as allied operations: a Library for the Blind and Physically Handicapped, a State Center for the Book, a law library, or a contract with another library or other entity to provide a service on behalf of the StLA.

- 040 State archives. This operation is responsible for preserving and servicing noncurrent official records of State organizations and institutions that are of continuing value (1) to the legal and administrative functioning of State government, (2) for the verification and protection of the rights of individuals, and (3) for historical and other research. It usually includes records of antecedent colonial and territorial governments. Materials are stored, arranged, and described so that needed records can be found readily.

- 041 Primary State legislative research organization. This operation conducts research and gathers, digests, and analyzes information in a close and confidential relationship with members of the State legislature and their staff.

Note: As an allied service, the organization is distinguished from specialized reference service which a state library agency may provide to government and other users by responding to reference questions from legislative personnel, providing information service, furnishing bibliographic and net search results, and instructing and guiding users in conducting their research. At the federal level, the parallel might be the difference between parts of the Library of Congress: (1) the Congressional Research Service, and (2) various reference services and subject divisions of the Library.

- 042 State history museum/art gallery. This operation collects, preserves, and displays cultural artifacts and/or works of art related to the State's political, social, economic, and cultural history.

- 043 State records management service. This operation manages the life cycle of the State's own records and records of local government from creation to disposition. Disposition includes the preservation of certain records as well as the disposal of nonessential records.

- 044 Other allied operation. If any other operations are allied with the StLA, enter Yes for this item.

- 045 Specify. If any other operations are allied with the StLA, enter the name of the operation in this item.

3. Enter Yes or No to indicate whether the StLA contracts with a local public library or academic library to serve as a State resource center or State reference/information service center.

- 046 State resource center or State reference/information service center. This is an operation outside the StLA, administered by a local public library or academic library, which provides library materials and

information services to libraries and individuals throughout the state. It is administratively separate from the StLA but receives grant or contract funds from the StLA for providing services.

4. Enter Yes or No to indicate whether the StLA is the host institution for, or provides any funding to, a State Center for the Book.

047 State Center for the Book. The State Center for the Book is part of the Center for the Book program sponsored by the Library of Congress which promotes books, reading, and literacy, and is hosted or funded by the State.

#### **Part D. Services To Libraries and Library Cooperatives**

5. Indicate which of the specified services are provided directly or by contract by the StLA to different types of libraries or library cooperatives. Specify Directly, Contract, or Not Provided for each service, for each type of library and library cooperatives.

Note: A library cooperative may serve single-type or multi-type libraries. Services provided directly by the StLA are those provided without any intermediary by the StLA to libraries or library cooperatives. Services provided by contract by the StLA are those provided by a third party or intermediary under legal contract to the StLA..

##### **Type of Library**

Academic Library. A library forming an integral part of a college, university, or other academic institution for postsecondary education, organized and administered to meet the needs of students, faculty, and affiliated staff of the institution.

Public Library. A library that serves all residents of a given community, district, or region, and (typically) receives its financial support, in whole or part, from public funds.

School Library Media Center. A library that is an integral part of the educational program of an elementary or secondary school with materials and services that meet the curricular, information, and recreational needs of students, teachers, and administrators.

Special Library. A library in a business firm, professional association, government agency, or other organized group; a library that is maintained by a parent organization to serve a specialized clientele; or an independent library that may provide materials or services, or both, to the public, a segment of the public, or to other libraries. Scope of collections and services are limited to the subject interests of the host or parent institution. Includes libraries in State institutions.

Library Cooperative. A Library Cooperative is an organization that has its own budget and staff and provides library and information services for the mutual benefit of participating or member libraries. The organization's participants or members are primarily libraries, which are not under the organization's administrative control. The organization may also be termed a network, system, district, or consortium. A Library Cooperative may serve single-type or multi-type libraries.

##### **Services to Libraries and Library Cooperatives**

- 048 Accreditation of libraries. The StLA may officially endorse or approve libraries which meet criteria specified by the State.
- 049 Administration of LSTA grants. Includes determining compliance with eligibility criteria and performance standards, overseeing processes through which grant recipients are determined, announcing grant recipients and disbursing funds, monitoring and receiving reports from grant recipients, submitting plans and reports to the Office of Library Services within the Institute of Museum and Library Services, and other activities involved in the management of financial assistance provided by the federal government to libraries under the Library Services and Technology Act.
- 050 Administration of State aid. Includes determining compliance with eligibility criteria and performance

standards, overseeing processes through which grant recipients are determined, announcing grant recipients and disbursing funds, monitoring and receiving reports from grant recipients, and other activities involved in the management of financial assistance provided by the State to libraries.

- 051 Certification of librarians. The StLA may credential library staff with the rank or title of librarian by attesting officially to their qualifications. These qualifications may include a master's degree from a graduate program accredited by the American Library Association, another level or type of educational attainment, confirmation of participation in continuing education activities, and/or residency in the State for a specified period.
- 052 Collection of library statistics. Every StLA collects statistics on public libraries and participates in the IMLS Public Libraries Survey (PLS). Many StLAs collect statistics on institutional and other special libraries. Some StLAs assist in the collection of academic library statistics. A few StLAs collect statistics on school library media centers. These data collections usually involve the design and administration of survey instruments as well as data entry and processing and report design and dissemination.
- 053 Consulting services. Individual or small-group contacts to help libraries to attain goals and objectives and to deal with specific needs and problems. Consultants provide guidance on problems of concern to local personnel, assistance in identifying problems not clearly recognized, and identification of opportunities for increased or improved performance to specific groups.
- 054 Continuing education programs. Includes staff development events for library personnel at all levels as well as training events for trustees and other State and local government officials who have authority over or responsibility for libraries.
- 055 Cooperative purchasing of library materials. Two or more independent libraries of any type engaging in joint activities related to purchasing materials, together with the maintenance of the necessary records of these additions. Also included are joint activities related to the identification and verification of titles, fund accounting, processing payments, and claims.
- 056 Interlibrary loan referral services. Activities involving bibliographic service centers or utilities, regional systems (federations or cooperatives), consortia, and resource centers, such as identifying libraries believed to own requested materials and/or transmitting interlibrary loan requests in accordance with established protocols or prevailing practices.
- 057 Library legislation preparation/review. Minimally, addresses the governance and financing of the StLA, public library service, and library service to blind and physically handicapped persons and residents of State institutions. It usually permits the types of public library structures, such as municipal, countywide, regional, federated, cooperative, and contractual agreements. It may also provide mandates for StLA functions, other types of libraries (e.g., academic, school), and multitype cooperation.
- 058 Library planning/evaluation/research. Activities involved in designing and assessing library programs and services and studying issues facing libraries. Examples: The Public Library Association (PLA) planning for results process for public libraries and the outcome based evaluation process.
- 059 Literacy program support. Organized efforts to assist individuals with limited language and mathematical skills in developing skills in reading, writing, and computation that enable them to function in society without assistance from others.
- 060 OCLC Group Access Capability (GAC). Use of the Online Computer Library Center (OCLC) system, originally the Ohio College Library Center, by a group of libraries for resource sharing and interlibrary lending (ILL). Group Access Capability (GAC) related activities may include coordinating group profiling, establishing group policies, coordinating ILL protocols within the group, and referring requests outside of a GAC group.
- 061 Preservation/conservation services. Specific measures undertaken for the repair, maintenance, restoration, or protection of library materials, including but not limited to binding and rebinding, materials conversion (to microform for example), deacidification, and lamination.
- 062 Reference referral services. Provision of information about or from groups or organizations. A reference

referral transaction involves the provision of information about a group or organization and its activities, services or agencies, and calendar. Such a transaction typically requires the determination of the user's need and the appropriate group or organization to meet the need. Such a transaction may require directing the user to persons or organizations external to the library for an answer to a question.

- 063      Retrospective conversion of bibliographic records. Retrospective conversion involves changing bibliographic records from one format, usually cards, to machine-readable form in order to produce or make additions to an automated catalog.
- 064      State standards/guidelines. The StLA may promulgate standards or guidelines that define adequacy, equity, and/or excellence in library service. Standards or guidelines may be quantitative, qualitative, or both. Maintaining standards or following guidelines may be a requirement for receiving State aid and/or LSTA grants.
- 065      Statewide coordinated digital program or service. Activities providing for the digitization of documents, publications, or sets of records or realia to be made available for public use (for example, digitization of a series of city reports, local newspapers, or genealogical records).
- 066      Statewide public relations/library promotion campaigns. A concerted public relations program usually organized around a particular theme or issue, with specific objectives, and using a variety of techniques in concert (e.g., press releases, events, publications, exhibits).
- 067      Statewide virtual reference service. Reference service supported by chat-based web technology that provides access for all or a significant portion of the residents of the state through libraries or remotely, typically on a 24-hours-per-day/7-days-a-week basis.
- 068      Summer reading program support. A statewide reading promotion campaign typically implemented between school years to encourage children and young adults to maintain or improve their reading skills.
- 069      Union list development. A list of titles of works, usually periodicals, and their locations in physically separate library collections.
- 070      Universal Service Program (review and approval of technology plans). The state library agency reviews and approves technology plans for libraries or library cooperatives applying for universal service discounts (also known as E-rate discounts) under the Universal Service Program, established by the Federal Communications Commission (FCC) under the Telecommunications Act of 1996.
- 071-076      (These items are reserved for future use.)

## Part E. Public Service Hours, Outlets, and User Groups

6. Enter in the spaces provided the total hours open in a typical week for all StLA outlets (main or central, bookmobiles, and other outlets), regardless of whom they serve. Do not report an allied operations outlet as an StLA outlet. Example: If the StLA has a main outlet with no bookmobile or other outlets and is open for public service 40 hours in a typical week, report 40 hours. If the StLA has a main outlet, a bookmobile, and two other outlets open 40, 20, 35, and 35 hours, respectively, in a typical week, report 130 hours ( $40+20+35+35=130$  hours per typical week).

Note: Main or central outlet, bookmobiles, and other outlets (excluding bookmobiles) are defined in the instructions to question 8. Report total hours open in a typical week for all StLA outlets, regardless of whom they serve, and regardless of whether they are open on a walk-in or referral basis. Exclude data for a local public or academic library serving as a State resource center or State reference/information service center under contract with the StLA. Do not report data for non-StLA outlets, even though the StLA may provide funding or services to such outlets.

A "typical week" is a time that is neither unusually busy nor unusually slow. Avoid holidays, vacation periods, and days when unusual events are taking place in the community or in the library. Choose a week in which the library is open its regular hours. Include seven consecutive calendar days from Sunday through Saturday or whenever the library is usually open.

- 077a Total hours/week (all StLA outlets, regardless of whom they serve). Sum of hours open during a typical week for all StLA outlets (main or central, bookmobiles, and other outlets), regardless of whom they serve. Do not report an allied operations outlet as an StLA outlet.

7. Enter in the spaces provided the total hours that the main or central StLA outlet is open in a typical week to serve the general public or state government employees, by the specified categories. Only one outlet may be designated as the main or central outlet.

Note: Main or central outlet is defined in the instructions to question 8. Report public service hours for the main or central StLA outlet, regardless of whether the outlet is open on a walk-in or referral basis. Exclude data for a local public or academic library serving as a State resource center or State reference/information service center under contract with the StLA. Exclude service hours if the outlet only serves blind and physically handicapped individuals through the National Library Service for the Blind and Physically Handicapped, Library of Congress. Also exclude service hours if the outlet only serves residents of State correctional institutions or residents of other State institutions, unless the outlet is administered and staffed by the StLA. Do not report data for a non-StLA outlet, even though the StLA may provide funding or services to such an outlet.

- 077b Total hours/week (main or central outlet). Sum of hours open during a typical week for the main or central outlet.

- 078 Monday–Friday after 5:00 p.m. (main or central outlet). Sum of hours open after 5:00 p.m. Monday through Friday during a typical week for the main or central outlet.

- 079 Saturday and Sunday (main or central outlet). Sum of hours open on Saturday and Sunday during a typical week for the main or central outlet.

- 080-081 (These items are reserved for future use.)

8. Enter in the spaces provided the total number of StLA outlets, by type of outlet, regardless of whom they serve. Only one outlet may be designated as the main or central outlet. Do not report an allied operations outlet as an StLA outlet.

Note: An StLA outlet has regular hours of service in which StLA staff are present to serve its users. The staff and all service costs are paid by the StLA as part of its regular operation. A loan of books or total collections (whether permanent or short-term) to another agency, library, or school does not constitute an StLA outlet inasmuch as it is not administered and staffed by the StLA.

- 082 Main or central outlet. A single unit library or the unit where the principal collections are located and handled. Note: An StLA administrative center which is separate from the principal collections and is not open to users should not be included as an outlet. Only one outlet may be designated as the main or central outlet. When two or more outlets are considered main or central outlets, one outlet should be designated as the central outlet and the others should be designated as "other outlets (excluding bookmobiles)".
- 083 Other outlets (excluding bookmobiles). Units that have all of the following: (1) separate quarters; (2) a permanent basic collection of books and/or other materials; (3) a permanent paid staff; and (4) a regular schedule of hours open to users.
- 084 Bookmobiles. Trucks or vans specially equipped to carry books and other library materials. They serve as traveling branch libraries. Count vehicles in use, rather than the number of stops each vehicle makes.
- 085 Total outlets. Sum of items 082-084.
9. Enter in the spaces provided the number of StLA outlets that serve the following user groups, in whole or in part, by type of outlet.
- Note: Main or central outlet, bookmobiles, and other outlets (excluding bookmobiles) are defined in the instructions to question 8.
- 086 Blind and physically handicapped individuals. Outlets serving this user group may contain talking books on discs and tapes and books in Braille made available from the National Library Service for the Blind and Physically Handicapped, Library of Congress. In addition, such outlets may contain large print books for the visually handicapped and captioned films for the deaf. These outlets provide such library materials and library services to blind or physically handicapped residents who have been certified by competent authority as unable to read or to use conventional printed materials as a result of physical limitations.
- 087 Residents of State correctional institutions. Outlets serving this user group provide books, other library materials, and access to other information resources as well as other library services to residents of prisons, reformatories, and other correctional institutions operated or substantially supported by the State.
- 088 Residents of other State institutions. Outlets serving this user group provide books, other library materials, and access to other information resources as well as other library services to patients or residents of residential training schools, hospitals, nursing homes, and other general or special institutions operated or substantially supported by the State.
- 089 State government employees (executive, legislative, or judicial). Outlets serving this user group provide books, other library materials, and access to other information resources as well as other library services to employees of all branches of State government.
- 090 General public. Report all StLA outlets that serve the general public, regardless of whether they are open on a walk-in or referral basis. Outlets serving this user group function as the State-level equivalent of a local public library, providing books, other library materials, and electronic access to locally mounted and remote information resources for all State residents.

## **Part F. Collections**

10. Enter in the spaces provided the total number of volumes or physical units in the specified formats in all StLA outlets (main or central, bookmobiles, and other outlets) that serve the general public and/or State government employees.

Note: Main or central outlet, bookmobiles, and other outlets (excluding bookmobiles) are defined in the instructions to question 8. Report collections for all StLA outlets that serve the general public, regardless of whether they are open on a walk-in or referral basis. Exclude data for a local public or academic library serving as a State resource center or State reference/information service center under contract with the StLA. Exclude collections of braille and talking books owned by the National Library Service for the Blind and Physically Handicapped, Library of Congress. Also exclude collections that are specifically intended to only serve residents of State correctional institutions or residents of other State institutions, unless such outlets are administered and staffed by the StLA.

- 091 Book and serial volumes (exclude microforms) (exclude collections of braille books owned by the National Library Service for the Blind and Physically Handicapped, Library of Congress). Books are non-periodical printed publications bound in hard or soft covers, or in loose-leaf format, of at least 49 pages, exclusive of the cover pages; or juvenile non-periodical publications of any length bound in hard or soft covers. Serials are publications issued in successive parts, usually at regular intervals, and as a rule, intended to be continued indefinitely. Serials include periodicals (magazines), newspapers, annuals reports, yearbooks, etc.) memoirs, proceedings, and transactions of societies. Except for the current volume, count unbounded serials as volumes when the library has at least half of the issues in a publisher's volume.
- 092 Audio materials (exclude collections of talking books owned by the National Library Service for the Blind and Physically Handicapped, Library of Congress). These are materials on which sounds (only) are stored (recorded) and that can be reproduced (played back) mechanically or electronically, or both. Included are records, audiocassettes, audio cartridges, audiodiscs, audioreels, talking books, and other sound recordings.
- 093 (This item is reserved for future use.)
- 094 Video materials. These are materials on which pictures, sound, or both are recorded. Electronic playback reproduces pictures, sounds, or both using a television receiver or monitor.
- 095 Current serial subscriptions (titles, not individual issues) (include print subscriptions only) (exclude microform, electronic, and digital subscriptions). These include current subscriptions received, both purchased and gifts. This count does not include the number of individual issues, but rather each serial title. Report the total number of titles subscribed to, including duplicates. Do not report individual issues. Report print subscriptions only. Exclude microform, electronic, and digital subscriptions.
- 096 Government documents (include only government documents not accessible through the library catalog and not reported elsewhere). For government documents not accessible through the library catalog and not reported on other lines, report the number of volumes or physical units of such materials in all formats. A government document is a publication in any format bearing a government imprint. Includes publications of federal, State, local, and foreign governments and intergovernmental organizations to which governments belong and appoint representatives (e.g., United Nations, Organization of American States).
- 097-105 (These items are reserved for future use.)
11. Enter Yes or No for each item (106-109) to indicate whether the StLA is designated as a federal or State depository library for government documents, and whether it is a regional or selective federal depository.
- Note: A government document is a publication in any format bearing a government imprint. Includes publications of federal, State, local, and foreign governments and intergovernmental organizations to which governments belong and appoint representatives (e.g., United Nations, Organization of American States).
- 106 State depository library. A library officially designated as a depository of publications bearing the imprint of the State government.

- 107 Federal depository library. A library officially designated as a depository of publications bearing the imprint of the federal government. These libraries receive publications issued by the executive, judicial, and the legislative branches at no charge in exchange for providing free public access. Enter Yes or No to items 108 and 109 to indicate if the StLA is a regional or selective depository
- 108 Regional. Regional depositories receive one copy of all materials distributed by the federal government.
- 109 Selective. Selective depositories receive only those materials they select.

### **Part G. Library Service Transactions**

12. Enter in the spaces provided ANNUAL totals for the specified types of service transactions for all StLA outlets (main or central, bookmobiles, and other outlets) that serve the general public and/or State government employees.
- Note: Main or central outlet, bookmobiles, and other outlets (excluding bookmobiles) are defined in the instructions to question 8. Report library service transactions for all StLA outlets that serve the general public, regardless of whether they are open on a walk-in or referral basis. Exclude data for a local public or academic library serving as a State resource center or State reference/information service center under contract with the StLA. Exclude service transactions for outlets or outlet service points that only serve blind and physically handicapped individuals through the National Library Service for the Blind and Physically Handicapped, Library of Congress. Also exclude service transactions for outlets that only serve residents of State correctional institutions or other State institutions, unless such outlets are administered and staffed by the StLA.
- 110 Circulation (exclude items checked out to another library). These are transactions that involve lending an item from the State Library collection or borrowed from another library for use generally, although not always, outside the library. This activity includes charging materials manually or electronically. Also report each renewal as a circulation transaction. Exclude in-house use resulting from counting items in the collection as they are reshelfed after use and without any formal tracking system. Exclude items checked out to another library.
- Interlibrary Loan/Document Delivery
- 111 Provided to other libraries. These are library materials, or copies of materials, loaned from the StLA collection to another library upon request. Do not include loans or copies of materials from one StLA outlet to another StLA outlet.
- 112 Received from other libraries and document delivery services. These are library materials, or copies of materials, borrowed by the StLA from another library or obtained by the StLA from a commercial document delivery service. Do not include loans or copies of materials from one StLA outlet to another StLA outlet.
- 113 Reference transactions. A reference transaction is an information contact which involves the knowledge, use, recommendations, interpretation or instruction in the use of one or more information sources by a member of the StLA staff. The term includes information and referral service. Information sources include printed and non-printed materials, machine-readable databases (including computer-assisted instruction), catalogs and other records of holdings, and, through communication or referral, other libraries, and institutions and persons both inside and outside the library. When a staff member utilizes information gained from previous use of information sources to answer a question, report as a reference transaction even if the source is not consulted again during the transaction. If necessary, multiply a typical week by 52. Exclude directional transactions. (See definition of typical week in question 6.)
- 114 Library visits. This is the total number of persons per year entering StLA outlets, including persons attending activities, meetings, and those persons requiring no staff services. If necessary, multiply a typical week by 52. A "typical week" is defined in the instructions to question 6.



## **Part H. Library Development Transactions**

13. Enter in the spaces provided ANNUAL totals for the specified types of library development transactions of the StLA.
- LSTA and State Grants
- 115 Grants awarded. Report the total annual number of LSTA and State grants awarded by the StLA during state fiscal year 2009.
- 116 (Item is reserved for future use.)
- Continuing Education Programs
- 117 Number of events. Report the total number of continuing education events (workshops, training sessions, etc.) which (1) the StLA sponsored and itself presented and (2) another agency presented with the help of StLA funding and planning support. Do not count events for which the StLA is only a nominal sponsor. Do not count events for an allied operation.
- Where event is offered via video conferencing, consider presentation simulcast to multiple locations as one event. If presentation is offered multiple times, each offering should be counted as a separate event. Where delivery is via synchronous web presentation and the number of concurrent participants is limited and they must sign up to participate, count each offering of the web training as one event. Where delivery is via the web with asynchronous participation and no limitation of participants, count web event as one event.
- 118 Total attendance at events. Report the total annual attendance at continuing education events reported in item 117. Attendance should include total number of participants in events regardless of delivery method. If web event is delivered asynchronously, recommend counting only participants who complete the continuing education offering.

## **Part I. Staff**

14. Enter in the spaces provided the total number of StLA staff in FTEs (full-time equivalents) (to two decimal places), by type of service. Report all staff on the payroll as of October 1, 2009, and unfilled but budgeted positions.
- Note: Forty hours per week is the measure of full-time employment for this survey. FTEs (full-time equivalents) of employees in any category may be computed by taking the number of hours worked per week by all employees in that category and dividing it by 40. Report staff based on the StLA organization chart. A given position (e.g., State Data Coordinator) may be part of administration in one agency, library development in another, and library services in another agency. If an employee provides more than one service, allocate the FTE among appropriate categories.
- Type of Service
- 119 Administration. Usually includes the chief officer of the StLA and his or her immediate staff. May include officers responsible for the StLA's fiscal affairs; public relations; and planning, evaluation, and research.
- 120 Library development. Usually includes staff responsible for the development of public library services. May include staff responsible for administering State and LSTA grant programs; providing consulting and continuing education services; and promoting resource sharing and other forms of interlibrary cooperation. (See instructions to question 5 for definitions of types of libraries.)
- 121 Library services. Staff responsible for providing library service from the StLA. Includes public,

technical, and other library services.

122 Other services. Includes staff not reported in items 119-121, such as staff in allied operations.

123 Total staff. Sum of items 119-122.

124-151 (These items are reserved for future use.)

## **Part J. Revenue**

15. Enter Yes or No to indicate whether all public library funds from state sources are administered by the StLA.

Note: Answer this question based on state funds distributed to individual public libraries and library cooperatives serving public libraries only in state fiscal year 2009. If no state funds are reported in Part K in items 179(b) or 180(b), the answer should be No.

152 StLA administration of all public library state funds

16. Enter Yes or No to indicate whether any funds from state sources are administered by the StLA for the following types of libraries.

Note: Answer this question based on state funds distributed to libraries and library cooperatives in state fiscal year 2009. If no state funds are reported in Part K in related items 179(b) to 183(b) or 185(b), the answer should be No.

153a Academic libraries (definition is provided in question 5).

153b School library media centers (definition is provided in question 5).

153c Special libraries (definition is provided in question 5).

153d Library cooperatives (definition is provided in question 5).

17. Enter in the spaces provided total funds received as revenue by the StLA during the reporting period specified in items 022-023. EXCLUDE carryover. Include revenue for allied operations only if the revenue is part of the StLA budget. Include all funds distributed to libraries and library cooperatives if the funds are administered by the StLA.

Note: Exclude carryover when reporting revenue. Carryover means funds carried forward from the previous year, sometimes called an "opening balance" or "fund balance".

### **Federal Revenue**

154 LSTA (Library Services and Technology Act) State Programs

Note: Report the funds drawn down from the federal government from the LSTA State Program during state fiscal year 2009. Do not report LSTA National Leadership Grants--report these grants in item 155 (Other Federal revenue).

155 Other Federal revenue. If the StLA received other federal revenue (e.g., National Endowment for the Humanities grants, National Historical Publications and Records Commission grants, LSCA Title II grants, LSTA National Leadership Grants, etc.), report that revenue in this item. If your state acts as the fiscal agent for a multi-state grant, report only the funds designated for your state.

156 Specify program(s) and title(s). If other federal revenue is reported in item 155, specify its source in this item.

- 157 Total Federal revenue. Sum of items 154 and 155.
- 158-166 (These items are reserved for future use.)
- State Revenue
- 167 StLA operation. Report revenue received from the State to support operation and services of the StLA. Do not include revenue received for major capital expenditures, contributions to endowments, or revenue passed through to another agency, or funds unspent in the previous fiscal year.
- 168 State aid to libraries. Report revenue received from the State for distribution to libraries, library cooperatives, and agencies. Include funds derived from State sources (exclusive of Federal funds) and appropriated by a State legislature to a State Library Agency for payment or transfer to an individual library; a group of libraries; or an agency or library, other than the StLA, that provides a Statewide service to libraries or citizens. Exclude State funds used to administer the State Library Agency or to deliver Statewide services to libraries or citizens where the service is administered directly by the StLA; State funds allocated for school library operations when the State Library Agency is under the State education agency; and federal funds.
- 169 Other State revenue. Report revenue received from the State for any other purpose, such as interagency transfers.
- 170 Total State revenue. Sum of items 167-169.
- 171 Other revenue. Include (1) any other revenue from public sources; (2) revenue received from private sources, such as foundations, corporations, Friends groups, and individuals; and (3) StLA-generated revenue, such as fines and fees for services.
- 172 Total revenue. Sum of items 157 +170 + 171.

## **Part K. Expenditures**

18. Enter in the spaces provided total StLA expenditures, by source of revenue and type of expenditure. Include all LSTA expenditures. Include expenditures for allied operations only if the expenditures are from the StLA budget. Include all funds distributed to libraries and library cooperatives if the funds are administered by the StLA.

### **Operating Expenditures for StLA and Allied Operations (items 173-178)**

Note: These are the current and recurrent costs necessary to the provision of services by the StLA. Include LSTA expenditures for statewide services (item 190) conducted directly by the StLA. Include LSTA expenditures for LSTA administration (item 192). Exclude LSTA expenditures for grants (item 191). Do not include funds distributed to libraries and library cooperatives; report them instead in items 179 to 186.

- 173 Salaries and wages. Salaries and wages for all StLA staff, including plant operation, security and maintenance staff for the reporting year. Include salaries and wages before deductions, but exclude employee benefits.
- 174 Employee benefits. Benefits outside of salaries and wages paid and accruing to employees, including plant operation, security and maintenance staff, regardless of whether the benefits or equivalent cash options are available to all employees. Include amounts spent by the StLA for direct, paid employee benefits, including Social Security, retirement, medical insurance, life insurance, guaranteed disability income protection, unemployment compensation, worker's compensation, tuition, and housing benefits. Only that part of any employee benefits paid out of the StLA budget should be reported.

- 175 Total staff expenditures. Sum of items 173-174.
- 176 Collection expenditures. Includes all expenditures for materials purchased or leased for use by StLA users, including print materials, microforms, machine-readable materials, audiovisual materials, etc.
- 177 Other operating expenditures. Includes all operating expenditures not reported in items 173-176.
- 178 Total operating expenditures. Sum of items 175-177.
- Financial Assistance to Libraries and Library Cooperatives (items 179-186)
- Note: Include LSTA expenditures for grants (item 191). Exclude LSTA expenditures for statewide services (190) conducted directly by the StLA and LSTA expenditures for LSTA administration (item 192). Include all funds distributed to libraries and library cooperatives if the funds are administered by the StLA.
- 179 Individual public libraries. Financial assistance to individual public libraries for services to their population of legal service area. These are libraries that are governed exclusively by a single board or political subdivision. Municipal libraries, county libraries, consolidated multi-county libraries, and library districts are considered individual libraries if there is only one administrative entity. Exclude construction aid.
- 180 Library cooperatives serving public libraries only. Financial assistance to library cooperatives serving public libraries only for services to their population of legal service area. Exclude construction aid.
- 181 Other individual libraries. Financial assistance to other individual libraries for services to their population or constituency. These are libraries other than public libraries and school library media centers. Exclude grants to public libraries and to school library media centers. Report financial assistance to school library media centers in item 185. Exclude construction aid.
- 182 Library cooperatives serving more than one type of library. Financial assistance to library cooperatives serving more than one type of library for services to their population of legal service area. Exclude construction aid.
- 183 Single agency or library providing statewide service. Financial assistance to a single entity (agency, library, library cooperative, etc.) for services offered to all libraries in the state, or all state residents, or a significant portion of all libraries or state residents. Exclude funds administered directly by the StLA to provide such services. Exclude construction aid.
- 184 Library construction. Do not report data for this item in items 179-183, 185, or 187. Includes construction of new buildings and acquisition, expansion, remodeling, and alteration of existing buildings, and the purchase, lease, and installation of equipment of any such buildings, or any combination of such activities (including architects' fees and the cost of acquisition of land). Equipment includes information and building technologies, video and telecommunications equipment, machinery, utilities, and built-in equipment and any necessary enclosures or structures to house them. Exclude construction aid expended on the StLA.
- 185 Other assistance. Expenditures for other assistance to libraries and library cooperatives not reported in items 179-184, such as financial assistance to school library media centers. Exclude construction aid.
- 186 Total financial assistance to libraries and library cooperatives. Sum of items 179-185.
- Other expenditures for StLA and Allied Operations Only (items 187 and 188)
- 187 Capital outlay. Funds for the acquisition of or additions to fixed assets such as building sites, new buildings and building additions, new equipment (including major computer installations), initial book stock, furnishings for new or expanded buildings, and new vehicles. Exclude replacement and repair of existing furnishings and equipment, regular purchase of library materials, and investments for capital appreciation. Exclude the amount reported for this item from all other items except item 189.

Include construction aid expended on the StLA. Exclude construction aid expended on other libraries and library cooperatives. Include expenditures for allied operations only if the expenditures are from the StLA budget.

Note: State accounting practices shall determine whether a specific item is a capital expense or an operating expense, regardless of the examples in this definition.

- 188 Other expenditures. These are expenditures not reported in items 173-187. Exclude construction aid. Include expenditures for allied operations only if the expenditures are from the StLA budget.
- 189 Total expenditures. Sum of items 178 and 186-188.

#### **Part L. LSTA State Program Expenditures**

19. Enter in the spaces provided total LSTA state program expenditures, by type of expenditure. Report expenditures in one and only one category. These expenditures should also be reported in Part K.
- 190 Statewide services (exclude sub-grants to single libraries or agencies providing statewide services). Funds expended by the StLA to provide services to libraries and individuals throughout the State. Include expenditures for statewide services conducted directly by the StLA. Exclude sub-grants made to single libraries or other outside agencies to provide or assist in providing such services.
- Note: These expenditures should also be reported in Part K, under operating expenditures (items 173-178); capital outlay (item 187); or other expenditures (item 188), as appropriate. DO NOT report them as financial assistance to libraries and library cooperatives (items 179-186).
- 191 Grants (include sub-grants to single libraries or agencies providing statewide services). Funds distributed by the StLA to recipients who meet eligibility criteria specified by LSTA and the State. Such funds are usually awarded for purposes specified in successful grant proposals. Such grants may be awarded competitively or on a formula basis. Include sub-grants made to single libraries or other outside agencies to provide or assist in providing statewide services.
- Note: These expenditures should also be reported in Part K, under financial assistance to libraries and library cooperatives (items 179-186), as appropriate. DO NOT report them as StLA operating expenditures (items 173-178), capital outlay (item 187), or other expenditures (item 188).
- 192 LSTA administration. Expenditures of LSTA funds for administrative costs in connection with programs and services carried out under this Act.
- 193 Total LSTA expenditures. Sum of items 190-192.
20. Enter in the spaces provided total LSTA state program expenditures, by use of expenditure. Report expenditures in one and only one category. These expenditures should also be reported in Part K.
- Note: LSTA administration expenditures in item 197 must equal LSTA administration expenditures in item 192. And total LSTA expenditures in item 198 must equal total LSTA expenditures in item 193.
- 194 Library technology, connectivity and services. Report LSTA expenditures (including expenditures for statewide services and grants) for digitization; database licenses/commercial databases; GIS (geographic information systems); computer equipment, software, labs; Internet and other networking capabilities; technical training for library staff; interlibrary loan systems; community information centers; retrospective conversion and automation; and video conferencing equipment and connections.

- 195 Services to persons having difficulty using libraries. Report LSTA expenditures (including expenditures for statewide services and grants) for services to persons with physical or learning disabilities; assistive technologies and devices; prison and jail services; services to nursing homes and other institutions; talking books; outreach services; bookmobiles; computer vans; and services for migrant workers and non-English speakers.
- 196 Services for lifelong learning. Report LSTA expenditures (including expenditures for statewide services and grants) for homework center/helper; after school programs; literacy for children, adults, families; English for Speakers of Other Languages (ESOL); babies and books; summer reading clubs; information and computer literacy training; online and distance education; 24-7 online reference services; staff development and training; and library development initiatives.
- 197 LSTA administration (must equal amount reported in 192). Report expenditures of LSTA funds for administrative costs in connection with programs and services carried out under this Act.
- Note: LSTA administration expenditures in item 197 must equal LSTA administration expenditures in item 192.
- 198 Total LSTA expenditures (must equal amount reported in 193). Sum of items 194-197.
- Note: Total LSTA expenditures in item 198 must equal total LSTA expenditures in item 193.
- 199-205 (These items are reserved for future use.)

#### **Part M. Electronic Services and Information (a)**

21. Enter Yes or No for each item to indicate whether the StLA funds or facilitates the specified electronic networking functions at the State level.
- Note: A State-level electronic information network involves the wide-area use of telecommunications to link libraries via micro-computers or terminals to automated library systems. The network may include online public access catalogs and other library applications; locally mounted or online databases (bibliographic, full text, or data); bibliographic utilities; and other information resources. Access to such networks may be via modem (i.e., dial access) or dedicated lines (i.e., hard-wired). Such a network may or may not be connected to the Internet.
- 206 Electronic network planning or monitoring. Includes drafting Statewide plans, requests for proposals, and contracts and monitoring contracts for network development.
- 207 Electronic network operation. Includes acquiring, maintaining, or replacing substantial technological equipment necessary to provide access to information in electronic and other formats made possible by new information and communication technologies. May include hosting or sharing a mainframe, minicomputer, or file server, or facilitating reciprocal borrowing agreements and document delivery systems necessary to fully exploit such a network. Such a network may or may not be connected to the Internet.
- Database Development
- Note: Activities may include creation of new databases or conversion of existing databases into electronic format. Includes bibliographic databases as well as full text or data files.
- 208 Bibliographic databases. Includes machine-readable catalog records, other electronic indexes, and other databases which contain only references to or condensed surrogates for original materials.
- 209 Full text or data files. Full text files are files in which the information consists of the content of one or more complete intellectual products initially expressed primarily through the written word. Data files report the content of one or more complete intellectual products expressed primarily with numbers.

22. Enter Yes or No to indicate whether the StLA funds or facilitates digitization or digital programs or services in any of the following instances.
- Note: Digitization or digital programs or services includes activities providing for the digitization of documents, publications or sets of records or realia to be made available for public use.
- 210a For the StLA itself
- 210b Via grants or contracts to other state agencies
- 210c Via grants or contracts to other libraries or library cooperatives
23. Enter Yes or No for each item to indicate whether the StLA funds or facilitates library access to the Internet in the specified ways.
- Note: The Internet is the global network of networks that, via a standardized addressing system and a common primary command structure, enables individuals and organizations to communicate via electronic mail, to access a host of online databases and other electronic information resources, and to transfer files electronically.
- Training or consulting to facilitate access (items 211a and 211b):
- 211a Library staff (state and local). Includes all activities that facilitate Internet awareness and use by library staff (state and local) and "training the trainer" activities.
- 211b State library end-users. Includes all activities that facilitate Internet awareness and use by actual or potential state library end-users.
- 212 Providing direct funding for Internet access. Includes any grants of State, federal, and/or other StLA funds to libraries or related organizations that facilitate (1) establishing Internet accounts for library-related individuals or organizations; (2) acquiring computer hardware, software, or peripherals necessary for Internet access; and (3) training or consulting with actual and potential Internet users.
- 213 Providing equipment. Includes computer hardware, software, and peripherals necessary for Internet access. Critical types of equipment, beyond basic hardware and operating system software, include modems and telecommunications software.
- 214 Providing access to directories, databases, or online catalogs via the Internet. Includes bibliographic files, locator files, and/or full text databases produced or licensed by the state library agency and available via the Internet. Note: This item focuses on content available via the Internet.
- 215 Managing a web site, file server, bulletin boards, or electronic mailing lists. Includes the development and maintenance of Internet menu systems, operation of equipment that provides Internet access to multiple files, or posting of electronic messages via the Internet. Note: This item focuses on the structure through which content is available via the Internet.
- 216-219 (These items are reserved for future use.)
24. Enter in the spaces provided the number of workstations that are used for Internet access by the general public in all StLA outlets that serve the public, by the specified categories. Include terminals used by both the StLA staff and the public. Exclude terminals that are for StLA staff use only.
- Note: Report data only for all StLA outlets that serve the general public. Exclude data for: (a) a local public or academic library serving as a State resource center or State reference/ information service center under contract with the StLA; (b) outlets that only serve blind and physically handicapped individuals through the National Library Service for the Blind and Physically Handicapped, Library of Congress; (c) outlets that only serve residents of State correctional institutions or residents of other State institutions; (d) outlets that only serve state government employees; and (e) non-StLA outlets, even though the StLA may provide funding or services to such outlets.

- 220a Number of library-owned public-access graphical workstations that connect to the Internet for a dedicated purpose (e.g., to access an OPAC or specific database, or to train the public) or multiple purposes. (For this count, the term "library-owned" includes computers leased by the state library agency.)
- 220b Number of all other public access Internet workstations in the library. (Report non-library computers placed in the library by other agencies or groups. Report non-graphical workstations.)

### **Part M. Electronic Services and Information (b)**

- 221-222 (These items are reserved for future use.)
25. Enter in the spaces provided total StLA expenditures for statewide database licensing, by source of revenue. These expenditures should also be reported in Part K.
- 223 Statewide database licensing. Statewide contracted rights for access to and use of database(s) by libraries that are parties to a licensing agreement.
26. Enter Yes or No for each item to indicate whether statewide database licenses, paid for by the funds reported in question 25, include access by the following:
- 224 Public libraries (definition is provided in question 5).
- 225 Academic libraries (definition is provided in question 5).
- 226 School library media centers (definition is provided in question 5).
- 227 Special libraries (definition is provided in question 5).
- 228 Library cooperatives (definition is provided in question 5).
- 229 Other state agencies
- 230 Remote users. Authorized users having access to and use of licensed database(s) from sites outside of a library building.
27. Enter Yes or No to indicate whether the StLA facilitates or subsidizes electronic access to the bibliographic records or holdings of other libraries in the state, by the specified categories.
- 231 CD-ROM union catalog. A CD-ROM union catalog lists the holdings of participating libraries on one or more compact discs. The electronic indexes and bibliographic records can be accessed only by libraries with compatible hardware (computer, CD-ROM drives) and proprietary software.
- 232 (This item is reserved for future use.)
- 233 Telnet gateway. A Telnet gateway allows users to log onto the on-line catalogs of other libraries via the Internet. Telnet access is available in text format only.
- 234 Web-based union catalog (international, national, statewide, multistate, regional). A web-based union catalog makes the aggregated electronic holdings of libraries in a nation, region, a library cooperative serving more than one type of library, or a state available via the world wide web. Holdings and indexes for a web-based union catalog are mounted on a server that is connected to the Internet. Access to the bibliographic information in a web-based union catalog is available to any user with an Internet connection and a standard web browser. National union catalogs include The Library of Congress and OCLC. OCLC also provides the holdings of libraries outside the United States. Note: Report access to a web-based union catalog via a Z39.50 gateway in this item, as it is a web-based protocol.



- 235 (This item is reserved for future use.)
- 236 Other type of electronic access. If the StLA facilitates or subsidizes a type of electronic access to the holdings of other libraries in the state not covered in items 231 to 234, enter Yes for this item.
- 237 Specify. If Yes was indicated for item 236, enter the type of electronic access in this item.
28. Enter Yes or No to indicate whether the StLA is an applicant for the Universal Service Program (also known as the E-rate discount program).
- 238 Applicant for Universal Service Program. The Universal Service Program was established by the Federal Communications Commission (FCC) under the Telecommunications Act of 1996. To be considered an applicant, the StLA must have an FCC Form 470 and Form 471 on file with the FCC.

**Part N. Public Policy Issues (Data not collected of question 29 for FY2009)**

29. Enter in the spaces provided the total grants and contracts expenditures (from all sources) by the StLA to assist public libraries in responding to goals in a state or federal education reform initiative in the following areas. These expenditures should also be reported in Part K.
- 239 Library technology, connectivity and services. Digitization; database licenses/commercial databases; GIS (geographic information systems); computer equipment, software, labs; Internet and other networking capabilities; technical training for library staff; interlibrary loan systems; community information centers; retrospective conversion and automation; and videoconferencing equipment and connections.
- 240 Services to persons having difficulty using libraries. Services to persons with physical or learning disabilities; assistive technologies and devices; prison and jail services; services to nursing homes and other institutions; talking books; outreach services; bookmobiles; computer vans; and services for migrant workers and non-English speakers.
- 241 Services for lifelong learning. Homework center/helper; after school programs; literacy for children, adults, families; English for Speakers of Other Languages (ESOL); babies and books; summer reading clubs; information and computer literacy training; online and distance education; 24-7 online reference services; staff development and training; and library development initiatives.

## Appendix E: Supplemental Tables

**Table E-1. Number of state library agencies, by location in state government: 50 states and the District of Columbia, Fiscal Year 2009**

| <b>Government location</b>       | <b>Number</b> |
|----------------------------------|---------------|
| <b>Total</b>                     | <b>51</b>     |
| Legislative branch               | 1             |
| Executive branch                 | 50            |
| Independent agency               | 18            |
| Reporting to governor            | 2             |
| Reporting to board or commission | 16            |
| Part of larger agency            | 32            |
| Department of Education          | 14            |
| Department of Cultural Resources | 5             |
| Department of State              | 6             |
| Other                            | 7             |

NOTE: The Fiscal Year 2009 StLA Survey requested data on governance and staff as of October 1, 2009

SOURCE: Institute of Museum and Library Services, State Library Agencies Survey, Fiscal Year 2009. Data users who create their own estimates using data from this report should cite the Institute of Museum and Library Services as the source of the original data only. Although the data in this table come from a census of all governmental units and are not subject to sampling error, the census results do contain nonsampling error. Additional information on nonsampling error, response rates, and definitions may be found in Appendix A of the report for the State Library Agencies Survey.

**Table E-2. Average and median number of library materials in state library agencies, by type of material: 50 states and the District of Columbia, Fiscal Year 2009**

| <b>Characteristic</b> | <b>Books and<br/>serial volumes</b> | <b>Audio<br/>materials</b> | <b>Video<br/>materials</b> | <b>Serial<br/>subscriptions</b> | <b>Uncataloged<br/>government<br/>documents</b> |
|-----------------------|-------------------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|
| Average               | 496,766                             | 6,406                      | 3,054                      | 899                             | 406,520                                         |
| Median                | 270,420                             | 310                        | 870                        | 294                             | 27,113                                          |

NOTE: The large disparities between the average and median values of specific library materials (for example, audio materials) are due to the uneven distribution among state library agencies in collection size.

SOURCE: Institute of Museum and Library Services, State Library Agencies Survey, Fiscal Year 2009. Data users who create their own estimates using data from this report should cite the Institute of Museum and Library Services as the source of the original data only. Although the data in this table come from a census of all governmental units and are not subject to sampling error, the census results do contain nonsampling error. Additional information on nonsampling error, response rates, and definitions may be found in Appendix A of the report for the State Library Agencies Survey.

**Table E-3. Average and median number of library service transactions in state library agency outlets that serve the general public or state government employees, by type of transaction: 50 states and the District of Columbia, Fiscal Year 2009**

| Characteristic | Library visits | Circulation transactions | Reference transactions | Interlibrary loan/document delivery |               |
|----------------|----------------|--------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------------------|---------------|
|                |                |                          |                        | Provided to                         | Received from |
| Average        | 29,739         | 50,789                   | 16,046                 | 8,500                               | 3,280         |
| Median         | 9,609          | 5,096                    | 10,563                 | 1,896                               | 600           |

NOTE: The large disparities between the average and median values of specific library transactions (for example, circulation transactions) are due to the uneven distribution among state library agencies in collection size, extent of direct services to the general public and state government employees, and use of these services.

SOURCE: Institute of Museum and Library Services, State Library Agencies Survey, Fiscal Year 2009. Data users who create their own estimates using data from this report should cite the Institute of Museum and Library Services as the source of the original data only. Although the data in this table come from a census of all governmental units and are not subject to sampling error, the census results do contain nonsampling error. Additional information on nonsampling error, response rates, and definitions may be found in Appendix A of the report for the State Library Agencies Survey.

**Table E-4. Number and percent of state library agencies providing services directly or by contract to libraries and library cooperatives, by type of library and service: 50 states and the District of Columbia, Fiscal Year 2009**

| Type of service <sup>1</sup>                           | Public | Academic | School library<br>media center <sup>2</sup> | Special <sup>3</sup> | Library<br>cooperatives <sup>4</sup> |
|--------------------------------------------------------|--------|----------|---------------------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------------|
|                                                        |        |          | Number                                      |                      |                                      |
| Accreditation of libraries                             | 15     | 0        | 0                                           | 0                    | 4                                    |
| Administration of LSTA grants                          | 51     | 40       | 37                                          | 38                   | 34                                   |
| Administration of state aid                            | 39     | 3        | 2                                           | 4                    | 22                                   |
| Certification of librarians                            | 23     | 5        | 4                                           | 5                    | 8                                    |
| Collection of library statistics                       | 51     | 15       | 13                                          | 10                   | 20                                   |
| Consulting services                                    | 50     | 32       | 33                                          | 35                   | 32                                   |
| Continuing education programs                          | 50     | 40       | 39                                          | 41                   | 31                                   |
| Cooperative purchasing of library materials            | 24     | 16       | 15                                          | 13                   | 10                                   |
| Interlibrary loan referral services                    | 47     | 39       | 38                                          | 39                   | 26                                   |
| Library legislation preparation/review                 | 47     | 18       | 20                                          | 17                   | 27                                   |
| Library planning/evaluation/research                   | 51     | 22       | 24                                          | 27                   | 29                                   |
| Literacy program support                               | 37     | 5        | 9                                           | 7                    | 12                                   |
| OCLC Group Access Capability (GAC)                     | 32     | 19       | 16                                          | 18                   | 13                                   |
| Preservation/conservation services                     | 16     | 11       | 9                                           | 11                   | 6                                    |
| Reference referral services                            | 43     | 35       | 32                                          | 34                   | 25                                   |
| Retrospective conversion of bibliographic records      | 18     | 9        | 9                                           | 12                   | 8                                    |
| State standards/guidelines                             | 43     | 6        | 10                                          | 7                    | 20                                   |
| Statewide coordinated digital program or service       | 29     | 18       | 15                                          | 14                   | 19                                   |
| Statewide public relations/library promotion campaigns | 34     | 17       | 19                                          | 16                   | 21                                   |
| Statewide virtual reference service                    | 23     | 17       | 16                                          | 16                   | 16                                   |
| Summer reading program support                         | 50     | †        | 17                                          | 3                    | 16                                   |
| Union list development                                 | 34     | 27       | 22                                          | 26                   | 15                                   |
| Universal Service (E-rate discount) Program review     | 51     | †        | 4                                           | 4                    | 24                                   |
| Percent                                                |        |          |                                             |                      |                                      |
| Accreditation of libraries                             | 29.4   | 0.0      | 0.0                                         | 0.0                  | 7.8                                  |
| Administration of LSTA grants                          | 100.0  | 78.4     | 72.5                                        | 74.5                 | 66.7                                 |
| Administration of state aid                            | 76.5   | 5.9      | 3.9                                         | 7.8                  | 43.1                                 |
| Certification of librarians                            | 45.1   | 9.8      | 7.8                                         | 9.8                  | 15.7                                 |
| Collection of library statistics                       | 100.0  | 29.4     | 25.5                                        | 19.6                 | 39.2                                 |
| Consulting services                                    | 98.0   | 62.7     | 64.7                                        | 68.6                 | 62.7                                 |
| Continuing education programs                          | 98.0   | 78.4     | 76.5                                        | 80.4                 | 60.8                                 |
| Cooperative purchasing of library materials            | 47.1   | 31.4     | 29.4                                        | 25.5                 | 19.6                                 |
| Interlibrary loan referral services                    | 92.2   | 76.5     | 74.5                                        | 76.5                 | 51.0                                 |
| Library legislation preparation/review                 | 92.2   | 35.3     | 39.2                                        | 33.3                 | 52.9                                 |
| Library planning/evaluation/research                   | 100.0  | 43.1     | 47.1                                        | 52.9                 | 56.9                                 |
| Literacy program support                               | 72.5   | 9.8      | 17.6                                        | 13.7                 | 23.5                                 |
| OCLC Group Access Capability (GAC)                     | 62.7   | 37.3     | 31.4                                        | 35.3                 | 25.5                                 |
| Preservation/conservation services                     | 31.4   | 21.6     | 17.6                                        | 21.6                 | 11.8                                 |
| Reference referral services                            | 84.3   | 68.6     | 62.7                                        | 66.7                 | 49.0                                 |
| Retrospective conversion of bibliographic records      | 35.3   | 17.6     | 17.6                                        | 23.5                 | 15.7                                 |
| State standards/guidelines                             | 84.3   | 11.8     | 19.6                                        | 13.7                 | 39.2                                 |
| Statewide coordinated digital program or service       | 56.9   | 35.3     | 29.4                                        | 27.5                 | 37.3                                 |
| Statewide public relations/library promotion campaigns | 66.7   | 33.3     | 37.3                                        | 31.4                 | 41.2                                 |
| Statewide virtual reference service                    | 45.1   | 33.3     | 31.4                                        | 31.4                 | 31.4                                 |
| Summer reading program support                         | 98.0   | †        | 33.3                                        | 5.9                  | 31.4                                 |
| Union list development                                 | 66.7   | 52.9     | 43.1                                        | 51.0                 | 29.4                                 |
| Universal Service (E-rate discount) Program review     | 100.0  | †        | 7.8                                         | 7.8                  | 47.1                                 |

† Not applicable.

<sup>1</sup>See Part D of Appendix B for the definitions of these services.

<sup>2</sup>A library that is an integral part of the educational program of an elementary or secondary school with materials and services that meet the curricular, information, and recreational needs of students, teachers, and administrators.

<sup>3</sup>A library in a business firm, professional association, government agency, or other organized group; a library that is maintained by a parent organization to serve a specialized clientele; or an independent library that may provide materials or services, or both, to the public, a segment of the public, or to other libraries. Scope of collections and services are limited to the subject interests of the host or parent institution. Includes libraries in state institutions.

<sup>4</sup>A library cooperative is an organization that has its own budget and staff and provides library and information services for the mutual benefit of participating or member libraries. The organization's participants or members are primarily libraries which are not under the organization's administrative control. The organization may also be termed a network, system, district, or consortium. A library cooperative may serve single-type or multi-type libraries.

SOURCE: Institute of Museum and Library Services, State Library Agencies Survey, Fiscal Year 2009. Data users who create their own estimates using data from this report should cite the Institute of Museum and Library Services as the source of the original data only. Although the data in this table come from a census of all governmental units and are not subject to sampling error, the census results do contain nonsampling error. Additional information on nonsampling error, response rates, and definitions may be found in Appendix A of the report for the State Library Agencies Survey.

**Table E-5. Number and percent of service outlets of state library agencies, by type of outlet and user group served:  
50 states and the District of Columbia, Fiscal Year 2009**

| User group served                            | Total       | Main or<br>central outlet     | Other outlets<br>(excluding<br>bookmobiles) | Bookmobiles  |
|----------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|--------------|
|                                              |             |                               |                                             |              |
|                                              |             | <b>Number<sup>1</sup></b>     |                                             |              |
| <b>Total outlets</b>                         | <b>119</b>  | <b>47</b>                     | <b>69</b>                                   | <b>3</b>     |
| General public                               | 82          | 45                            | 34                                          | 3            |
| State government employees                   | 74          | 45                            | 26                                          | 3            |
| Blind and physically handicapped individuals | 56          | 32                            | 21                                          | 3            |
| Residents of state correctional institutions | 35          | 16                            | 19                                          | 0            |
| Residents of other state institutions        | 29          | 15                            | 14                                          | 0            |
|                                              |             | <b>Percentage<sup>2</sup></b> |                                             |              |
| General public                               | <b>68.9</b> | <b>95.7</b>                   | <b>49.3</b>                                 | <b>100.0</b> |
| State government employees                   | 62.2        | 95.7                          | 37.7                                        | 100.0        |
| Blind and physically handicapped individuals | 47.1        | 68.1                          | 30.4                                        | 100.0        |
| Residents of state correctional institutions | 29.4        | 34.0                          | 27.5                                        | 0.0          |
| Residents of other state institutions        | 24.4        | 31.9                          | 20.3                                        | 0.0          |

<sup>1</sup>The number of outlets by user group may not sum to total outlets because some outlets serve multiple user groups.

<sup>2</sup>This is the percentage of outlets providing services to user groups. For example, the general public are served by 68.9 percent of the total outlets, 95.7 percent of main or central outlets, 49.3 percent of other outlets (excluding bookmobiles), and 100.0 percent of bookmobile outlets.

SOURCE: Institute of Museum and Library Services, State Library Agencies Survey, Fiscal Year 2009. Data users who create their own estimates using data from this report should cite the Institute of Museum and Library Services as the source of the original data only. Although the data in this table come from a census of all governmental units and are not subject to sampling error, the census results do contain nonsampling error. Additional information on nonsampling error, response rates, and definitions may be found in Appendix A of the report for the State Library Agencies Survey.

**Table E-6. Number and percentage distribution of budgeted full-time equivalent positions in state library agencies, by type of position and amount of revenue: 50 states and the District of Columbia, Fiscal Year 2009**

| Revenues                              | Total          | Administration | Library development | Library services | Other services <sup>1</sup> |
|---------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------|------------------|-----------------------------|
| <b>Number (full-time equivalents)</b> |                |                |                     |                  |                             |
| <b>All revenues</b>                   | <b>3,173.7</b> | <b>418.7</b>   | <b>627.2</b>        | <b>1,619.6</b>   | <b>508.2</b>                |
| \$50 million or more                  | 486.8          | 60.9           | 87.0                | 281.1            | 57.8                        |
| \$20 million to \$49,999,999          | 1,214.5        | 122.3          | 244.8               | 597.8            | 249.7                       |
| \$10 million to \$19,999,999          | 817.7          | 138.0          | 126.5               | 433.6            | 119.6                       |
| \$4 million to \$9,999,999            | 503.7          | 74.9           | 143.3               | 211.7            | 73.7                        |
| Less than \$4 million                 | 151.0          | 22.6           | 25.5                | 95.4             | 7.4                         |
| <b>Percentage distribution</b>        |                |                |                     |                  |                             |
| <b>All revenues</b>                   | <b>100.0</b>   | <b>13.2</b>    | <b>19.8</b>         | <b>51.0</b>      | <b>16.0</b>                 |
| \$50 million or more                  | 100.0          | 12.5           | 17.9                | 57.8             | 11.9                        |
| \$20 million to \$49,999,999          | 100.0          | 10.1           | 20.2                | 49.2             | 20.6                        |
| \$10 million to \$19,999,999          | 100.0          | 16.9           | 15.5                | 53.0             | 14.6                        |
| \$4 million to \$9,999,999            | 100.0          | 14.9           | 28.5                | 42.0             | 14.6                        |
| Less than \$4 million                 | 100.0          | 15.0           | 16.9                | 63.2             | 4.9                         |

<sup>1</sup>This includes staff not reported under administration, library development, or library services, such as staff in allied operations.

NOTE: The Fiscal Year 2009 StLA Survey requested data on governance and staff as of October 1, 2009. The number of staff includes those on the payroll and unfilled but budgeted positions. Detail may not sum to totals because of rounding.

SOURCE: Institute of Museum and Library Services, State Library Agencies Survey, Fiscal Year 2009. Data users who create their own estimates using data from this report should cite the Institute of Museum and Library Services as the source of the original data only. Although the data in this table come from a census of all governmental units and are not subject to sampling error, the census results do contain nonsampling error. Additional information on nonsampling error, response rates, and definitions may be found in Appendix A of the report for the State Library Agencies Survey.

**Table E-7. Revenues of state library agencies, by source and type of revenue and size of state population: 50 states and the District of Columbia, Fiscal Year 2009**

| State population               | Federal            |                  |                   |                    | State            |                             |                        |                 |                    |
|--------------------------------|--------------------|------------------|-------------------|--------------------|------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------|-----------------|--------------------|
|                                | Total              | Total            | LSTA <sup>1</sup> | Other <sup>2</sup> | Total            | StLA operation <sup>3</sup> | State aid to libraries | Other           | Other <sup>4</sup> |
| <b>In thousands of dollars</b> |                    |                  |                   |                    |                  |                             |                        |                 |                    |
| <b>Total, all states</b>       | <b>\$1,176,638</b> | <b>\$160,684</b> | <b>\$156,264</b>  | <b>\$4,420</b>     | <b>\$979,036</b> | <b>\$313,050</b>            | <b>\$613,599</b>       | <b>\$52,388</b> | <b>\$36,918</b>    |
| 10 million or more             | 457,423            | 61,683           | 61,404            | 279                | 387,622          | 65,932                      | 312,546                | 9,145           | 8,118              |
| 5 million to 9,999,999         | 391,091            | 52,413           | 51,141            | 1,272              | 331,283          | 78,718                      | 214,213                | 38,352          | 7,395              |
| 2,600,000 to 4,999,999         | 150,146            | 28,795           | 26,860            | 1,934              | 113,953          | 57,331                      | 53,850                 | 2,773           | 7,398              |
| 800,000 to 2,599,999           | 115,921            | 13,587           | 13,121            | 466                | 89,428           | 56,276                      | 31,499                 | 1,653           | 12,906             |
| Less than 800,000              | 62,057             | 4,207            | 3,737             | 469                | 56,749           | 54,793                      | 1,491                  | 464             | 1,102              |
| <b>Percentage distribution</b> |                    |                  |                   |                    |                  |                             |                        |                 |                    |
| <b>Total, all states</b>       | <b>100.0</b>       | <b>13.7</b>      | <b>13.3</b>       | <b>0.4</b>         | <b>83.2</b>      | <b>26.6</b>                 | <b>52.1</b>            | <b>4.5</b>      | <b>3.1</b>         |
| 10 million or more             | 100.0              | 13.5             | 13.4              | 0.1                | 84.7             | 14.4                        | 68.3                   | 2.0             | 1.8                |
| 5 million to 9,999,999         | 100.0              | 13.4             | 13.1              | 0.3                | 84.7             | 20.1                        | 54.8                   | 9.8             | 1.9                |
| 2,600,000 to 4,999,999         | 100.0              | 19.2             | 17.9              | 1.3                | 75.9             | 38.2                        | 35.9                   | 1.8             | 4.9                |
| 800,000 to 2,599,999           | 100.0              | 11.7             | 11.3              | 0.4                | 77.1             | 48.5                        | 27.2                   | 1.4             | 11.1               |
| Less than 800,000              | 100.0              | 6.8              | 6.0               | 0.8                | 91.4             | 88.3                        | 2.4                    | 0.7             | 1.8                |
| <b>Per capita<sup>5</sup></b>  |                    |                  |                   |                    |                  |                             |                        |                 |                    |
| <b>Total, all states</b>       | <b>\$3.83</b>      | <b>\$0.52</b>    | <b>\$0.51</b>     | <b>\$0.01</b>      | <b>\$3.19</b>    | <b>\$1.02</b>               | <b>\$2.00</b>          | <b>\$0.17</b>   | <b>\$0.12</b>      |
| 10 million or more             | 3.34               | 0.45             | 0.45              | #                  | 2.83             | 0.48                        | 2.28                   | 0.07            | 0.06               |
| 5 million to 9,999,999         | 3.69               | 0.49             | 0.48              | 0.01               | 3.13             | 0.74                        | 2.02                   | 0.36            | 0.07               |
| 2,600,000 to 4,999,999         | 3.25               | 0.62             | 0.58              | 0.04               | 2.47             | 1.24                        | 1.17                   | 0.06            | 0.16               |
| 800,000 to 2,599,999           | 7.81               | 0.92             | 0.88              | 0.03               | 6.03             | 3.79                        | 2.12                   | 0.11            | 0.87               |
| Less than 800,000              | 19.95              | 1.35             | 1.20              | 0.15               | 18.24            | 17.61                       | 0.48                   | 0.15            | 0.35               |

# Rounds to zero.

<sup>1</sup>Library Services and Technology Act (LSTA) (P.L. 104-208) State Program revenue.

<sup>2</sup>See Data File: State Library Agencies Survey: Fiscal Year 2009 for more information on the types of federal programs for which StLAs received other federal

<sup>3</sup>State revenue used to administer the state library agency or to deliver statewide services to libraries or citizens where the service is administered directly by the

<sup>4</sup>Other revenue includes: (1) any other revenue from public sources, (2) revenue received from private sources, such as foundations, corporations, Friends groups, and individuals, and (3) StLA-generated revenue, such as fines and fees for services.

<sup>5</sup>Per capita data are based on state population estimates as of July 1, 2009 (Table 1 - Annual Estimates of the Resident Population for the United States, Regions, States, and Puerto Rico: April 1, 2000 to July 1, 2009 [NST-EST2009-01], Population Division, U.S. Census Bureau, Release Date: December 2009).

NOTE: Per capita data are based on state population estimates as of July 1, 2009 (Table 1 - Annual Estimates of the Resident Population for the United States, Regions, States, and Puerto Rico: April 1, 2000 to July 1, 2009 [NST-EST2009-01], Population Division, U.S. Census Bureau, Release Date: December 2009). NOTE: Detail may not sum to totals because of rounding.

SOURCE: Institute of Museum and Library Services, State Library Agencies Survey, Fiscal Year 2009. Data users who create their own estimates using data from this report should cite the Institute of Museum and Library Services as the source of the original data only. Although the data in this table come from a census of all governmental units and are not subject to sampling error, the census results do contain nonsampling error. Additional information on nonsampling error, response rates, and definitions may be found in Appendix A of the report for the State Library Agencies Survey.



**Table E-8. Total expenditures of state library agencies, from all sources, by type of expenditure and amount of revenue: 50 states and the District of Columbia, Fiscal Year 2009**

| <b>Revenues</b>                | <b>Total</b>       | <b>Operating<br/>expenditures</b> | <b>Financial<br/>assistance<br/>to libraries</b> | <b>Capital<br/>outlay</b> | <b>Other</b>    |
|--------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------|
| <b>In thousands of dollars</b> |                    |                                   |                                                  |                           |                 |
| <b>All revenues</b>            | <b>\$1,175,343</b> | <b>\$354,979</b>                  | <b>\$789,279</b>                                 | <b>\$3,260</b>            | <b>\$27,825</b> |
| \$50 million or more           | 428,369            | 54,726                            | 363,390                                          | 1,783                     | 8,470           |
| \$20 million to \$49,999,999   | 472,091            | 147,102                           | 309,641                                          | 573                       | 14,774          |
| \$10 million to \$19,999,999   | 179,837            | 84,804                            | 92,681                                           | 232                       | 2,120           |
| \$4 million to \$9,999,999     | 77,825             | 52,208                            | 22,486                                           | 672                       | 2,460           |
| Less than \$4 million          | 17,220             | 16,139                            | 1,081                                            | 0                         | 0               |
| <b>Percentage distribution</b> |                    |                                   |                                                  |                           |                 |
| <b>All revenues</b>            | <b>100.0</b>       | <b>30.2</b>                       | <b>67.2</b>                                      | <b>0.3</b>                | <b>2.4</b>      |
| \$50 million or more           | 100.0              | 12.8                              | 84.8                                             | 0.4                       | 2.0             |
| \$20 million to \$49,999,999   | 100.0              | 31.2                              | 65.6                                             | 0.1                       | 3.1             |
| \$10 million to \$19,999,999   | 100.0              | 47.2                              | 51.5                                             | 0.1                       | 1.2             |
| \$4 million to \$9,999,999     | 100.0              | 67.1                              | 28.9                                             | 0.9                       | 3.2             |
| Less than \$4 million          | 100.0              | 93.7                              | 6.3                                              | 0.0                       | 0.0             |
| <b>Per capita<sup>1</sup></b>  |                    |                                   |                                                  |                           |                 |
| <b>All revenues</b>            | <b>\$3.83</b>      | <b>\$1.16</b>                     | <b>\$2.57</b>                                    | <b>\$0.01</b>             | <b>\$0.09</b>   |
| \$50 million or more           | 4.88               | 0.62                              | 4.14                                             | 0.02                      | 0.10            |
| \$20 million to \$49,999,999   | 3.64               | 1.13                              | 2.38                                             | #                         | 0.11            |
| \$10 million to \$19,999,999   | 3.15               | 1.49                              | 1.63                                             | #                         | 0.04            |
| \$4 million to \$9,999,999     | 2.74               | 1.84                              | 0.79                                             | 0.02                      | 0.09            |
| Less than \$4 million          | 4.36               | 4.09                              | 0.27                                             | 0.00                      | 0.00            |

# Rounds to zero.

<sup>1</sup>Per capita data are based on state population estimates as of July 1, 2009 (Table 1 - Annual Estimates of the Resident Population for the United States, Regions, States, and Puerto Rico: April 1, 2000 to July 1, 2009 [NST-EST2009-01], Population Division, U.S. Census Bureau, Release Date: December 2009).

NOTE: Detail may not sum to totals because of rounding.

SOURCE: Institute of Museum and Library Services, State Library Agencies Survey, Fiscal Year 2009. Data users who create their own estimates using data from this report should cite the Institute of Museum and Library Services as the source of the original data only. Although the data in this table come from a census of all governmental units and are not subject to sampling error, the census results do contain nonsampling error. Additional information on nonsampling error, response rates, and definitions may be found in Appendix A of the report for the State Library Agencies Survey.

**Table E-9. Expenditures of state library agencies, from all sources, for operating expenditures, by type of expenditure and amount of revenue: 50 states and the District of Columbia, Fiscal Year 2009**

| Expenditure and amount of Revenue: 36 states and the District of Columbia, Fiscal Year 2007 |           |           |                    |                   |                         |           |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|--------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|-----------|
| Revenues                                                                                    | Total     | Total     | Staff              |                   | Collection <sup>1</sup> | Other     |
|                                                                                             |           |           | Salaries and wages | Employee benefits |                         |           |
| In thousands of dollars                                                                     |           |           |                    |                   |                         |           |
| All revenues                                                                                | \$354,979 | \$197,025 | \$148,180          | \$48,845          | \$27,597                | \$130,357 |
| \$50 million or more                                                                        | 54,726    | 34,344    | 26,392             | 7,952             | 5,957                   | 14,425    |
| \$20 million to \$49,999,999                                                                | 147,102   | 76,508    | 59,635             | 16,873            | 10,256                  | 60,339    |
| \$10 million to \$19,999,999                                                                | 84,804    | 45,679    | 33,386             | 12,293            | 5,843                   | 33,283    |
| \$4 million to \$9,999,999                                                                  | 52,208    | 31,282    | 22,186             | 9,097             | 3,072                   | 17,853    |
| Less than \$4 million                                                                       | 16,139    | 9,212     | 6,583              | 2,629             | 2,469                   | 4,458     |
| Percentage distribution                                                                     |           |           |                    |                   |                         |           |
| All revenues                                                                                | 100.0     | 55.5      | 41.7               | 13.8              | 7.8                     | 36.7      |
| \$50 million or more                                                                        | 100.0     | 62.8      | 48.2               | 14.5              | 10.9                    | 26.4      |
| \$20 million to \$49,999,999                                                                | 100.0     | 52.0      | 40.5               | 11.5              | 7.0                     | 41.0      |
| \$10 million to \$19,999,999                                                                | 100.0     | 53.9      | 39.4               | 14.5              | 6.9                     | 39.2      |
| \$4 million to \$9,999,999                                                                  | 100.0     | 59.9      | 42.5               | 17.4              | 5.9                     | 34.2      |
| Less than \$4 million                                                                       | 100.0     | 57.1      | 40.8               | 16.3              | 15.3                    | 27.6      |
| Per capita <sup>2</sup>                                                                     |           |           |                    |                   |                         |           |
| All revenues                                                                                | \$1.16    | \$0.64    | \$0.48             | \$0.16            | \$0.09                  | \$0.42    |
| \$50 million or more                                                                        | 0.62      | 0.39      | 0.30               | 0.09              | 0.07                    | 0.16      |
| \$20 million to \$49,999,999                                                                | 1.13      | 0.59      | 0.46               | 0.13              | 0.08                    | 0.46      |
| \$10 million to \$19,999,999                                                                | 1.49      | 0.80      | 0.59               | 0.22              | 0.10                    | 0.58      |
| \$4 million to \$9,999,999                                                                  | 1.84      | 1.10      | 0.78               | 0.32              | 0.11                    | 0.63      |
| Less than \$4 million                                                                       | 4.09      | 2.33      | 1.67               | 0.67              | 0.63                    | 1.13      |

<sup>1</sup>Collection - includes all expenditures for materials purchased or leased for use by StLA users, including print materials, microforms, machine-readable materials, audiovisual materials, etc.

<sup>2</sup>Per capita data are based on state population estimates as of July 1, 2009 (Table 1 - Annual Estimates of the Resident Population for the United States, Regions, States, and Puerto Rico: April 1, 2000 to July 1, 2009 [NST-EST2009-01], Population Division, U.S. Census Bureau, Release Date: December 2009).

NOTE: Detail may not sum to totals because of rounding.

SOURCE: Institute of Museum and Library Services, State Library Agencies Survey, Fiscal Year 2009. Data users who create their own estimates using data from this report should cite the Institute of Museum and Library Services as the source of the original data only. Although the data in this table come from a census of all governmental units and are not subject to sampling error, the census results do contain nonsampling error. Additional information on nonsampling error, response rates, and definitions may be found in Appendix A of the report for the State Library Agencies Survey.

**Table E-10. Expenditures of state library agencies, from all sources, for financial assistance to libraries, by type of library/program and amount of revenue: 50 states and the District of Columbia, Fiscal Year 2009**

| Revenues                       | Total            | Individual public libraries | Library cooperatives serving public library only | Other individual libraries | Library cooperatives serving more than one type of library | Single agency or library | Library construction | Other assistance |
|--------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------|------------------|
| <b>In thousands of dollars</b> |                  |                             |                                                  |                            |                                                            |                          |                      |                  |
| <b>All revenues</b>            | <b>\$789,279</b> | <b>\$445,042</b>            | <b>\$131,018</b>                                 | <b>\$11,632</b>            | <b>\$58,684</b>                                            | <b>\$59,065</b>          | <b>\$53,531</b>      | <b>\$30,307</b>  |
| \$50 million or more           | 363,390          | 165,511                     | 83,618                                           | 7,773                      | 27,756                                                     | 31,139                   | 22,525               | 25,068           |
| \$20 million to \$49,999,999   | 309,641          | 199,983                     | 43,678                                           | 1,854                      | 25,767                                                     | 20,180                   | 16,217               | 1,963            |
| \$10 million to \$19,999,999   | 92,681           | 65,688                      | 3,428                                            | 752                        | 852                                                        | 5,207                    | 14,789               | 1,965            |
| \$4 million to \$9,999,999     | 22,486           | 13,013                      | 294                                              | 1,206                      | 4,308                                                      | 2,529                    | 0                    | 1,135            |
| Less than \$4 million          | 1,081            | 848                         | 0                                                | 48                         | 0                                                          | 10                       | 0                    | 175              |
| <b>Percentage distribution</b> |                  |                             |                                                  |                            |                                                            |                          |                      |                  |
| <b>All revenues</b>            | <b>100.0</b>     | <b>56.4</b>                 | <b>16.6</b>                                      | <b>1.5</b>                 | <b>7.4</b>                                                 | <b>7.5</b>               | <b>6.8</b>           | <b>3.8</b>       |
| \$50 million or more           | 100.0            | 45.5                        | 23.0                                             | 2.1                        | 7.6                                                        | 8.6                      | 6.2                  | 6.9              |
| \$20 million to \$49,999,999   | 100.0            | 64.6                        | 14.1                                             | 0.6                        | 8.3                                                        | 6.5                      | 5.2                  | 0.6              |
| \$10 million to \$19,999,999   | 100.0            | 70.9                        | 3.7                                              | 0.8                        | 0.9                                                        | 5.6                      | 16.0                 | 2.1              |
| \$4 million to \$9,999,999     | 100.0            | 57.9                        | 1.3                                              | 5.4                        | 19.2                                                       | 11.2                     | 0.0                  | 5.0              |
| Less than \$4 million          | 100.0            | 78.4                        | 0.0                                              | 4.4                        | 0.0                                                        | 0.9                      | 0.0                  | 16.2             |
| <b>Per capita<sup>1</sup></b>  |                  |                             |                                                  |                            |                                                            |                          |                      |                  |
| <b>All revenues</b>            | <b>\$2.57</b>    | <b>\$1.45</b>               | <b>\$0.43</b>                                    | <b>\$0.04</b>              | <b>\$0.19</b>                                              | <b>\$0.19</b>            | <b>\$0.17</b>        | <b>\$0.10</b>    |
| \$50 million or more           | 4.14             | 1.89                        | 0.95                                             | 0.09                       | 0.32                                                       | 0.35                     | 0.26                 | 0.29             |
| \$20 million to \$49,999,999   | 2.38             | 1.54                        | 0.34                                             | 0.01                       | 0.20                                                       | 0.16                     | 0.12                 | 0.02             |
| \$10 million to \$19,999,999   | 1.63             | 1.15                        | 0.06                                             | 0.01                       | 0.01                                                       | 0.09                     | 0.26                 | 0.03             |
| \$4 million to \$9,999,999     | 0.79             | 0.46                        | 0.01                                             | 0.04                       | 0.15                                                       | 0.09                     | 0.00                 | 0.04             |
| Less than \$4 million          | 0.27             | 0.21                        | 0.00                                             | 0.01                       | 0.00                                                       | #                        | 0.00                 | 0.04             |

# Rounds to zero.

<sup>1</sup>Per capita data are based on state population estimates as of July 1, 2009 (Table 1 - Annual Estimates of the Resident Population for the United States, Regions, States, and Puerto Rico: April 1, 2000 to July 1, 2009 [NST-EST2009-01], Population Division, U.S. Census Bureau, Release Date: December 2009).

NOTE: Detail may not sum to totals because of rounding.

SOURCE: Institute of Museum and Library Services, State Library Agencies Survey, Fiscal Year 2009. Data users who create their own estimates using data from this report should cite the Institute of Museum and Library Services as the source of the original data only. Although the data in this table come from a census of all governmental units and are not subject to sampling error, the census results do contain nonsampling error. Additional information on nonsampling error, response rates, and definitions may be found in Appendix A of the report for the State Library Agencies Survey.

**(page intentionally blank)**

